



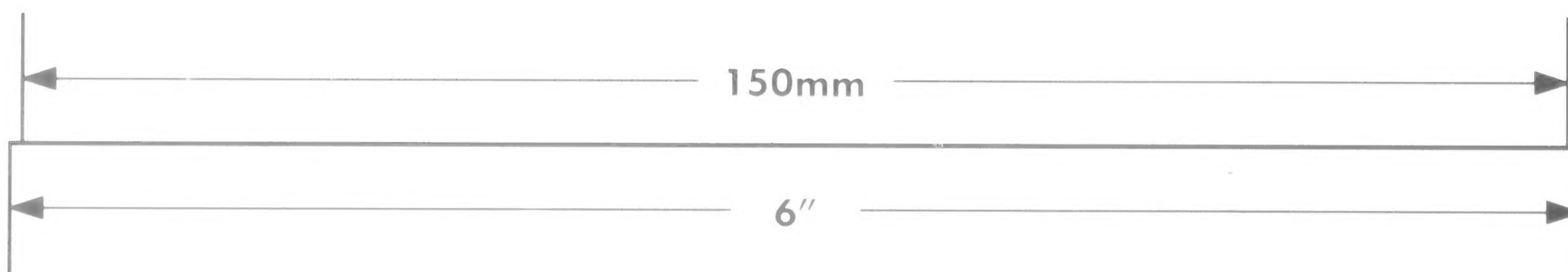
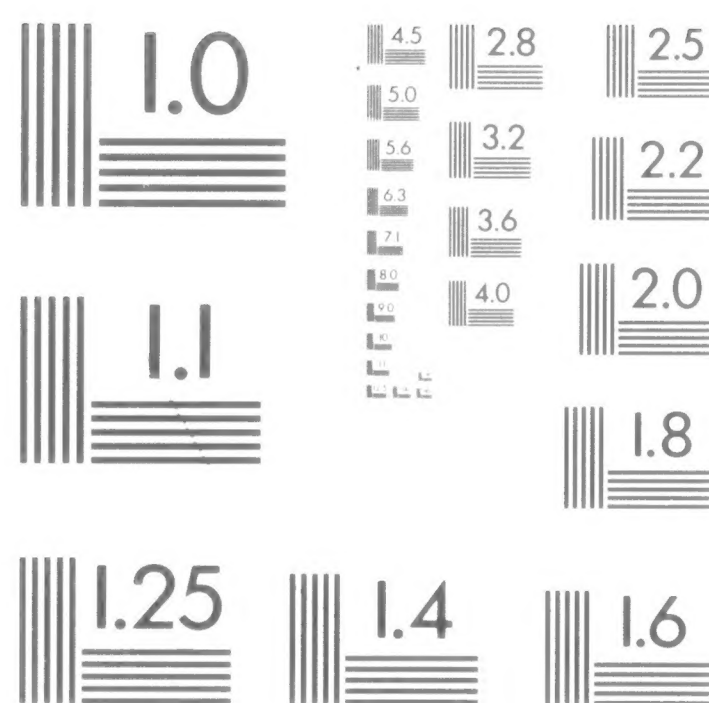
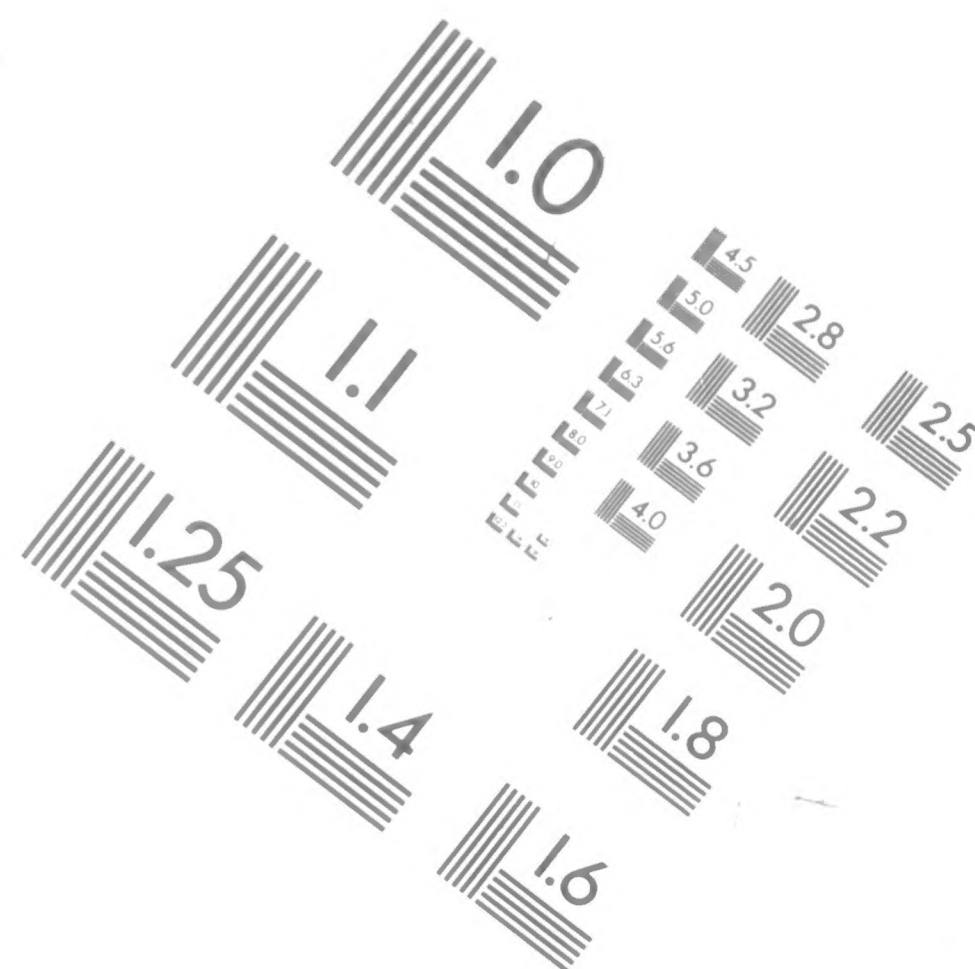
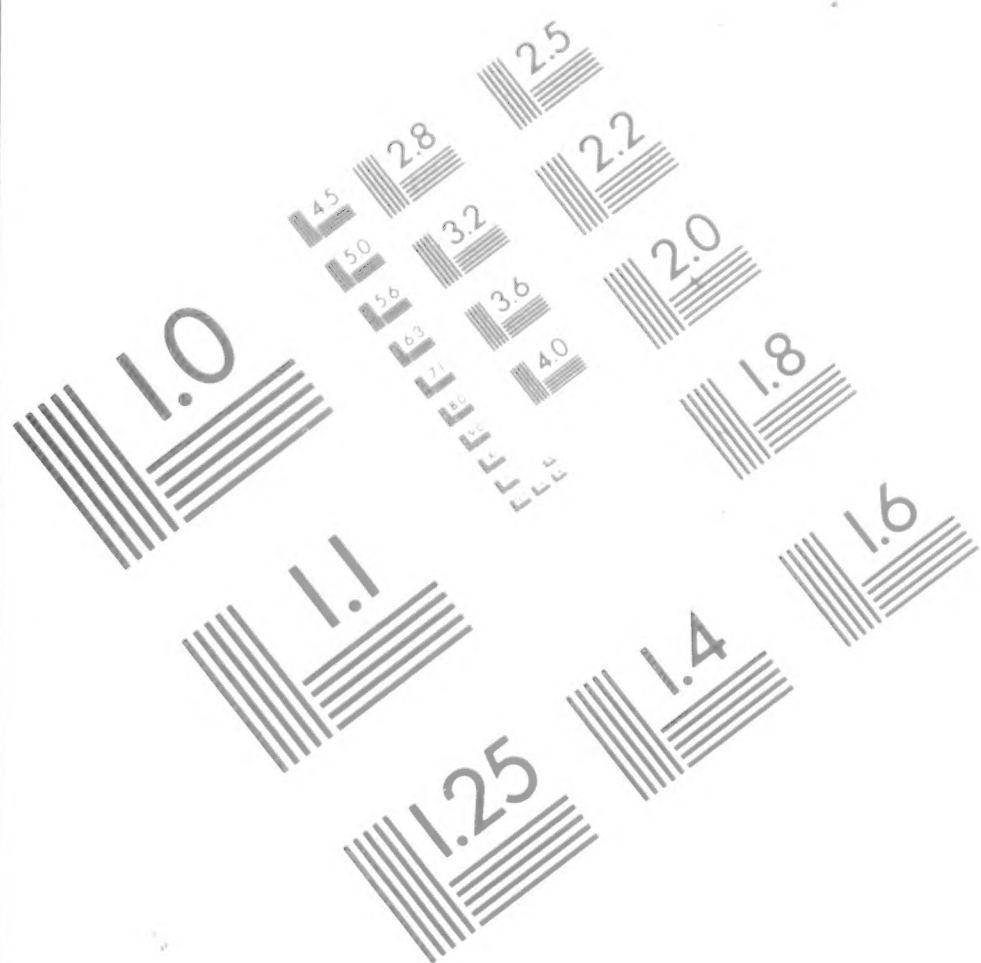


NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
RECORDS OF FILM  
PRODUCTIONS

---

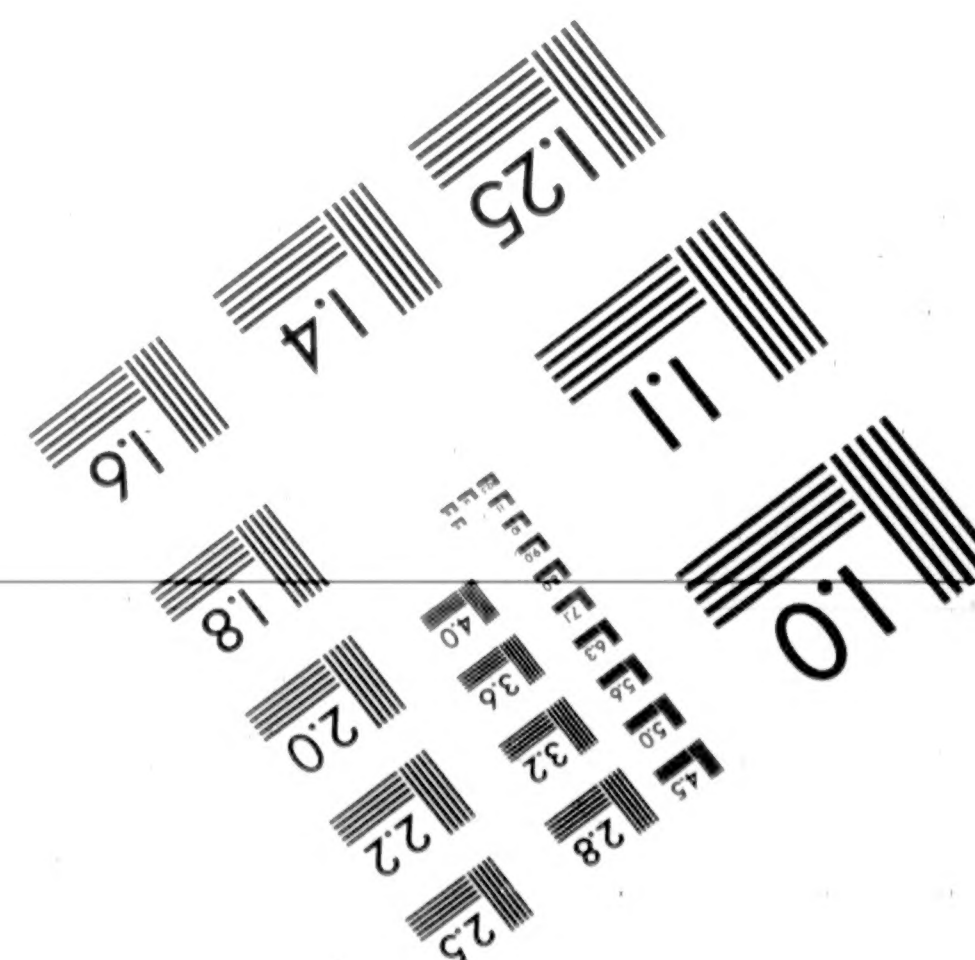
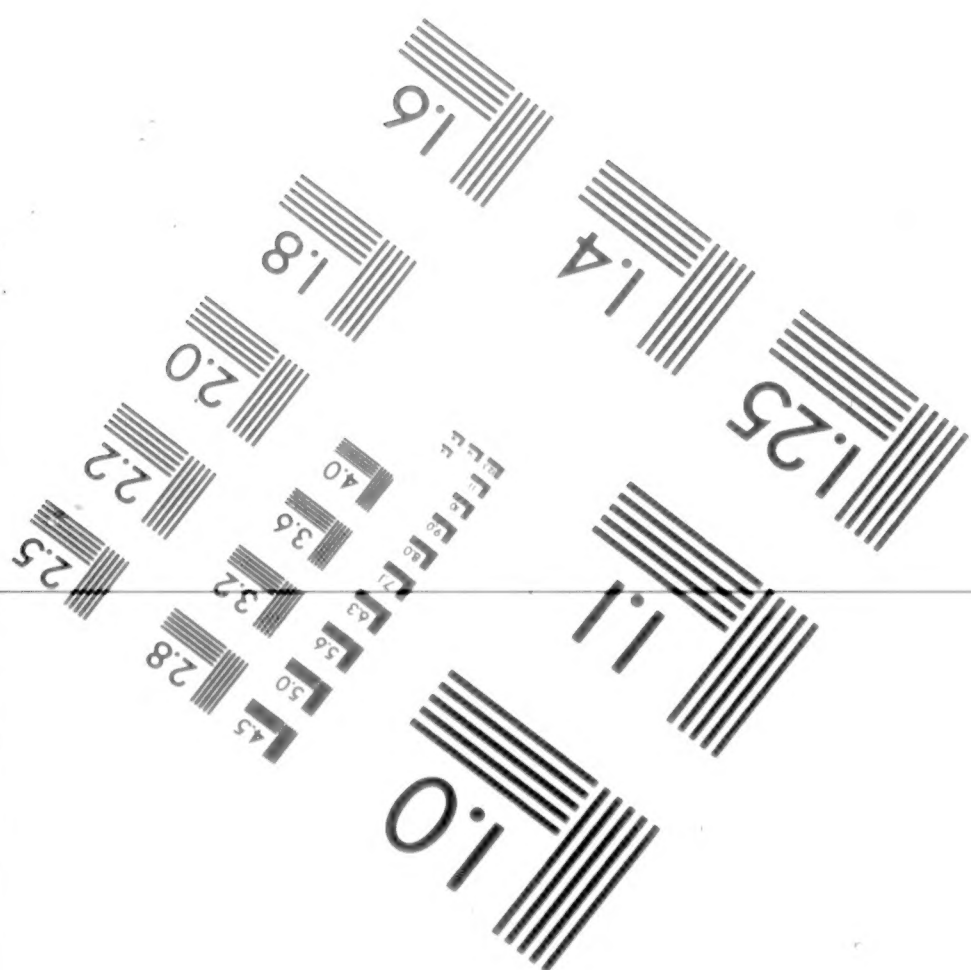


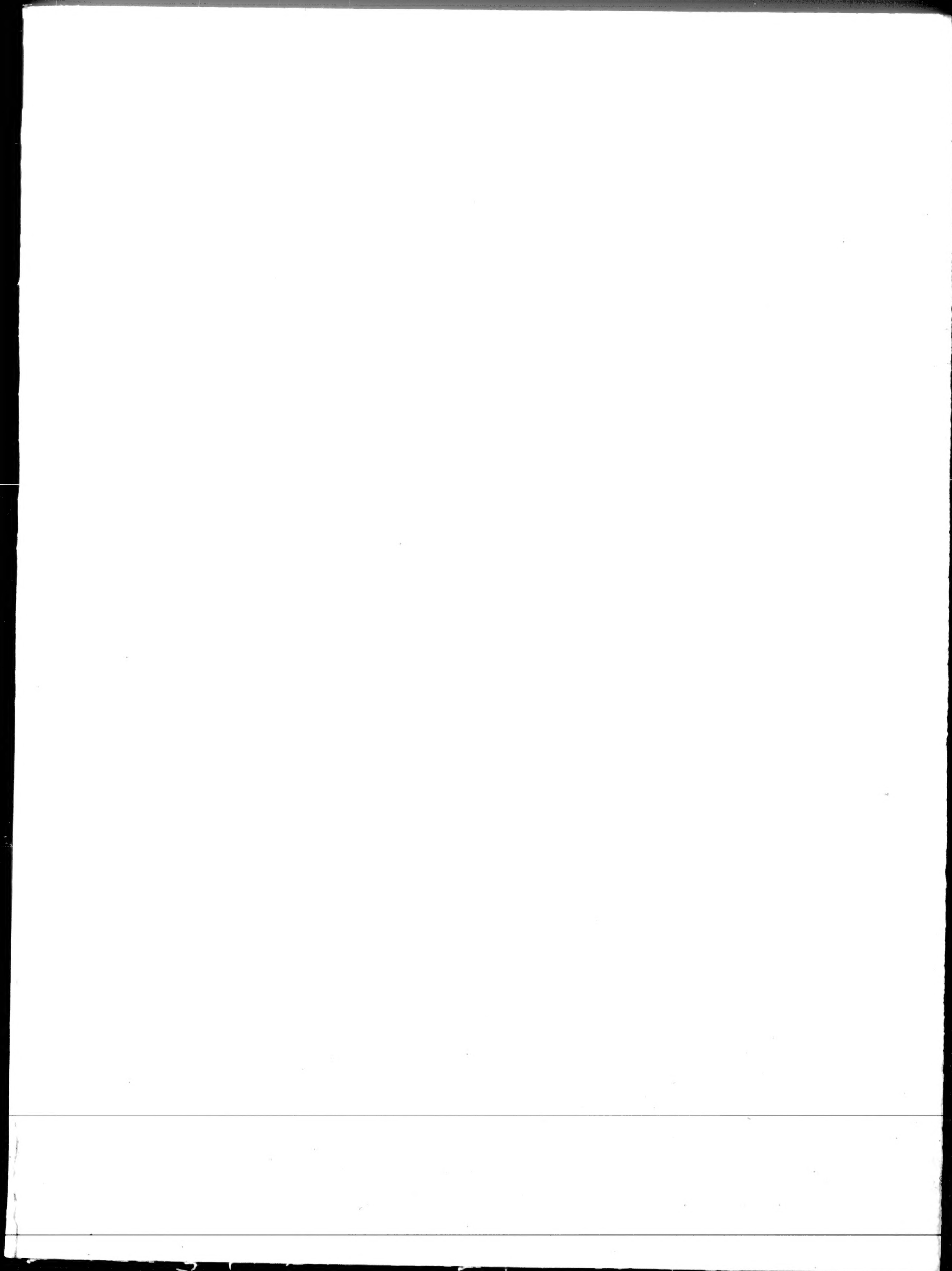
# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





# National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

OPERATOR

Z3

CAMERA

September 25, 1997

DATE FILMED

10

REDUCTION RATIO

135-16117

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

141817

PROJECT NUMBER

85

ROLL NUMBER



**MICROCOPY**

**1 8 1 7**

**ROLL**

**8 5**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry  
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)  
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson  
Phyllis Altrogge  
Kenneth Ashton  
Sue Barnard\*  
Dee Benson  
Ann N. Brown  
Robert Budway  
MaryAnn Castellana\*  
Mary Lou Cole  
Marjory Cooper  
Giovanni Croce  
B. H. Custer  
Bob Denney  
Richard Dow  
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass  
Sue Goward\*  
Bert Greenstein  
Anne Greenwood  
Jim Harris  
Walter Hayden  
Mary Hayden  
Pat Ikonen  
Dick Ives  
Sarah Jaffe  
Barbara Kemp  
Bev Manypenny  
Frank Masterson  
Joe Mazur  
Sarah McDougall  
Ben Miles

Dave Murray  
Ray Puzio  
Bill Schneider  
Sylvia Scott  
Lynn Shearouse  
Mary Stack-Dunne  
Ben Stearns  
Bill Stormer\*  
Pat Sullivan  
Gorman Tidball\*  
Cathy Tinston  
John Toole  
Maryellen Toole  
Milt Weatherhead  
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
1997



## INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

### United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit



free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.



**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.



**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## ROLL LIST

Roll    Description

### 1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

### 2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

### 3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## Roll    Description

- 35    Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36    Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37    Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38    Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39    Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40    Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41    Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42    Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43    Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44    Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45    Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46    Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47    Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48    Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49    Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

### **4th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 50    Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51    Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52    Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53    Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54    Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55    Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56    Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57    Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58    Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59    Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60    Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

### **5th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 61    Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62    Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63    Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64    Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65    Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66    Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67    Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68    Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69    Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70    Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71    Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72    Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, William



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

### 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

### 6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts  
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 85

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

765

Johnson Aaron

Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380528	26
2	5380621	27
3	5380704	28
4	5380793	29
5	5380897	30
6	5380993	31
7	5381096	32
8	5381197	33
9	5381299	34
10	5381396	35
11	5381494.	36
12	9091943	37
13	40731198	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-946 471-P.O. m x m

My dear  
Ed,



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Harvey Johnson*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Chatham Canada West*

Occupation *Boatman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 19*, 186*4*.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *E. C. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single.*

*Hearst*

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Amos Johnson*  
*B*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where born *Chatham Canada West*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *Feb. 19*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Cambridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

*Prom*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1221 Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Wagon Johnson*

*Wagon Johnson*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Logan*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Naron Johnson*  
*PT*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*2*  
*Levan Johnson*  
*1st*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July 1864*, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop one Haversack.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Levan*  
Copyist.



7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Claron Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

**Mass.**

*Harvey Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
-----  
*Arvon Johnson*
*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> in-*  
*stalments U.S. Bounty*  
*\$180. Due U.S. for 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*Cap. box 56 cts.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5** Col'd Cav.

| **Mass.**

*Aaron Johnson*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich. Vap*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100* ✓

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*  
*Ord. 56<sup>th</sup> charged on*  
*Jan. & Feb. Rolls*  
*Due the Soldier 4*  
*instalments U.S.*  
*Bounty \$180.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

*J*  
**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Claron Johnson*  
*Pr.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Disce U. S. for ord.*  
*expense cost 56 cts.*  
*Charged on Jan. &*  
*Feb. Rolls.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.



**Mass.**

, Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent. Present

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Wear Scotch

*Copyist.*

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*Claron Johnson*  
*Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July to Sept. 1865 - at Genet*  
*det. at work on U.S.*  
*mil. R. A. per S.O. 40,*  
*dated Hd. Qrs. 3 Brig.*  
*3 Div. 25 a.C. July*  
*28/65.*

Book mark :

(548)

*A. A. King*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
*Tru*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex, Oct 31*, 186*5*.  
Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.  
Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *8 7/100*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8 9/100*  
Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *402, 661*

(361)

*W. H. Scott*  
Copyist.



766 Delpius, or  
Johnson Adolphus.

Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372109

2 5372252

3 5380795

4 5380899

5 5380996

6 5381098

7 5381200

8 5381302

9 5381399

10 5381497

11 5372876

12 5373083

13 9091994

14 34505495

15 33238004

16 40731200

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L 85548 (P2). Mass.

Imperator  
Eh.

11  
11

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*J*  
*A Dolphis Johnson*  
*G*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Alexandria, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Swampscott*

By whom *G. H. Quincey*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Mustered June 22/64*  
*Capt. Goodhue. Galloups Island.*



*J* | *5 Cav.* | *Mass*  
*Adolphus Johnson*

Appears with rank of ..... on

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

*Boston Mass June 22, 1864.*

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Age *25* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 186

Where enlisted *Swampscott*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Drk*; hair *Drk*

Complexion *Drk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

#### Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster ....., 186

Regiment to which assigned *5th Cav.*

Remarks: *Dist 5 - Swampscott*

*Essex Co.*

Book mark : .....

(356m)

*Murray*

Copyist

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston 7th Mass, June 25, 1864.

Where born Alexandria Va

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Dumfries Va

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1st 2nd Mass Col'd Cav

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adolphus Johnson  
Priv

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloup's Island Mass July 12, 1864

Where born Alexandria Va

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Swampscott Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Premium  
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 5 Cav Dist, Swampscott  
Essex Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Connelly

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Dolphus Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlistment for*

*service not received*

*joined for duty*

*July 16/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Legg*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*J. Delphus Johnson*  
*Private*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 10th*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one Can-*  
*teen. On daily du-*  
*ty as Geo. Cook.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Adolphus Johnson,*  
*Prn.,* Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*  
*Canteen 59 cts charged*  
*on Sept. & Oct. Rolls.*  
*Due U. S. \$16.00 for*  
*advanced pay*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

**Mass.**

*Adolphus Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> instalment*  
*U.S. Bounty 25<sup>00</sup> Sick,*  
*in quarters. Due U.S.*  
*for Canton 56<sup>cts</sup> charged*  
*in Sept. & Oct. Rolls.*  
*Due U.S. \$10.00 for ad-*  
*vanced pay charged on*  
*Nov. & Dec. rolls.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Adolphus Johnson*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty  
as Reg. Quartermaster  
per R. S. O. No. 34,  
dated March 7<sup>th</sup> 65  
Due the soldier /  
instalment U.S.  
Army #25;*

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*  
Copyist.

J 15 Cav. (Col'd) Mass.  
Adolphus Johnson  
Priv., Co. G., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Dodge  
to Dec. 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

present.

Remarks:

3 Dec. 2 Div.

Book mark:

Woods

(343)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Adolphus Johnson*  
Private, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick at Fortress*  
*Monroe since May*  
*21st, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J. G. Johnson*  
Capt, Co D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,  
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,  
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

to date from \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .

Remarks:

*Discharged by  
Capt J. G. Johnson  
Capt Ballou Nov  
27/65*

Book Mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(360)

*Stewart*  
Copyright.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Adolphus Johnson*  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*  
*Fortress Monroe*  
*Pa since May 21*  
*1868,*

Book mark:

*Wear Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Adolphus Johnson*  
Private, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville Tex Oct*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4* .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *18 56* 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Absent sick at*

*Fortress Monroe Va*  
*since May 21/65*  
*Has descriptive list*  
*for discharge furnished*

Book mark: *McBollan file*

(361)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adolphus Johnson  
Ct., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Recruit from  
depot. Joined Co.

July 1865

Oct. 1864. Co. Cook

Mich. & Apl. 1865. Exam

per for R.D.O. No. 34.

Oct. & Mich. 7/65.

May to Sept. 1865 - Absent  
sick at Fort Monroe, Va,  
since May 21/65.

Book mark :

(548)

W. B. King  
Copyist.



*I* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson*  
Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Boston Mass, Nov 30, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *\$ 100 U.S. Bounty due.*

*Due Soldier for clothing*  
*drawn \$ 18.54*

*Absent in confinement*  
*a 1 full year in Camp*  
*Kennett the awaiting*  
*(100)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

*Q. T. C. S. C.*  
Copyist.

JAN - 9

5372876

1891

Trial. Released from  
confinement and dis-  
charged the service of  
U.S. by S.O. No 6071 War  
Dept A.G.O. dated  
Washington DC Nov -  
20 1865 Ordered to report  
at this office for  
muster out by S.O.  
No 135 - Ad Gen Mudgett  
Mil Dept dated Office  
of Pro Mar Gen Baltimore  
Nov 27 1865.

Discharged in compliance  
with above orders same  
date his Regt was  
mustered out.

*Johnson, Adolphus*  
Co. "G", Reg't *Mass Co.*  
*54* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>✓</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>✓</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation <i>✓</i>



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Adolphus Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty five* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *twenty second* day of *June* 18*84*  
Witness: *John H. Williams* *Adolphus Johnson*  
*made*

Discharged  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of  
18

No.  
*Adolphus Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Cambridgeport*  
*June 29* 18*84*  
By *J. H. Connerly*  
5  
Regiment of *Mass. Gun*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



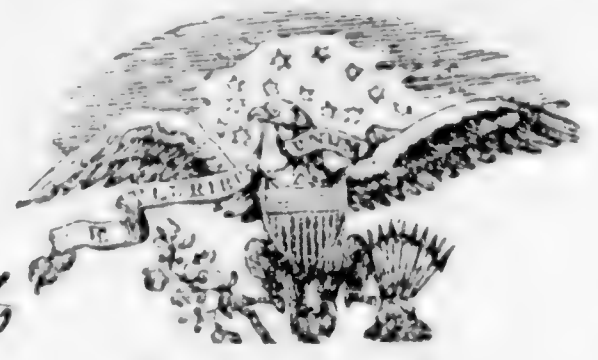
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 5th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF Swampscott

Massachusetts

Essex Co.



I, Adolphus Johnson born in Alexandria  
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty two years,  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty second day of June 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Adolphus Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this twenty second day of June 1864.  
BEFORE M. J. [illegible] } Adolphus Johnson  
Witness mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Vaccinated Physician  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Adolphus Johnson  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
six inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers,

U.S. RECRUITING OFFICER.  
age

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company \_\_\_\_\_

the day of June, 1864 at Boston

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. Volunteers, on \_\_\_\_\_

5th Mass. Cavalry

J. M. [illegible]  
Cap 11 [illegible]



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Adolphus Johnson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty five* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston* the *twenty* day of *June* 18*84*  
Witness: *John A Williams* *Adolphus Johnson*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*Wm. H. Dancy*  
1st Regiment of Mass (Cavalry)

Volunteered at

*Barnstable*

*June 22 1884*

No.

*Adolphus Johnson*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

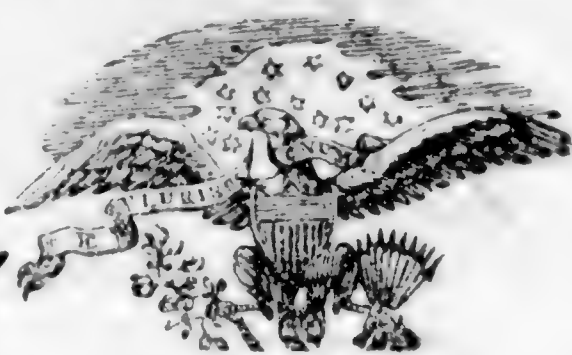
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

5th Dist

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Swamps coll.

Massachusetts

Essex Co.

I, *Adolphus Johnson* born in *Alexandria*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty five* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Adolphus Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Boston*

this twenty second day of

f. *Guise*

1864.

BEFORE

J. H. K. 1890

Adolphus <sup>and</sup> Johnson  
Witness mark

*Ger H. Zune, USAF*  
examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.


*Nacariato*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Adolphus John  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
4 1/2 inches high.

Geo H Quincy

Regiment of

### Volunteers.



## RECRUITING OFFICER

agr

the day of

~~186~~, at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers on

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

7462





SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 607. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, November 20th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

6. The following named enlisted men, confined at the Military Prison, Camp Hamilton, Virginia, awaiting trial, will, upon the receipt of this Order, be released from confinement, discharged the service of the United States, and furnished transportation to the places set opposite their respective names, to enable them to report to the Chief Mustering Officer, who will furnish them with such discharge papers as they may be entitled to:—

Private *Adolphus Johnson*, 5th Massachusetts Cavalry, (colored, Boston, Massachusetts.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*E. D. Townsend*  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Chief Mustering Officer*

*Boston*

*Mass.*



War Dept Adjt Genl Office  
Washington D.C. Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Orders

No 104 } Exh - b -

Case Name

Adolphus Johnson 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav Cavalry.

And will forward in the file of the  
Adjutant General's Office with the records of the  
Adjutant General's Office of Massachusetts.

War Department

Adjutant General's Office

Washington D.C. November 20 1865

Special Orders

No 507 S.

Extract

6. The following named enlisted men confined at the Military Prison Camp Hamilton Va. awaiting trial, will upon the receipt of this order, be released from confinement, discharged the service of the United States, and furnished transportation to the places set opposite their respective names to enable them to report to the Chief Mustering Officer, who will furnish them with such discharge papers as they may be entitled to:—  
Private Adolphus Johnson, 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), Boston Mass.

By order of the Secretary of War  
Signed: E. S. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General

Official

Signed: E. S. Townsend

Apt adjt Genl

A true Copy

O. G. Thomas

1<sup>st</sup> Lt 1<sup>st</sup> Cal Cav Co.

Coindg with Prison Camp Hamilton Va

True Copy  
John Waller  
Brig Genl & Dir.  
M. M. Dept

H.olphus Johnson

2<sup>nd</sup> Major Genl

This paper was found in the files of the  
Massachusetts General's Office with the reports referred  
to in the Chief Mustered Officer of Massachusetts.



Head Quarters, Middle Military Department,  
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL.

Baltimore, November 27<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Order

No 85

In Compliance with Special Orders No 60 of War Department, Washington D.C. adpt Genl Office Nov 20. 1865 with General Orders No 33. U.S. A. G. Genl Milly Dept. dated Baltimore Nov 23 1865. The following named enlisted men will proceed to Boston Mass. and report to the Chief Mustering Officer of that state for the purpose of being discharged from the service of the United States.

Private Adolphus Johnson 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cav. Cavalry.

Quarter Master Sept. will furnish transportation.

By Command of

Major Genl Hancock

John Woolley

Act Brig Genl & Prov Mar Genl.

Priv. Adolphus Johnson

5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cav. (Cav.)

767  
Johnson Benjamin

Co D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5376932

2 5377020

3 5377106

4 5377199

5 5377307

6 5377410

7 5377512

8 5377621

9 5377723

10 5377819

11 5377906

12 5378002

13 9092305

14 \* 40734202

15 40731201

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

\* Erroneously noted. Card filed in jacket Johnson, Benjamin Co. G, when it belongs. 4/12/6 H.A.

Book Mark:

See also



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Benjamin Johnson*  
Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *Wooly*; hair *blk*

Where born *Blair Penn.*

Occupation *Barber.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 14*, 186*6*

Where *Boston*

By whom *A Norcross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D,  
Jan 27 64, by Lieut  
McKibbin Wadville Mass*



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Benjamin Johnson.*

*Art*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Jan 29, 1864.*

Where born *Blair Co Penn.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber.*

When enlisted *Jan 14, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston Feb 5-*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Jan 29, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Sgt Suffolk.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*James*  
Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Benjamin Johnston*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to July 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*James*  
Copyist.

*L* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Benjamin Johnson*  
*Dr.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *March & Apr*, 186*4*.  
 Present or absent *Present*  
 Stoppage, \$ 100 for  
 Due Gov't, \$ 100 for  
 Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
 Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100  
 Remarks: *Lick in Yankee*

Book mark :  
 (358) *Johnson* Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Superior Johnson

Dr. 1, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J*  
*Benjamin Johnson*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement Jul 15/64*  
*(illness); trial by C. M.*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Merchant*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*

*Pl*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He has for harness & cartage*

Book mark:

(358)

*V. M. Mearns*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Johnson

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dec 1, 2, 3, 4 Int'l  
MS, Bonus

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

**Mass.**

Benjamin Johnson

Appears on

for Mar. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: Dec 1, 2, 3 of Nov  
111, burnt

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

S. Marchland

(358)

*Copyist.*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Ernest Johnson*

*Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Free upon April 19, 1861  
Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Inc U. S.  
bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*House*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Ganson  
Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861. Due  
1 2 3 4 5 Ins. U.S. Bounty  
Lick in Hospital at Brezels  
since August 19/65

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville Texas Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 0 <sup>55</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Total money value of  
ordnance charged \$ 0.55*

Book mark:

(261)

*Home*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*B. Johnson*

*St.*, Co. *2*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent  
sick at hosp. at *Drago*  
San Diego, Aug. 19/65.*

Book mark :

(546)

*H. King*  
Copyist.

765  
Johnson Benjamin  
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380525	26	
2	5380618	27	
3	5380728	28	
4	5381557	29	
5	9091940	30	
6	40731202	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

22 U.S.C.T.,

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Benjamin Johnson*  
Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pittsburgh Penna,*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 13*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*  
*Claimed, and arrested*  
*as deserter from 22<sup>nd</sup> U.S.I.*

*Heard*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*  
Co. *7*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Mar 14*, 1864.

Where born *Woburn Mass*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Feb 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 3 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Mar 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

*From*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Leves*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Claimed & arrested*  
*as deserter from 22<sup>nd</sup> Regt*  
*U.S.C. Troops May 29<sup>th</sup> 64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Legg*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Johnson  
Capt., Co. A; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty at  
Reg'l Stable -

May 1864 - Lost May 29 -  
City Court - Claimed  
as deserter by 22 Reg't  
M.S.C.T.

Book mark :

(546)

A. B. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Charleston S.C. Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *pay due from m. roll*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *50* <sup>*35*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Claimed and arrested*

*as deserter from 22 Regt.*  
*U.S. C.S. At City Point*  
*Va May 29, 64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyright.

769  
Johnson, Edward.  
Co D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374503  
2 5374596  
3 5374679  
4 5374781  
5 5374884  
6 5374991  
7 5375136  
8 5375644  
9 9092552  
10 32533754  
11 32535097  
12 31548313  
12 31548812  
14 33056539  
15 33058117  
16 40731202

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



REP 342320. aff.

Walter  
Ehr,

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Edward Johnson*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Melrose, Mass.*

Occupation *Suburban*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Melrose*

By whom *E. C. Johnson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Surgeoned at Millis, Point  
of View 18/64 on surgeon's certificate  
of disability*

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Edward Johnson*

*Pr.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Needville Mass, July 29* 1864.

Where born *Sheffield Mass.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec: 22<sup>nd</sup>*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Sheffield*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Res. 1<sup>st</sup> Div.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*Foyberger*

Copist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Wilson

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Wilson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Johnson

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. J. J.

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*78*  
*Colonel Blunt*

*102.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *- Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded at City*  
*Point on June 17 64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Harper*

Copyist.



*J* *5 Cold Cr. Mass*  
*Edward Johnson*  
*Pr*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg *Mass Cr.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks :

Book mark:

(843)

*W. W. Sayre*  
Copyist.

*J* 15 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.  
*Edward Johnson*  
P. 1, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. C.C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: *Transferred to ...*

*July 19/64*

Book mark: .....

(843)

*Long*  
Copyist.

*Cald*  
*5 Cav 1 Mass*  
*Edward Johnson*  
*Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass Cav*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*6*

Attached to hospital:

When *July 2*, 186*6*

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No DS*

*Pay due for Genl & Anst*

*13 ward*

Book mark :

*Elfgorn*  
Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Edward Johnson*

*Pvt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded at City Point, Va. since June 15 - 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Brown*

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Edward Johnson,  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent wounded  
at Newark, N.J. since  
June 15/64.  
Free on or before Apr. 17/61.  
Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown  
Copyist.

*Ed* | *5 Cav. U.S.C.*  
*Edward Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Merrill*  
to *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to*  
*Tranuit Hospital, N.Y.*  
*Oct. 27, 1864.*

Book mark :

*Owsley*

(348)

Copyist.



*A* *5000* *Miss*  
*Edward Johnson*  
*Art. Co. B. 5* Reg't *U.S. C.T.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct. 27*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Newall*  
to *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Are back pay due*  
*from Feb. 27 to June 30 for*

*ward a)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Johnson*

*5000*  
*Edward Johnson*  
*1st, Co. B, 5th Reg't U.S. Art.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for *Apr 8 Dec*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct 27*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged from service Nov 18, 1864.*

Book mark :

*W. F. Mitchell*  
Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Edward Johnson,*  
*Priv.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged &*  
*Final Statements given*  
*Nov. 18. 1864 at Grant*  
*Genl. Hosp., Willits Pt.,*  
*N.Y., on Surgeons Certificate*  
*of Disability. Allowed*  
*Pay from Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> to Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>*  
*1864; Back Pay from Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>*  
*(over.)*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Brown*

Copyist.



JAN-9

5375136

1891 \*

to June 30/64.

Stopped on Final  
Statements one Springfield  
Musket with Belts  
& Equipments.

JAN - 9

5375136

1891 \*

to June 30/64.  
Stopped on Final  
Statements one Springfield  
Musket with Belts  
& Equipments.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edw. Johnson

vt., Col. 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent at Fort -  
tress Monroe hosp.  
attendant.

July & Aug. 1864. Absent sick  
at hosp. Fortress Monroe  
since June 15/64 -

Sept. 1864. Absent sick at  
Portsmouth, N.H.

Oct. 1864 - Absent sick at  
Newark, N.J. since  
June 15/64 -

Nov. 1864. Lost Nov. 18/64 -  
Willetts Point, N.Y.

Disch'd for disability  
by order Gen. Dix, com'd  
depot East.

Book mark :

(546)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Edward Johnson  
Pot, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Marksville, La., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged Nov. 18/64  
per order\* Wm. Mills  
paid. W. J. for Disability

Book mark: C. O. - 2. 1881 - 55 - 478

Scherich  
(861) Copyist.

Johnson Edward  
Co. B, Reg't

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet 7	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*Edmund Johnson*  
a *priv* Co. *"B"*  
*5th* Reg't of *Mass Col Ca.*

APPROVED

*Col. Henry Gull*  
*Mass Col Ca.*

*With respect to the fact*  
*that the soldier is disabled*  
*to be discharged*

*By order of the*  
*Adjutant General*

*Weldon Barstow*

*Capt. U.S.A.*

Received (A. G. Office) *186*

*Adjutant General's Office,*

*Examine & certify the Discharge Office*



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Pvt Edward Johnson, of Captain Chas Emery's  
Mass Col Cav Company, (13) of the Fifth Regiment of United States  
 was enlisted by E. E. Callender of  
 the Sheffield Regiment of Mass at Sheffield Mass  
 on the twenty second day of December, 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born  
 in Sheffield in the State of Mass, is twenty one  
 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches high, dark complexion, black eyes  
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Labourer. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.\*

Soldier states that he was wounded in front of Petersburg  
from 16th to 18th in action for his duty

STATION: Grant Genl Hspt  
 DATE: Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

A Henry Throckm  
Commanding Company Nov 11

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Edward Johnson of  
 Captain Emery's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
 because of Amputation of middle finger of right hand  
and loss of remaining fingers the center of finger shot would  
prevent it action  
is writing on third

A Henry Throckm  
 Surgeon. Nov 11

DISCHARGED, this Eighteenth day of November, 1864, at Grant Genl  
Hospital Willets Point

A Henry Throckm  
Surgeon U S A  
 Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Sheffield County Berkshire State Mass

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

113  $\frac{1}{2}$

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*Edmund Johnson*

*Pr*

of Company

*B*

*5*

Regiment of

*Co. U.S. Col.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Disch*

*Nov 18 64*

*No record on Registers of  
5th Regt. Co. or 5th Mass. Cav. A.D.*

*H.M.*





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Edmund Johnson*  
 Rank: *P* Company: *73* Regiment: *3*  
 Arm: *Car* State: *US Col*  
 Nature of Casualty: *Disch*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll 9 64 Grant Hosp  
 Will to P M H*

REMARKS.

*A H. Hurston  
 Surg US A*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*Nov 18 64*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*Will to P M H*

*Thompson*

Clerk:



6

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.

*Edw<sup>d</sup> Johnson*

Company *B*

*5* Regiment of *Mass Cav Col<sup>d</sup>*

Volunteers, at the battle of

*Wounded*

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, *Edw<sup>d</sup> Johnson*  
Rank, *—*, Company *B*, Regiment, *5*  
Arm, *Cav*, State, *Mass Col<sup>d</sup>*  
Place of casualty, *—*

Nature of casualty, *Arrived July 21 Ward Hos*  
*gun shot wound right arm*  
Date of casualty, *—*

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the *—* Regiment,  
*—* Brigade, *—* Division, *—* Corps, dated *—*  
*Hospital Register of Eng soldiers' Relief ass<sup>n</sup> Book 4 page 340*

*W North*

*Nov 4 1885*

Clerk.

*E  
H*

770  
Johnson, Elijah

Co H., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372 293	26	
2	5372 322	27	
3	5381 875	28	
4	5381 982	29	
5	5382 087	30	
6	5382 191	31	
7	5382 2291	32	
8	5382 435	33	
9	5382 622.	34	
10	9091894	35	
11	34505913	36	
12	34570483	37	
13	34574132	38	
14	40731205	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: W. 744, Vol. 5. A. G. O. - C. S. 1865

See also



*J* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Elijah Johnson.*

*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Caulker.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 7<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where *Newbury.*

By whom *Capt. Phalen*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered at Boston by Capt.  
Goodhue July 9<sup>th</sup> 1864, Comp #2 premium  
p'd. Clothing 23.70*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.

5<sup>th</sup> Cav, Mass.  
Elijah Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass. July 9, 1864.

Where born Baltimore Md.

Age 22 years; occupation Painter

When enlisted July 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Newbury

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk hair blk

Complexion color; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in July 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Regiment to which assigned 5<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Remarks Newbury Middlesex

Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Dist.

Book mark:

(356m)

J. S. Baker

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

**Mass.**

*Elijah Johnson*

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass July 1-28, 1864.*

Where born *Balto Md*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Caulker*

When enlisted *July 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Jewkesbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *6 Dist. Jewkesbury*

*Middlesex Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Donnelly*



J

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Elijah Johnson  
P<sub>n</sub>

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Isld Mass July 23, 1864.

Where born Balto Md

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Caulker

When enlisted July 9, 1864

Where enlisted Newbury Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in July 9, 1864

Where mustered in Boston Mass

~~County~~ Premium paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 6 Cny Dist. Newbury

Middlesex Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Elijah Johnson  
Priv, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for July & Aug., 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. R. Wall

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Elijah Johnson*

*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *+*

Stoppage, \$ *12* <sup>*04*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *one cross*  
*sabre letter & number.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement.*

*+ Name of soldier as found*  
*in the muster roll by the*

Book mark:

*C M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Elijah Johnson*  
*Pr*..., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement.*

Book mark :

(358)

*C M Clark*  
Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Elijah Johnson*  
*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*  
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement.*  
*Stop one Springfield*  
*Rifle musket & equip-*  
*ments.*

*Due \$25.00, 1st*  
*installment U.S. bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. H. Clark*  
 Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Elijah Johnson*  
*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent in confinement*  
*at Pt. Lookout, Md. since Mch*  
*29, 1865. Stop one Springfield Rifle*  
*Musket & equipments, \$225. Due*  
*\$2500 1st installment U.S.*  
*County.*

Book mark:

*C M Clark.*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Elijah Johnson*  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged as per  
Sentence U.S.M.  
Sentenced to ten (10) years  
imprisonment. Departed  
from Port Wm, N.Y Harbor,  
Sept 2, 1865.*

Book mark: *Vol 5 (A.C.C) 6.7.1865*

(358)

*C. H. Clark*

Copyist.

1st Co. 14th Regt.  
C. Johnson  
1st Co. 14th Regt. 1st Bn.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of detached soldiers at Fort Wood, Bedloe's Island,  
New York Harbor,

for July 1864, 1864.

Station Fort Wood, New York Harbor

Clothing account:

Last settled July 1864, 1864 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: under 18 years of age  
discharged

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J* 15 Can. (colt) Mass.  
Eng. J. J. J. J. J.  
Bat. Co. C, 3. Reg. Mass. Cav. C. D.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters,**

from Fort Wood, Bedloe's Island, N. Y. Harbor,

dated Bedloe's Island, N.Y., Oct. 1, 1863.

Age ..... years; height, ..... feet ..... inches.

Complexion .....; eyes .....; hair .....

Where born .....

Occupation .....

When enlisted ....., 186 ..

Where enlisted .....

When mustered in ....., 186 ..

Where mustered in .....

For what period mustered in .....

Deserted: ..

When Sept. 4, 1863

Where Holland, N.Y.

Remarks No descriptive list received.

Book mark: .....

(351)

Collins  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eljah Johnson

Co. H; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Gave July 29 -  
Went Lookout, Dec't  
from depot.

Nov. & April, 1865 - Absent in  
confinement at Look-  
out, Ind., since Nov.  
29/65.

May 1865 - Lost May 12 -  
Lookout - Sentenced  
by G. C. M. Dept. Washn.,  
to ten years imprisonment

Book mark :

(646)

W. H. Smith

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Ernest Thomas*  
*Priv.*, Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chickerville Tex, Octo 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enlistment* 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged per sentence*  
*Gen C. M. Antunec to ten*  
*year imprisonment.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Johnson, Elijah  
Pr, Co. 5 Reg't Mass, C. Cav.

7 ~~5~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 5
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NARR 112  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



10 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Charles Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Witness:

*Joseph Smith*  
*Eliza Johnson*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Volunteered at

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

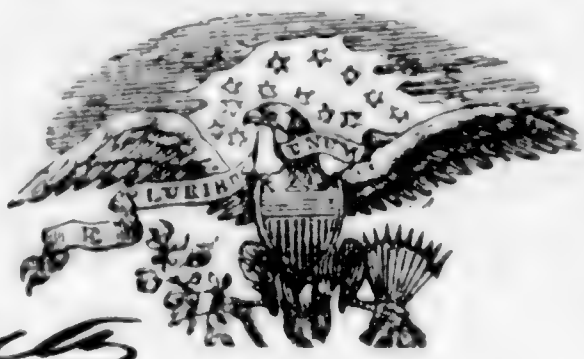
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Tewksbury*

I, *Elijah Johnson* born in *Baltimore*  
in the State of *Maryland* aged *Twenty-two* years,  
and by occupation a *Chucker* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Elijah Johnson*  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4*,

BEFORE

*Doshu*  
*Johnson*

*Elijah Johnson*  
*mar*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *5' 10"* height, is *22* years of age, *5' 10"* feet  
*7* inches high.

*Capt. L. C. J. Miller*  
*Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the

*9* day of *July*

186*4*, at

*Berkshire Mass.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

*8th* Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers, on

*Sept 1st*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

*John C. Carter*

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Elijah Johnson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and *—* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

*Boston*

the

*9*

day of

*July 1864*

Witness:

*Jacob Carruth*

*Elijah Johnson*  
*man*

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*5th Regt of Mass. Cavalry*

*Discharged*  
*26th Feb 1864*  
*At New York*

By

Volunteered at

No.

*6*

*Elijah Johnson*

*Volunteered at*

*1864*

*5th Regt of Mass. Cavalry*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the  
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Newbury

I, *Elijah Johnson* born in *Baltimore*  
in the State of *Maryland* aged *Twenty-two* years,  
and by occupation a *haulker* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Elijah Johnson*  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4*, } *Elijah Johnson*  
BEFORE *J. M. [illegible]* } *man*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. J. [illegible]*  
*man*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *White* complexion, is *Five* feet  
*7* inches high.

*Capt. 2* } *E. A. [illegible]*  
Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the  
9 day of *July*, 186*4* at *Boston*  
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
5-  
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers, on

*Surgeon*

Feed the within named  
prisoners

Augst 8/63-

S. H. Chandy

Eliza Shoon got Home  
at 11.45  
Aug. 8. 1860



№ 231

Headquarters Department of Washington,

22<sup>D</sup> ARMY CORPS,

Capt Geo Meest.

Washington, August 8, 1863

To ~~Lt Col N. T. COBBY,~~

Military Superintendent of the Old Capitol Prison:

You will immediately ~~deprive~~ <sup>accompany</sup> guard  
the person of Elisha Johnson & Mrs A. C. C.,  
now in your custody  
to be sent to Dept for trial.

L. B. August

Major-General Commanding.

Office Provost Marshal  
Fort Monroe Va. Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 65.

A. C. Hitchcock Capt & P.M.

Herewith E. Johnson 5<sup>th</sup> man  
soldary to be sent to his  
Regiment.

Aug. 4/65.

Office of the Provost Marshal,

Fort Monroe, Va., Aug 11/1865.

Col John Walley  
Prov Marshal  
Baltimore Ma  
Delaware.

I have the honor to forward herewith Elisha Johnson 5 Mass Cold. Army recd. from Richmond to be forwarded to his Regt.

Enclosed I send letter of Aug 8, from Col Ingraham. No other papers came with him.

Please acknowledge receipt

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servr  
H. W. Mitchell  
Capt & Prov Marshal

Recd. 11-18-65



1.36 2.4 1.11  
1st. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav. Regt.  
Clarksville N.Y. Aug. 10. 1865  
~~11.19 1.13 3.5 ab. 1.1~~

11.1 2.5 1.1

Wm. L. H. M.  
St. C. C. Cav. & Regt.

Demands Report acc.  
arriving of the whereabouts  
of Private Elijah Johnson  
C. H. of his Regt.  
5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav. Regt.

1.36 2.4 1.11  
1.1 2.4 1.11

1st. Co. 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade 5<sup>th</sup> S. C. & C  
Clarksville N.Y. Aug. 10. 1865

Respectfully forwarded

G. W. C. M.

Harold B. H. General  
Cav. & 3<sup>rd</sup> Brigade

Har. B. H. 3d. Div. 5th. At.  
Hagerstown, Md.  
Aug. 16, 1865.

Respectfully forwarded

A. J. Tappan

Brig. Gen. Cav. Regt.

Ad Lin 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Clarksville, Texas.

August 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Lt. Col. D. D. Wheeler,

A. A. & 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.

Colonel.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 12<sup>th</sup> inst. requesting official information of the whereabouts of Private Elijah Johnson, Co. "H", 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cavalry, who was sentenced by General Court Martial at Point Lookout, Maryland, March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865.

I have the honor, in reply, to state that the above named man was left in charge of the Provost Guard at Point Lookout, Maryland, March 28<sup>th</sup> 1865. To await the publication of his sentence, since which time no information has been received of his whereabouts.

It is supposed, however, that he

was sent from Point Lookout, to the  
place designated in General Grant  
Military Order, No. 300.

I am, Colonel, &c. &c.

H. W. Field

Lt. Col. Corby 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.



Martin =

I was in  
the house and saw  
the lady I think  
to be Mrs. Martin  
when she was  
living there in  
the house -

My  
Mother

as a  
young  
lady

Th

Headquarters Department of Washington,

Washington, D. C. Sept. 27 1865.

May Camp  
Agm. Saldin Dest.  
Sir

I respectfully  
call your attention to the apparent discrepan-  
cies between the endorsement of Capt. R. Wal-  
bridge. Adj. Gen. D. D. & your own, - on com-  
munication of Maj. Gen. Weitzel, Comd. 25<sup>th</sup> A.  
Corps. of Aug 25/65. to the Adjutant General of the  
Army, in case of Private Elijah Johnson, Co. H.  
5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cavalry - referred to you from these  
Hd. Qrs. Sep 20/65. & returned with endorsement  
Sep 23/65 "this office shows no record of the  
within named man" - Capt. Walbridge.  
Endorsement Sep 19/65. to these Hd. Qrs. reads "Private  
E. Johnson, 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cavalry was received  
at this Office July 15<sup>th</sup>, & sent to his regiment  
through Post. Maj. Camp. Agm. Saldin Dest. by  
direction of Maj. Gen. Commdy. Aug. D. 1865.  
Also endorsement from Capt. Walbridge



SEP 25/65. To these Hds. Geo. reads - "This man was  
released from Old Capital & delivered to Map  
Camp, Aug 8<sup>th</sup> - 65. by Private Chandler, Chief  
Clerk in this Office" -

Please return with report -

I am Sir.

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient  
M. Jackson,  
Clerk

J. S. 118



Sept. 27. 1865  
Headquarters Department  
of Washington Sept. 27. 1865

Taylor. J. H. Chief of Staff  
& A. A. L.

Respectfully Calls attention  
to the apparent discrepancy  
between the endorsement of  
Captain Wallbridge, A. P. M.,  
Gen. S. H. Pitts & Maj. Canby  
Adj. Q. M. Major. H. H.  
in the case of Eljah Johnson  
5th Maine Cavalry

W. H. C.

C. B. Colquhoun. 44  
Headquarters Department of Washington

Washington, D. C., Feb. 5 - 25, 1865.

Respectfully referred to Capt. H. A. Hildreth,  
Det. 2nd Reg. U.S. Inf.  
Post Office at Fort Sumner,  
for delivery.

To be returned

*By Command of Major General Augur :*

Amesbury

Assistant Adjutant General.

Office M. G. Duff  
Sept. 25: 1865

Respectfully returned. This man was released from Old Capitol & delivered to Mex. Camp Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 55 - by Priv. Chandler, chief clerk in this Office.

Office  
E. R. Walbridge  
Catholics, R. U. S. D. H.

note & head camp  
Camping, according  
to directions, left  
Washington, D.C.  
and I hope to find  
what I have been  
expecting. I turned  
I have been  
with information  
that this office has  
no record of the  
within a reasonable  
Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient  
Otho C. Carr  
Fort May, A.D. 1862



Dear Sir  
Washington D.C.  
Respectfully returned  
to Head Quarters  
with information  
that the within named  
man was forwarded  
to Richmond Va  
August 9<sup>th</sup> 1865. The  
enclosure returned  
to Head Quarters some  
days since relating to  
Elisha Johnson was  
caused by a mistake  
of one of the clerks  
Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedtly  
E.M. Camp.  
Br/ Major A.D. McCall

Please find copy  
of Receipt for with  
in man  
E.M. Camp.  
Br/ Major  
a Lmz add  
Sep 28/65

Deford Distribution -  
 Bibbie Prison  
 Richmond Va

Recd of Port of War S. M. Camp  
 Commanding Soldier's Rest Washington Dc  
 The following named Enlisted Men

Blinded Johnson	5 Mags
W. Pomeroy	10 Con. Pals
W. Smith	5 Pa. Co.
W. Perkins	" " "
W. Durner	24 W. Co. Troop
W. "	" " "
W. "	" " "
W. "	" " "

(Sgt)

For Command of  
 S. M. Winfield  
 Lieut. S. N. & M  
 In Charge  
 for 2 Clerks

a true copy,  
 S. M. Camp  
 Port of War S. M. D. A. & C.



Johnson, Ephraim S.

Co D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5376934

2 5377021

3 5377107

4 5377200

5 5377308

6 5377412

7 5377513

8 5377620

9 5377724

10 5377820

11 5377907

12 5378003

13 9092307

14 40731206

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



07895302 Populky  
 A 2140386 Populky  
 82217785 Populky

Imparter

Edw.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Ephraim S. Johnson

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Painted Post N. York

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 20, 186 .

Where Boston, N. H.

By whom D. Davis; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in Co. D Jan.  
29 64 by Lt. McKibbin,  
Readville, Mass.

Hearst

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Ephraim S. Johnson*  
*pt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass*, *July 29*, 186*4*.

Where born *Saint ofort New York*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*.

When enlisted *Jan 20*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Ma*.

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BR*; hair *BR*

Complexion *BR*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *July 29*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Jamies*  
 Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Ephraim Johnson*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Edmund Robinson

Al, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Davis  
Copyist.

*1* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Chas. J. Jones*

*Dr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jones*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Ephraim Johnson*  
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Merchant*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Ephraim Johnson*

*Pr.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*J. Ephraim Johnson*

*Dr.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Am & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Dr. M. Alon for Hamsed & (winter 55)*

Book mark: .....

*J. Merchant*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Stephen Johnson*  
 Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 12, 3, 4 Instal<sup>ts</sup>*  
*U.S. Bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Merchant*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Jephiah Johnson*  
Quar., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See p. 23 of Invoice*  
*W. J. Bond*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Merchant*  
Copyist.

*F* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Ephraim Johnson*  
*pr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Free by the April 19, 1861*  
*Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 m. u. s.*  
*bounty*

Book mark:

*House*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Ephraim Jensen*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Free April 19, 1861. Recd  
1 2 3 4 5 Ins U.S. Army  
on daily duty as Company  
Clerk since August 2,  
1865*

Book mark:

*House*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ephraim Johnson  
Pr. Co. D., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865. Absent July 27.  
Clarksville, Tex. from  
present for duty to ab-  
sent on detached duty  
at Brazos Santiago.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Co. Clerk.

Book mark :

(646)

W. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Coram Johnson*

*Co. E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville Texas, Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *16* <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *200* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Total money value of ransome  
Charged \$ 11.00*

Book mark: *719-1880-352.472*

(861)

*House*

Copyist.



712  
Johnson, George

Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5378123  
2 5378208  
3 5378335  
4 5379280  
5 9092197  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*George Johnson*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Caroline Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 31*, 1864.

Where *Washington*

By whom *H. S. Schuch* term *Three* yrs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Ch. C. Baldwin*  
*Worcester, Mass.*

*Heard*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George Johnson*  
*Priest*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Needville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.*

Where born *Woodbury, New Jersey,*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Jan, 29*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *North of Boston,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George Johnson*  
Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.*

Present or absent.

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital,*

Book mark:

(358)

*Koman*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Johnson*  
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Michl & Aple*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died*  
*Final statements*  
*forwarded to Adj't*  
*Genl's Office,*

Book mark:

(358)

*Howan*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George Johnson*  
*Co. C*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Blacksville Tex. (Oct 21)*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

---

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

---

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died at Readville*  
*Mass. March 164.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(261)

*Lewy*

Copyist.



*Johnson, George*  
*P. Co. "E", 5 Reg't Masses*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*George Johnson*

Late of Company "E"

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass Cavalry.

Volunteers, who died at Readville Mass.

on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864







U. C. Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Horse sent 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug.  
1864.

FINAL STATEMENT

32

OF

George Johnson  
3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of Mass Cavalry.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter it on the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Suther and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instalments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 21 Aug 65.

Entered on Muster Roll





2/2. + the sent for to chy M.D. man. Nov 25 '68

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*George Johnson*

*Private of Company C.*

*5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass Cavalry*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Wounded March 5 1864*



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *George Johnson*  
Rank: *Private* Company: *E.* Regiment: *5<sup>th</sup>*  
Arm: *Cavalry* State: *Mass.*  
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Typhoid Fever.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Charles J. Adams Jr.*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864.*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Readville Mass.*

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Gen. Return dead Soldier.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Reg. 1864.*

REMARKS.

*[Signature]*

*af Ball*

Clerk.

173  
Johnson George.

Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372673	26
2	5378431	27
3	5378405	28
4	5378612	29
5	5378715	30
6	5378818	31
7	5378924	32
8	5379026	33
9	5379123	34
10	5379224	35
11	9092196	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George Johnson

, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Woodbury New Jersey

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 27, 1864.

Where Boston

By whom L.M. Standish; term Three yrs.

Remarks: Married

Died at Readeville Mass.  
Mch. 5<sup>th</sup> 1864.

(383g)

Hearst

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Johnson

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated  
Washington, D.C., N.Y., May 31, 1864.

Where born Caroline Co, Va..

Age 35 years; occupation Farmer.

Drafted and mustered in:

When May 31, 1864.

Where Washington

Period 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 1/2 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Accepted as substitute for  
Charles C. Baldwin, Worcester, Mass.

Book mark:

McDawson

(340)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George Johnson*  
*Private*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit,*  
*Master & description rolls*  
*now been received.*

Book mark:

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George Johnson*

*Cot.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Muster & Des.*  
*list never recd.*  
*Stop one Canteen &*  
*Haversack.*

Book mark:

*O. S. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



*G.* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*George Johnson*  
*Cvt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Muster Roll was  
received October 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

(358) *H. Clark* Copyist.

*G.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George Johnson*  
*Pvt.*....., Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*George Johnson*

*O. S. Clark*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George Johnson  
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. S. Clark  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. S. Clark*  
(358) Copyist.

*1* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George Johnson*

*2nd*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1862*, 186 ..

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Louise*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George Johnson  
Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On R. Road all by  
S. C. Co. 4 & Aug 11/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George Johnson*  
*1st*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Charlottesville Tex.*, *Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 21*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *2 27 4* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100 00* 100

Remarks: *Representative Sub*  
*stitute for A. C. Caldwell*  
*from Worcester Mass.*

Book mark: *M. G. Feb 1864*

(861)

*Lowry*  
Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5379224

★ 1891 ★

7906 P.M. L. Aug. 8/66.  
K. 228. P. 47. 76.  
2329 2<sup>d</sup> Ed. Jan. 23/67.

174  
Johnson, George  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers _____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____



1864 Mass Bay

No. ....

George Johnson  
Enlisted at Washington D.C.

As Substitute for

Charles C. Baldwin

On the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864.

By

Henry A. Shack  
Capt. 10<sup>th</sup> Mass Cal. V.C.  
H. W. Blackford  
Jno B. Crosby  
Board of Enrollment,  
Dist. of Columbia

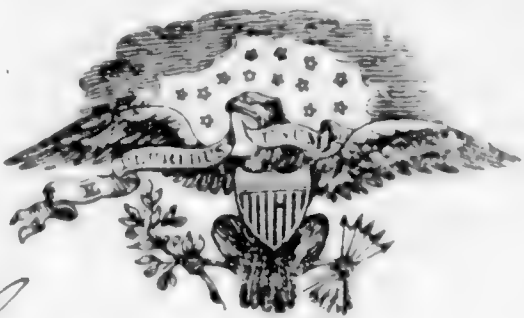
The year 1864

(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

District  
STATE OF



To be enrolled to the  
TOWN OF

Columbia

Worcester Mass

I, George Johnson born in the State  
of Virginia, aged thirty five years, and by  
occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Charles C. Baldwin, Esq., of Worcester  
8<sup>th</sup> Cong'l Dist, 7<sup>th</sup> Ward. Massachusetts  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the thirty first day of May, 1864  
and having thus agreed with said Charles C. Baldwin, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this thirty first day of May  
1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Washington D.C.

this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864

BEFORE

Lemuel A. Scheetz  
Capt & Provost Marshal

George Johnson  
his  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Charles C. Baldwin  
liable to be, drafted in Worcester 8<sup>th</sup> Cong'l Dist  
Massachusetts, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 4 1/2  
inches high.

Lemuel A. Scheetz  
Capt & Provost Marshal. D.C.

Francis W. Blackford  
Commissioner of Board.

John B. Hearsey  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of \_\_\_\_\_ Dist. of Columbia

Colored Cavalry Regiment

Mass



(No. 10.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTIER ENLISTMENT.

District  
XXXXX OF



to be enrolled to the  
TOWN OF

Columbia

Worcester, Mass.

I, George Johnson, born in the State of Pennsylvania, aged thirty years, and by occupation, Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Charles C. Baldwin, Esq., of Worcester, 8<sup>th</sup> Cong<sup>t</sup> Dist., 2<sup>d</sup> Ward, Massachusetts

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the thirty first day of May, 1864, and having thus agreed with said Charles C. Baldwin, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this thirty first day of May, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Washington D.C.

this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864, before George Johnson his mark  
Capt. Prov. Marshal

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute according to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of legal age (not under 18 years); and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Charles C. Baldwin liable to, be drafted in Worcester 8<sup>th</sup> Cong<sup>t</sup> Dist Massachusetts, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 4 2 inches high.

Francis W. Blackford  
Commissioner of Board.

John B. Hearsey  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of \_\_\_\_\_ Dist. of Columbia

(Certificate of Enlistment)  
 John Johnson



Enroll 187

No

George Shugart  
Enlisted at Washington DC

As Substitute for

Charles C. Baldwin

On the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864

By

Henry A. Schuch  
Capt & Prov Marshal DC.

F. W. Blackford

John B. Casby  
Board of Enrollment,

— Dist. of Columbia

# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, George Johnson desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Thirty five years and — months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC  
the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May 1864

WITNESS:

As Ball

George Johnson  
his  
mark

2  
1864  
George Johnson

No. —

Enlisted at

George Johnson  
Washington DC

As Substitute for

Charles C. Johnson

On the 31<sup>st</sup> day of

May, 1864

By

Henry A. Schell  
4711 Academy

John J. Kennedy

Board of Enrollment

Dist. of Columbia

U.S. GOVERNMENT  
PRINTING OFFICE

5 Mass 1867

No. 1

George Shugart  
Enlisted at Washington DC

As Substitute for

Charles C. Baldwin

On the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864

By

Henry A. Schuch  
Capt. & Marshal DC.

H. W. Blackford

Jno B. Peasby

Board of Enrollment

Dist. of Columbia

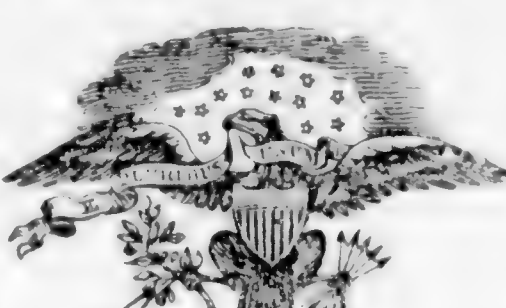


MAR 1864

(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

*District*  
~~STATE~~ OF *Columbia*  *To be credited to the*  
TOWN OF *Worcester, Mass.*

I, *George Johnson* born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *thirty five* years, and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Charles C. Baldwin*, Esq., of *Worcester 8th Engrl Dist. 7th Ward, Massachusetts* to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *thirty first* day of *May*, 186*4*, and having thus agreed with said *Charles C. Baldwin*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *thirty first* day of *May*, 186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington D.C.*  
this *31st* day of *May*, 186*4* *George Johnson*  
BEFORE *Henry A. Scheetz* *mark*  
*Capt Provost Marshal.*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Charles C. Baldwin* liable to be drafted in *Worcester, 8th Engrl Dist Massachusetts*, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *4 1/2* inches high.

*Henry A. Scheetz*  
Capt Provost Marshal.

*Francis W. Blackford*  
Commissioner of Board.

*J. B. Hensley*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of \_\_\_\_\_ Dist. of *Columbia*

*5th Mass Colored Cavalry Regiment*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, George Johnson desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
thirty five years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC  
the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May 1864

WITNESS:

A. Ball

George Johnson  
his  
mark



114  
Johnson George.

Co 14, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372307	26
2	5372345	27
3	5381926	28
4	5382652	29
5	9091895	30
6	34506314	31
7	31791718	32
8	40731207	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also





George Johnson.

... Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

### DESCRIPTION.

Age                      years; height                      feet                      inches.

## Complexion

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_; hair \_\_\_\_\_.

## Where born

### Occupation

## ENLISTMENT.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

## Where

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term \_\_\_\_\_ y'rs.

Remarks: Descriptive List never received.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

*Copyist.*

J | 5-Cav | Mass  
George Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass July 28, 1864.

Where born Boston Mass

Age 23 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted July 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Shrewsbury

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion Cold; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in July 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 200<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Regiment to which assigned 5-Cav,

Remarks: 8 Dist Shrewsbury

Worcester Co.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

J. W. Thomas

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
George Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass July 29*, 1864.

Where born *Boston Mass*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *July 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Shrewsbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Cul*; height *5-9* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *July 28*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *200* <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *8 " Dist. Shrewsbury*

*Worcester Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Donnelly*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Johnson  
Priv

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Gallopsold Mass, Aug 7, 1864.

Where born Boston Mass

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted July 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Shrewsbury Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in July 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 8, Shrewsbury Worcester  
Co

Book mark:

Somerville

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Whison

Priv., Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from  
Point Lookout Md  
Aug. 27/64

Book mark:

J M Hall

(358)

Copyist.

J 15 Rec (old) Mass

George Robinson  
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass Col.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.**

List dated Sept 14, 1864, and signed  
by Provost Marshal, 3 District of Maryland.

Deserted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Arrested:

When Sept 14, 1864.

Where Balt

Remarks: States that he  
enlisted in the 5 Mass  
Col Co in July 1861  
at Boston Mass & rec'd  
\$475. was sent to Gallows  
Island from there to

Endorsement on list shows that the men <sup>(over)</sup> named  
therein were received at Office Pro mar  
gt. J. C. Ball Sept 14, 1864.



APR. 24.

31791718

1894.

James Monroe Va and  
then to Point Lookout  
Md. where he was guarding  
Rebel prisoners. Escaped  
there about 3 weeks  
ago, crossed his way  
through the Country and  
arrived in Balt on  
Thursday night last  
8th inst. He was last  
night arrested at the  
Phila Depot in free  
suit citizens clothes  
on his way to Phila  
at first denied that he  
ever belonged to the  
service and gave the  
name of James Johnson.  
Reward \$30. paid.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Johnson

Pvt., Co. A; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - Loss Aug. 27/64.  
Point Lookout, Md. -  
Deserted - (Recruit)

Book mark :

(546)

H. D. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George Johnson*  
Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Lackawanna, N.Y., Oct. 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from Enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Service*  
*Sept. 27, 1865.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*A. C. Wilson*  
Copyist.



Johnson, George  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	<u>2</u> Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George P. Brown*, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the *Army* of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-three* years and *three* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Regimental Quartermaster*

the *15th* day of *July*, 18*64*

Witness: *W. M. Woodgett, George P. Brown*

No. *11*

Volunteered at *Shrewsbury*

*July 12th* 18*64*

By *W. M. Woodgett*

*Sr* Regiment of *Mass Caval*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

18

*\$100 Bounty*

*W. M. Woodgett*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



(Single)

8th Dist.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Shrewsbury  
Worcester County

I, George Johnson born in Boston  
in the State of Massachusetts aged thirteen years,  
and by occupation a Student Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty eighth day of July 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Johnson do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this 28th day of July 1864,  
BEFORE O. M. Green  
Capt 11th Regt Wm. C. Green

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Mearns  
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Johnson,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Copper complexion, is five feet  
nine inches high.

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Chas O. Green  
Chairman of the Selectmen  
of Shrewsbury Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
the 28th day of July, 1864, at Boston Mass  
Regiment of Mass Caval Volunteers, on

O. M. Green  
Capt 11th Regt  
Wm



NOTE 1 -This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Palmer*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-three* years and *5* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*  
the *25th* day of *July* 18*64*

Witness:

*S. M. Blodgett*

No. *6*  
*George Palmer*  
Volunteered at *Sturtevant*  
*July 28th* 18*64*  
By *John A. Green*  
1st Regiment of *Mass Cav*

Discharged  
*5th Regt of Mass Cav*  
18*64*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



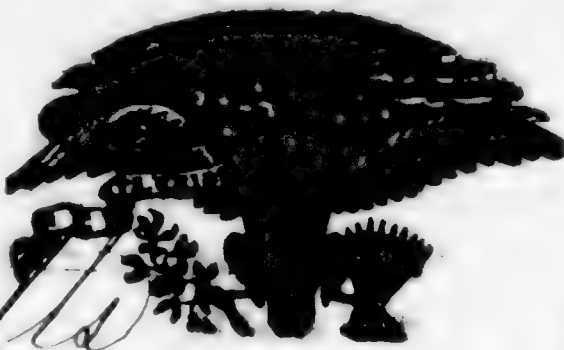
MARR 186

(Single)

5th Dist

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Shrewsbury  
Worcester County

I, George Johnson born in Boston  
in the State of Massachusetts aged Twenty three years,  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty eighth day of July 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Johnson do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 28th day of July 1864

BEFORE

O. M. Gardner  
Capit 11th July

George Johnson  
Mark  
Witness W. C. Green

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. S. Harlow,  
Ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Johnson,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, clear complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Wm. C. Green  
Chairman of the Selectmen  
of Shrewsbury Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the 23rd day of July, 1864, at Boston Mass

5th Regiment of Mass Caval Volunteers, on

George Johnson  
Capit 11th July  
1864

795  
Johnson George H.

Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373302	26	
2	5373387	27	
3	5373469	28	
4	5373570	29	
5	5373687	30	
6	5373797	31	
7	5373897	32	
8	5374007	33	
9	5374109	34	
10	5374208	35	
11	5374302	36	
12	5374392	37	
13	9092669	38	
14	40731209	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



a. b. 1546377

McCarte  
Exp.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

*George E. Lawrence*

, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *New York*

Occupation *Lawyer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 16*, 186*3*.

Where *Bo. line*

By whom *L. Howe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George A. Johnson*  
*Privt Co. A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan. 9*, 186*4*.

Where born *Albion New York*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec. 20*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*G. F. H.*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George A. Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. J.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George H. Johnson*  
Sgt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*G. H. J.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George H. Johnson*  
Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*G. H.*



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George H. Johnson*  
(*Pr.*), Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*11<sup>th</sup> Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. J. Gilbert*

Copyist.

*George H. Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav.      Mass.**  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Stop 1 Haversack*  
*1 canteen .85*

Book mark: .....

*M. O. Gilbert*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
George H. Johnson  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. and Dec., 1864.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop over harness  
and canton 85¢ over  
to box belt 69¢

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George H. Johnson*

*Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan. and Feb.*

1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

$\frac{88}{100}$  for

*Q. M.*

*property.*

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{69}{100}$  for

*Q. d.*

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due 2, 3 and 4*

*in T. M. S. Bounty*  
*\$121.50*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George A. Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due 2, 3 and 4  
inst. M. S. Bounty  
\$120.00 and \$35.00 on 1  
inst.*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

107 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Johnson  
1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Inst.  
U.S. Bounty #120. For 1<sup>st</sup> Inst \$35.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Johnson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 2, 3, 4, 5 Inst, U.S.  
Bty # 160. On 1<sup>st</sup> Inst # 35.  
Free on or before Apr 19/61

Book mark:

(358)

Dallade

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. A. Johnson  
Capt., Co. A; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept. 1865 - Co. Clerk.

Book mark :

(646)

AB King

Copyist.

27 | 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George H. Johnson*  
*Pat, Capt*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *2 99*<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

+ Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *275* 100

Remarks: *Free April 12, 1861.*

Book mark: .....

*Ballade*  
(361) Copyist.



776  
Johnson George R.

Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373306	26	
2	5373389	27	
3	5373507	28	
4	5373618	29	
5	5373726	30	
6	5374444	31	
7	9092672	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*George B. Emerson*

, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *6* years; height *5* feet  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *black*; hair *wooly*

Where born *Honover, Mass*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 26*, 186*3*.

Where *Brookfield*

By whom *L. Moulton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Dead April 9, 1864*

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*George R. Johnson*  
M.V. Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan. 9*, 1864.

Where born *Winson Mass*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec. 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Brookfield*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5' 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Jan 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*G. Fox*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George R. Johnson*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*G. M.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George R. Johnson*  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 9 Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*G. 704*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George P. Johnson*  
*Capt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died April 9*  
*1864*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*G. Fox*

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav.      Mass.**

*George R. Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died Apr. 9,*  
*1864.*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert,*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George H Johnson*  
1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville, Texas, Oct 3, 1865*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hospital at*  
*Headquarters. Apr 9, 1866*

Book mark: *V. 143 P. 186, 72* - *F. S.*

(361)

*Dallard*  
Copyist.

Johnson, Geo. R.  
Co. C, Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*George R. Johnson*

5th Reg't of *Mass Cavalry*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

*Flw Taggard*

RECEIVED GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
*June 9th 1864*  
Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Sent*  
*Robert J. R.*  
*June 10th 1864*

I certify, on honor, that George R. Johnson a Private of  
Captain Alfred H. Hovey Company (C) of the Fifth Regiment of Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Worcester, State  
of Massachusetts, aged 26 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Needville, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Needville, on the 9th day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by St. McKillop  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Needville to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Truth from D. Small  
Per. at Regimental Hospital April 9th 1864  
The said George R. Johnson was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled ~~to pay and subsistence for~~  
~~TRAVELING~~ to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 40 <sup>34</sup> dollars, since the 26 day of December,  
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.  
There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
Given in Duplicate, at Camp Meigs Needville Mass, this 9th day  
of April, 1864.

Effect turned by order Surgeon  
Alfred H. Hovey  
Capt 5th Mass Cavalry

Alfred H. Hovey  
Captain

Commanding Company

Secretary sent by



777  
Johnston George R.  
Co I., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)  
Private. Comy Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382695	26
2	5382780	27
3	5382833	28
4	5382915	29
5	5383019	30
6	5383118	31
7	5383218	32
8	5383321	33
9	5383425	34
10	5383526	35
11	5383623	36
12	9091703	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



\$ 1879/75 Ps. m. m.  
 Ag. 1752954

Mr. Carter,

Esq.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Gen. R. Johnson

, Co. I , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Light.

Eyes Brown ; hair Black.

Where born Pittston N.Y.

Occupation Miller.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 4 , 186 .

Where Commington.

By whom W. J. Orcutt ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George R. Johnson*  
*Pvt*....., Co. *I*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville, Mass., Mch 26*, 1864.

Where born *Pittstown N.Y.*

Age *34* y'rs; occupation *Millwright*

When enlisted *Jan 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cummington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in .....

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9<sup>th</sup> Dist. Hampshire*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks *Residence: Cummington*

Book mark : .....

(356d)

*W. H. Thompson*

Copyist.



J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Geo. R. Johnson  
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. 26 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W H Thompson*  
Copyist.

*HJ*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

\* *George R. Johnson,*  
*Joseph Howard*  
*Sergeant*

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Chm from ranks by*  
*S.O. No 118 May 1<sup>st</sup>/64.*

\* *Corrected by Quartermaster Exp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George R Johnson*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July - Aug*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom. from Rank*  
*by S.O. No 118 May 1/64.*

Book mark :

(358)

*W H Thompson*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George R. Johnson*  
*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*,  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*George R. Johnson*  
*Serjt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George R. Johnson,*  
Serg't, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 8 Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> install-  
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

*C. F. Thompson.*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George R. Johnson*  
*Sergt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dis 1 "2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>"*  
*stallments U. S. Bounty*  
*\$80.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George R Johnson*

*C. Sargent*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> install-  
ments U.S. Bounty \$80.<sup>00</sup>  
Due U.S. for transportation  
while on furlough \$6.<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George B. Johnson  
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$16.00 for transportation  
due 1" 2" 3" 4" 5" Instilled  
due, Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

Holcomb

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George R Johnson*  
*One Sgt* Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Wallerville Texas Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *1* <sup>*50*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *300* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Due lib. for transportation \$16.00. Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 Hd Qu. Dept. of Texas dated Jan 21st 65 based on authority from War Dept. dated Sep. 8/65 discharging the muster out of colored (over)*

Book mark: *758-100*

(361)

*Holcomb*  
Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383623

1891 \*

Troops organized in northern  
states) their services being no  
longer required. Transport &  
subsistence furnished to Boston  
Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31 /65.

118  
Johnson, Henry

Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372105	26	
2	5372256	27	
3	5380796	28	
4	5380901	29	
5	5380997	30	
6	5381099	31	
7	5381201	32	
8	5381303	33	
9	5381400	34	
10	5381498	35	
11	9091995	36	
12	34505491	37	
12	40731211	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



W. G. 5523 - 20.90

W. G. 5523  
Ed.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Henry Johnson*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Swampscott*

By whom *G. H. Quincey*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 22/64*  
*Capt. Goodhue, Galloups Island.*

*Hearst*

(383g)

Copyist.

J 1 5 Cav. 1 Mass  
Henry Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 22 186 4

Where born Alexandria Va.

Age 20 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22 186   

Where enlisted Swampscott

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes DR; hair DR

Complexion DR; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 22 186   

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186   ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186   

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 5 Dist Swampscott  
Essex Co.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Murray Copyist



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Boston, Mass., June 25, 1864.

Where born Alexandria, La.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Swampscott

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Det. Swampscott Aug 3.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Henry Johnson*  
Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Falloups Old Mass, July 12, 1864.*

Where born *Alexandria Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Swampscott Mass*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

*Premium*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *5 Cong Dist. Swampscott*  
*Essey Co*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Sonnelly*  
(339) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlistment pa-*  
*pers not received*  
*joined for duty July*  
*16/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lyon*

Copyist.



J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
*Harve Johnson*  
*Pres.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Perry* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Henry Johnson*

*2nd*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.

100 for

Due Gov't, \$.

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.

100

Remarks:

*Due U. S. \$10.00*

*for advanced pay*

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

2. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Johnson  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due at installment  
U.S. Bounty \$25.00  
Due U.S. \$10.00 for  
advanced pay charged  
on Nov. & Dec. rolls.

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.



J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Henry Johnson*  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch. 9 Apl.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the soldier  
1 installment U.S.  
Bounty \$25*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Henry Johnson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
Sergeant, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Henry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm Scott*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Johnson

Chap., Co. F; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Recruit from  
depot. Joined Co.  
July 16 -

Book mark :

(646)

W. B. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
Priv., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex Oct 31*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *12 78* 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *//* 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Wm Scott*  
Copyist.

Johnson, Henry

, Co. , Reg't 5th Mass C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *twenty second* day of *June* 18*84*

Witness:

*John H. Williams*

*Henry Johnson*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*Henry Johnson*  
Volunteered at *San Francisco*  
*June 29* 18*84*  
By *W. H. Conway*  
Regiment of *Artillery*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



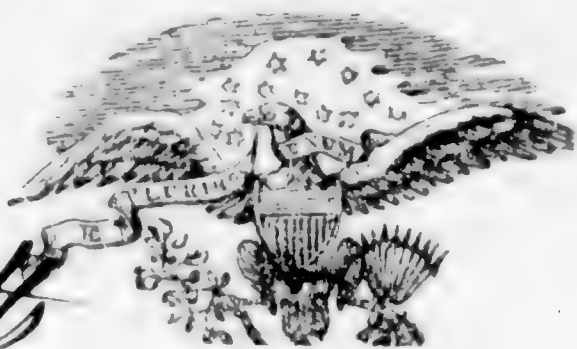
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 5th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Essex Co.



I, Henry Johnson born in Alexandria  
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty years,  
and by occupation a Farmer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty second day of June 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Henry Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this Twenty second day of June 1864.  
BEFORE J. M. [unclear]

Henry Johnson

Geo. H. Quincy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. [unclear]  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Henry Johnson  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U. S.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the day of June, 1864, at Boston

5th Regt of

Volunteers, on

Fifth Mass. Cavalry

Capt. [unclear]

7438



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Henry Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *twenty* *second* day of

Witness:

*John H. Williams*

*June 1864*  
*Henry Johnson*

Discharged

Reg't of

18

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Volunteered at

*June 22*

1864

5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



MARK 238

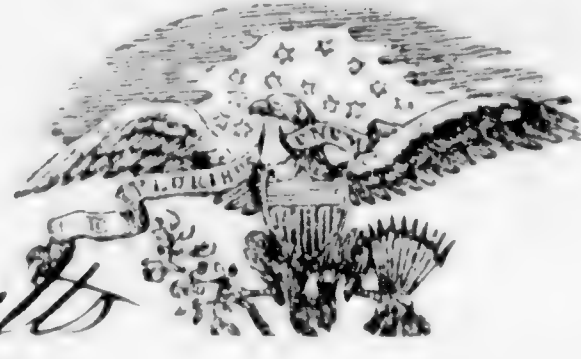
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 5th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF Swampscott

Massachusetts

Essex Co.



I, Henry Johnson born in Alexandria  
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty years,  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty second day of June 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Henry Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this twenty second day of June 1864.  
BEFORE J. M. Gordon } Henry Johnson  
me } Witness mark  
Geo. H. Quincy usaq

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jeffries  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Henry Johnson  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers,

U.S. RECRUITING OFFICER  
agf

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the 2nd day of June, 1864, at Boston

1st Regt of

mark

Volunteers, on

William Johnson  
Capt 11 Regt  
me

1st Mass. Cavalry

779  
Johnson Henry.

Co I., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382697	26	
2	5382782	27	
3	5382906	28	
4	5383722	29	
5	9091705	30	
6	40731210	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Henry Johnson*

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion .....

Eyes .....; hair .....

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Teamster.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 12*, 186 ..

Where *Boston W. 9.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed at Petersburg Va.*  
*June 15" 1864. Final Statements*  
*sent to A.G.O. July 1864.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(3830)

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*J*  
*Henry Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Readville Mass Mch 26*, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*

When enlisted *Mch 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Md. 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Boston Md. 9*

Book mark:

(356d)

*W. H. Thompson*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
Co. (I), 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Henry Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. I, 6 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*Killed in action  
before Petersburg, June  
15<sup>th</sup>/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*Henry Johnson*  
*Prs.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*June 1864 - Lost June 1<sup>st</sup> -*  
*near Petersburg killed*  
*in action*

Book mark :

(546)

*W. B. Smith*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Johnson

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 3, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to Never Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 36 54 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Killed June 15/64 near Petersburg  
Va. Final statement sent to  
Adj. G. July 18/64.

Book mark: J.S.

(361)

Copyist.

Johnson, Henry  
P. Co. D., 5 Mass. C. Cav.  
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Priv Henry Johnson Col.*

*3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of Mass Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

*And June 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men detached out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other commanding officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is entitled to his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the pay, &c., entered on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to that effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to complete a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter it in the necessary final and standing rolls. Soldier's receipt on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of these is that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be set against the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Soldier and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit BONUS* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*Ent. 11*  
OCT 24 1864  
OFFICE  
ADJ. GEN.  
*Leiby*

FORM 200

I certify, on honor, that Henry Johnson, a private of  
Captain John Anderson's Company (2) of the 6<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Baltimore, State  
of Maryland, aged 27 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Brown complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a teamster, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864, at Boston, Mass.  
by L. M. Standish, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of March, 1864, at  
Keedville, Mass., by Lt McKibben 4<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf.; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by a gunshot wound  
Received at Petersburg June 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said Henry Johnson was last paid by Paymaster  
never paid, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to fifty seven  $\frac{4}{100}$  dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Brinsford, Md., this 25<sup>th</sup> day  
of October, 1864.

John Anderson  
Capt & Comd'g Co.



780  
Johnson, Henry W.  
Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5378121  
2 5378210  
3 5378294  
4 5378393  
5 5378103  
6 5378610  
7 5378713  
8 5378819  
9 5378926  
10 5379027  
11 5379124  
12 5379225  
12 9092198  
14 40731233  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



S-1029539-P.O. mem

J-1667891-P.O. Retd.

Walter

Est

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Wm. Johnson*

....., Co. *C*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lincoln N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 30*, 186*3*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *L. M. Smith* term *Three*'rs.

Remarks: *Not recorded.*

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Henry H. Johnson*  
*Privt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Quincy, Mass, Feby 10, 1864*

Where born *Lincoln, North Carolina*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 30*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Ward 9, Boston,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Henry H. Johnson*  
Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.*

Present or absent..

*present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Wm*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J. Henry N. Johnson*  
Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Henry W. Johnson*  
*priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*not present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Hospital Nurse*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry W. Johnson  
Pot., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty as  
Hosp. Nurse

Book mark:

(358)

O. L. Clark

Copyist.

*G.* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Henry H. Johnson*  
*Priv*....., Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Oct*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Daily duty as*  
*Hospital nurse.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Stearns*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Henry H. Johnson*  
*Prs.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty*  
*hospital nurse*

Book mark:

*H. H. Johnson*  
(358) Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Henry W. Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5-7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Daily duty. Hos-*  
*pital attendant. Free.*  
*April 19, 1861.*

Book mark: .....

*O. S. Clark*  
(358) Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Henry W. Johnson*  
*Cot.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Hos-*  
*pital attendant Free*  
*on April 19th, 1861*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*A. S. Clark*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Henry H. Johnson*  
*vt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Hospital, Attendant*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lacey*  
Copyist.



*L* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Henry H. Johnson*

*Prnt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Hospital*  
*Attendant.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Loring*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

A. W. Johnson

Co. C., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Asst. Post Hosp.

June 1864 - Absent nurse  
at City Point.

July 1864 to Sept. 1865 - Hosp.  
nurse and attendant.

Name appears also as  
W. H. Johnson and A. W.  
Johnson

Book mark :

(548)

A. W. Johnson  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Henry Johnson  
1st, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Carrsville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 21, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 32 <sup>57</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

Loun

Copyist.



781 Herman  
or,  
Johnson Herman R.

Co 14, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381600	26	
2	5381690	27	
3	5381777	28	
4	5381873	29	
5	5381980	30	
6	5382085	31	
7	5382189	32	
8	5382289	33	
9	5382388	34	
10	5382482	35	
11	5382577	36	
12	9091816	37	
12	40731212	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Henan R. Johnson.*

, Co. *H* , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Servant.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 1* , 1864 .

Where *Boston, Wd. 9.*

By whom *Lt. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*  
*Mar. 12<sup>th</sup> 64.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Norman R. Johnson

Port, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar. 12, 1864.

Where born Baltimore, Md

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Servant

When enlisted Mar 1, 1864

Where enlisted Boston, No 9.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black, hair Black

Complexion Black, height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar. 12, 1864

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4th Dist, Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Naab

(356d)

Copyist.



J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Neenan R. Johnson

Pvt., Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

(358)

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan R. Johnson  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service  
Sineant to Dr. Gam-  
mill

Book mark:

(358)

Jm Vall

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan R. Johnson,

Priv., Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.



*J*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Heenan R Johnson*

*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *0*<sup>*04*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *one cross*  
*same letter & number*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

**Mass.**

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present.

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Copyist.*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Heenan R Jackson*  
*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2d, 3d & 4th installments, U.S. bounty*

Book mark:

*B H Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan R. Johnson  
Priv., Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st, 2d, 3d &  
4th installments U.S.  
Bounty.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan R Johnson  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th  
installments U.S. bounty  
due. Free on or before  
April 21, 1861.

Book mark:

C H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*Heenan R. Johnson*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 17, 1865.*

Book mark:

*R. Devaler*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Heenan R. Johnson

Priv., Co. A; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 - Servant  
to Surg. W. Gamewell.

July & Aug. 1865 - Absent de-  
tached service (fatigue) -  
Brazos, July 27.

Sept. 1865 - Absent working  
on R.R. at Brazos.

Book mark :

(546)

H. S. King

Copyist.

4444 258  
J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Herman R. Johnson

Priv., Co. N, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Wethersville Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 22 <sup>33</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 3 <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 300 <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

Free on or before  
April 9, 1866

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

787  
Johnson Isaac.  
Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)  
Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380526	26	
2	5380619	27	
3	5380703	28	
4	5380833	29	
5	5387545	30	
6	9091941	31	
7	40731213	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.  
Isaac Johnson  
, Co. , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Where born Rhinebeck, N. York

Occupation Hostler.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 11, 1864.

Where New Ashford

By whom J. Tucker ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Single

Died. July 26<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Hearn

(383g)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Francis Johnson*  
*1st*, Co. *1st*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Readville Mass Mar 4*, 1864.

Where born *Rhinebeck NY*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *Feb. 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Bedford*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

*Pen.*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *10 Dist Berkshire*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

*Leg*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Isaac Johnson*  
Rt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar 4 to Apr 30, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Legor*  
Copyist.



*Isaac Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Ct*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Sam Johnson*  
*Det*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Final Statement*  
*forwarded. Died in*  
*Regt 102 July 26/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leggs*

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Isaac Johnson*  
*Pr.*, Co. *G.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - Loss July 26 -*  
*P. Lookout, Md.*  
*Died in Reg'l hosp.*  
*of malaria fever.*

Book mark :

(646)

*W. H. King*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Isaac Johnson  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Tex, Oct 1, 1861

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to pay due from Enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 21 60 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Reg't Hospital. Pl. Lookout 74d  
July 26, 61 of Typhoid  
Fever

Book mark: 177.268. H.B.V.

Wm Scott

*Johnson Isaac*  
P. G., Co. G., **5** Mass. C. Cav.  
Reg't

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James Johnson  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass Cav

## VOLUNTEERS.

Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to," his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

Duplicate with 1<sup>st</sup> Auditor of the Auditor.



MAR 3 1864

I certify, on honor, that Isaac Johnson a Private of  
Captain H. E. W. Clark Company ( 9 ) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Rhinebeck, State  
of New York, aged 34 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Hatter, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Readville, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Readville, on the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186  , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186   ) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U. S. Service to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Cause Typhoid Fever  
date July 26 1864 Station in Regt - 4<sup>th</sup> Mass St Loo Kant Md

The said Isaac Johnson was last paid by Paymaster  
Never Paid to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 40 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enlistment,  
July 11 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Loo Kant Md, this 28<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1864.

H. E. W. Clark  
Capt Commanding Company.

Inventory of Effects  
of  
Private Isaac Johnson  
Late of co G 5<sup>th</sup> Mass  
Inf Regt who died  
at Ft Lee Hunt Md  
on the 26<sup>th</sup> July 1864



Inventories of the effects of Isaac Johnson late  
a private of Capt H E W Clark Co & of the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Regt of Mass Cav Bde, who was enrolled as a  
private at New Bedford in the State of Mass  
on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Feb 1864 and Mustered into the  
service of the U S as a private on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of March  
1864 at Readville in Co G 5<sup>th</sup> Regt of Mass Cav Bde  
to serve 3 years or during the War. He was born  
in Rhinebeck in the State of New York. He was  
34 years of age 5 feet 4 inches high Black complexion  
Black eyes Black hair and by occupation when  
enrolled a Farmer. He died in Regt Hqs at Ft  
Saxton Md on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864 by reason  
of Typhoid Fever.

Inventories

I certify in Honor that the above inventories  
surprise all the effects of private Isaac Johnson deceased  
and that the effects are in the hands of

Station Ft Saxon Md

Date July 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

H E W Clark  
Capt Comd'g the Company



783  
Johnson, James  
Co 14, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372131	26
2	5372221	27
3	5381874	28
4	5381981	29
5	5382086	30
6	5382190	31
7	5382290	32
8	5382389	33
9	5382483	34
10	5382579	35
11	9091871	36
12	34505647	37
13	40731214	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*James Johnson.*

*, Co. H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Columbia Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 28*, 1864.

Where *Leicester*.

By whom *J. D. Cogswell* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 28 Boston*  
*St. Arnold. 1st Capt. Dyer \$10 Adv.*  
*pay \$2 premium. Original Clothing*  
*23.70*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.

J | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. | Mass  
James Johnson

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 28, 1864.

Where born Columbia Pa

Age 36 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 28, 186

Where enlisted Leicester

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 28, 186

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 25<sup>00</sup>; due \$ 75<sup>00</sup>

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster , 186

Regiment to which assigned 5<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Remarks: + no. adv. pay paid \$ 13

8 Dist Leicester Worcester Co

+ as on roll

Book mark :

(356m)

Murray

Copyist.



*J.* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*James Johnson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.*

Where born *Columbia Penn*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Leicester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *June 28*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2d Lt. Leicester Troop*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. H. H.*

2 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
James Johnson  
Pri

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Galloups sold Mass July 12, 1864.

Where born Columbia Penn

Age 36 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Leicester Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

~~Premium~~  
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited & Coy Dist. Leicester

Worcester Co  
Company to which assigned

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(339) Dannelly Copyist.

J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

James Johnson

Pvt, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Description list never received.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
James Johnson  
Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$  $0 \frac{0}{100}^4$  for one cross  
sable letter & number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. H. Clark

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*James Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*  
Stoppage, \$..... *100* for .....  
.....  
Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for .....  
.....  
Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*  
Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*  
Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....  
.....  
*C M Clark*  
(358) *C M Clark* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Rec'd from  
Capt Dyer \$1000  
advance pay. Due  
\$2500 1st installment  
U. S. bounty.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Clark*

Copyist.



J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
James Johnson  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received from  
Capt. Dyer \$1000 advance  
pay. Due \$2500 1st  
instalment U.S. Bounty. To  
forfeit to U.S. all <sup>and bounty</sup> pay to become  
due hereafter, or now due, and to be  
confined at hard labor for 10 (ten) years.

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Clark  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J*  
*James Johnson*  
*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *\$25.00 1st install*  
*ment U. S. bounty deal.*  
*Free on or before*  
*April 17, 1867. Rec'd*  
*from Capt. Dyer, \$10.00*  
*advance pay.*

Book mark: .....

*C. M. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Johnson

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before  
April 19. 1861. Rec'd from  
Capt. Ayer & 10 Adv. pay.

Book mark:

R. E. Davis

(358)

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*James Johnson*  
*Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.*

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - Gave July 16 -*  
*Point Lookout. Rec'd*  
*from depot.*

*Dec. 1864 and May 1865 -*  
*Co. Cook*

Book mark :

(540)

*Asst. Surg.*  
 Copyist.

| 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Blacksville, Tex, Octo. 31*, 186 *8*.

Muster-out to date *Octo. 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... *2*<sup>*57*</sup> 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... *3*<sup>*5*</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... *100*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Rec'd. from Capt. Hyer*  
*111 - Adv. pay - Free m. r.*  
*before April 14, 1864*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*R. E. Wilson*

Copyist.

Johnson, James  
....., Co. ...., Reg't .....  
.....

**2** Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *thirty six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *28* day of

Witness:

*Wm. Chase*

*James Johnson*  
*mark*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*James Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Frederick*  
*Sept 25* 18*64*  
By *D. C. Cogswell*  
Regiment of *United States*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

Witness:

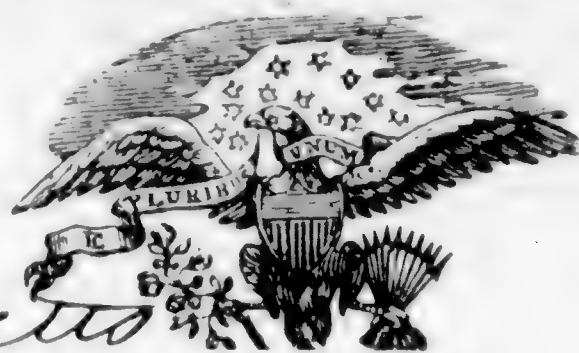
# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Worcester County  
Dist. Eight

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



*Leicester*

I, *James Johnson* born in *Columbia*  
in the State of *Pennsylvania* aged *thirty six* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty eighth* day of *June* 186*4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *28* day of *June* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Wm. Arnold*

*Boston*  
*James Johnson*  
*map*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. D. Butler*  
*Wm.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet  
*8* inches high.

*J. D. Cogswell*  
Chairman Regiment of Selectmen Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the *28* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*  
*5th* Regiment of *Mass. Vol.* Volunteers, on



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *thirty six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *28* day of *June* 186*4*  
Witness: *James Johnson*  
*James Johnson*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*James Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Charleston*  
*June 25* 186*4*  
By *J. D. Cogswell*  
Regiment of *Mass. Inf.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Worcester County  
Dist. Eight.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts Leicester

I, *James Johnson* born in *Columbia*  
in the State of *Pennsylvania* aged *thirty six* years,  
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty eighth* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *28th* day of *June* 1864,  
BEFORE *W. F. Arnold*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet  
*8* inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
*28th* day of *June*, 1864, at *Boston* *5th* Regiment of Mass. *Coast* Volunteers, on

784

Johnson, Jefferson.

Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Dugler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384861	26	
2	5384945	27	
3	5385037	28	
4	5385131	29	
5	5385240	30	
6	5385342	31	
7	5385413	32	
8	5385513	33	
9	5385610	34	
10	5385709	35	
11	5385807	36	
12	9091486	37	
13	32535093	38	
14	31548260	39	
15	31548609	40	
16	40731217	41	
17	32533747	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



S. 1409 J-98, P. 2. m. m.

Imbarten  
Ely



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Jefferson Johnson.*

*L.*, Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Mt. Sterling N.Y.*

Occupation *Wagoner.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Apr. 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston M.D.*

By whom *Lieut. Hurdick*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Moved into service at*

*Revere Mass. Apr. 22/64 by Lieut.*

*W. Kibben. Fused Apr. 19/61.*

(3539)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Jefferson Johnson  
Priv. Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Mount Sterling Ky.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Apl. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Ward 7

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4th Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cienschaw

(356d)

Copyist.

4777-333

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Jefferson Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *apl. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :.....  
.....

*Cresshaw*  
(358) *Cresshaw* Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Jefferson Johnson  
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1861.  
Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Wounded in action  
May 15 Baylons Farm  
near Petersburg Va. In  
Asp. Fortress Monroe.  
Stop 1 Canteen.

Book mark:

Creshaw  
(358) Copyist.

5<sup>th</sup> Cold Cav. Mass  
Jefferson Johnson  
Priv., Co. L, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg. Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

M. Sayre  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Jefferson Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded June 15, at*  
*Baylor's Farm, Va. In*  
*Hosp. at Fortress Monroe*  
*Va. Stop one Caution.*

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.



*J 15 Cav (Col) Mass.*

*Jefferson Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't *Mass (C)*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *July 1864*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Transf'd North*

*July 19/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Long*  
Copyist.

5 Car 1 Mass

Johnson Johnson  
1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,  
at Newark, N. J.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When July, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: No DTS  
Can due cor July &  
Aug 1864

11 Mass

Book mark :

(848)

Albion  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Car Mass

Jefferson Johnson  
1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Car

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1864, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 01/100 for Advance

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. J. Masi

Comptroller



*J* | *56a. 12.27*  
*Jefferson Johnson*  
*2d*, Co. *D*, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *12.27*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Unknown*

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Returned to duty Sept. 22*  
*1864*

Book mark :

(343)

*Overley*

Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Jefferson, John  
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for  
Ord. Money 2/18

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jefferson Johnson*

*Knight*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1<sup>st</sup> instalment*  
*26<sup>th</sup> Nov 1865 \$ 25.00*  
*See 11<sup>th</sup> Feb 1866 \$ 2.18*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Francis*

Copyist.





5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Jefferson Johnson*  
Reg't, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *See 1<sup>st</sup> list taken at*

*U.S. Cavalry # 55.*

*Free before Apr 19 1861*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. H. Hance*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James J. [unclear]*  
Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186<sup>th</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To equip to 1st. re  
month pay by sentence  
Regmtt Comd Martin  
June 1861 for entrance  
Feb. 30. See Apr. 1861*

Book mark:

*Combs*

(358)

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Jefferson J. Smith*  
Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Oct 31, 1863*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1863*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1863*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *1/2* <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Supplied by his*  
*father, John Smith*  
*of the 5th Mass. Col'd Cavalry*  
*and is now in the service*  
*of the 5th Mass. Col'd Cavalry*  
*and is now in the service*  
*of the 5th Mass. Col'd Cavalry*

Book mark: *340.861*

JAN. 10

5385807

1891

roll was returned  
1000 before 1961

MARK 559

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jefferson Johnson*  
Priv., Co. *L*; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Apr. 1864 - absent with leave,  
since Apr. 30 -  
June 1864 - July 1864 - Co.  
in action at Taylor's Farm,  
Va., wounded in hand.  
June to Sept. 1864 - absent  
sick in hosp. Fort Monroe,  
Monroe, Va., since June  
18/64.  
Nov. 1864 to Mich. 1865 - ar-  
tificer and forger -  
June 1865 - absent guard  
for 2 M. stores on  
transport.*

Book mark :

(546)

*W B King*  
Coppist.



## Enclosures.

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

5

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.



Jefferson Johnson

Company L

5 Regiment of Mass Cav (col?)

Volunteers, at the battle of

Wounded

CART 333

## CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, Jefferson Johnson  
Rank, \_\_\_\_\_, Company D, Regiment, 5  
Arm, Co, State, Mass  
Place of casualty, \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of casualty, Arrived July 21 Ward No 1  
Gun shot wound left hand  
Date of casualty, \_\_\_\_\_

### FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Hospital Register at England Soldiers Relief Assn - Book 4 page 340

W North  
Nov 5 1885 Clerk.

E. A. S.



484-a

Johnson, John  
Co \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> Mas, Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436054	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

5<sup>th</sup> Car. Mass.  
John Johnson,  
Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Car.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 8½ inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Washington, No. Car.

Occupation Sailor.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb. 20, 1864

Where Dedham,

By whom F. O. Swain; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected Feb. 22/  
/64.

Tharion.

785 or John H.  
Johnson, John  
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372795	26	
2	5378394	27	
3	5378504	28	
4	5378611	29	
5	5378714	30	
6	5378820	31	
7	5378925	32	
8	5379028	33	
9	5379125	34	
10	5379226	35	
11	9092194	36	
12	40731218	37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



S 649052 2nd Rtd  
 649053 " "  
 S 731437 - 2nd Rtd  
 S 733195 - 2nd Rtd  
 P 1174201 P. & M. am  
 D. 2759211 P.C. Rtd  
 S 2838701 And Lrd

Imbatter  
 Epr

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*John H. Johnson*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age.                      years; height                      feet                      inches.

Complexion

Eyes                      ; hair

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When                      *May 21*, 1864.

Where *Roxbury*

By whom *G. H. Quincey* ; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*Hearst*

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Johnson

Priv

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., June 6, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 6, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington D.C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 4 1/2 in.

When mustered in, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: accepted as substitute

for D. J. Hart. 5<sup>th</sup> Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Dist

Maryland

Book mark:

corrected by order of March 6, 1913.

J. Meding

Comptroller



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John H. Johnson  
Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

ARRA 351  
*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Geo. H. Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty as*  
*Hospital nurse.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O.S. del ark*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
John H. Johnson  
Cvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. S. Clark

Copyist.



*G.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John H. Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. Dec.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. S. Clark*

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John H. Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. S. Leck*

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John H. Johnson  
Cpt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ord. lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark



*I* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Robert H. Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for over*  
*210000 lbs to \$6.62*  
*Due U.S. to G. E. for \$6.62*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Lewis*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John H. Johnson  
Privt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July 8 & 9, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6<sup>63</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: At S. at Brig. Hd. Qrs.  
by S.O. No. 125 since  
July 28/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J. A. Johnson*  
*Private*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864. Arrived June 5/64.  
City of W. Retired  
from depot.*

*Oct. 1864. (mus.) - On duty  
Reg'l Band*

*July to Sept. 1864 - (Priv.) - Absent  
at Brigs. Hd. Qrs.*

Book mark :

(548)

*A. B. King*  
Copyist.



*A* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John H. Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Clarksville, Tenn., Oct 21, 1865*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 21, 1865*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *26* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *18* *45* / 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* / 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

(361) *Lucy* Copyist.

Johnson, John H

Co.

Regt

Mass Cav.

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Filed July 25/02,  
JNV

44  
Johnson

No. 13

John R. Johnson

Enlisted at Washington D. C.

3 Months

As Substitute for

D. J. Earl

On the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864

By

H. C. Putnam Capt. Col.

F. H. Blackford Commissioner

J. B. Eastby Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

of the Dist. of Columbia

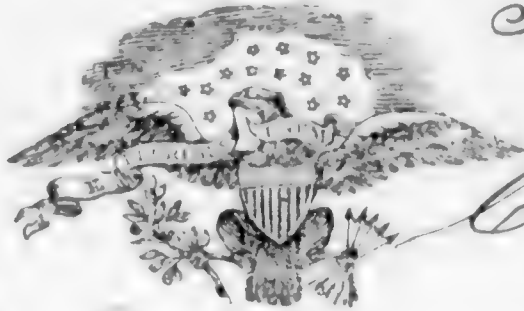


(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

*District*  
STATE OF *Columbia* *To be credited to the 5<sup>th</sup>*  
TOWN OF *5<sup>th</sup> Cong District of Maryland*



I, *John H. Johnson* born in the State  
of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty four* years, and by  
occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*D. J. Hart*, Esq., of *5<sup>th</sup> Cong District*  
of *Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*, 186*4*  
and having thus agreed with said *D. J. Hart*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *June*  
186*4* to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington*  
this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*4*

BEFORE

*D. J. Hart*  
*Capt. Acting Provost Marshal* *John H. Johnson*  
*mark*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *D. J. Hart*  
of *Maryland*, drafted in *5<sup>th</sup> Cong District Maryland*  
on the *27<sup>th</sup> May*, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Dark* complexion; is *5* feet *4 1/2*  
inches high.

*D. J. Hart*  
*Capt. Acting Provost Marshal. DC*

*Francis M. Blackford*  
Commissioner of Board.

*J. B. Pennington*  
Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of *the* Dist. of *Columbia*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John V. Johnson desiring to ENLIST  
in the **Army of the United States**, for **THREE YEARS**, **Do declare**, That I am  
Twenty four years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.  
the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864

WITNESS:

John B. Hensley John V. Johnson  
military



786 of John E.  
or John A.  
Johnson John.

Co I., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372117	26	
2	5372244	27	
3	5382998	28	
4	5383070	29	
5	5383167	30	
6	5383269	31	
7	5383372	32	
8	5383473	33	
9	5383566	34	
10	5383663	35	
11	909175E	36	
12	34505503	37	
13	33236895	38	
14	40731219	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*Geo. A. Johnson.*

*J.*, Co. *J.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Newbern N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *22*, 1864.

Where *Hamden.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted June 22<sup>nd</sup> 64.*

*Descriptive List furnished May 19<sup>th</sup> 65.*

*Went sick at Ft. Monroe since May 20<sup>th</sup> 65.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(3839)

Copyist.

J | 5 Cav. | Mass  
John E. Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 22, 1864.

Where born Newbern N. C.

Age 23 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864

Where enlisted Hinsdale

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Drk; hair Drk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 10 Dist Hinsdale

Berkshire Co.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Murray

Copyist.

*J.* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John Edward Jensen*  
Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston, Mass.*, June 28, 1864.

Where born *Thompson N. C.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Thompson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *U. S. Treasury*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John E. Johnson*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Galloup, Ind Mass July 12, 1864.*

Where born *Newbern Me*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Hinsdale Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

*Premium*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *10 Coy Dist. Hinsdale*

*Berkshire Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

*I* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John A. Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1864*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*  
*joined Co at Ft. Lookout*  
*Wed. July 17/64 - Enlistment*  
*papers not Recd.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W B Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John A. Johnson*  
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 8 Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.



J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John E. Johnson,  
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Rec'd \$10.00 advance  
pay.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John E. Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U.S. Bounty \$25.00*  
*Rec'd of \$10.00 advance pay.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John E. Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 8 Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U.S. Bounty \$5.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
*J*  
*John E. Johnson,*  
*Pvt* Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*

*U. S. Bounty \$25.00*

*Due U. S. for ord. lost \$0.72*

*Absent sick at Fort*

*Monro since May 25/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*

Copyist.

J | 5 Cav | 2565

John Johnson  
Priv., Co. I., 5 Reg't 5th Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : No descriptive list

1st and 1st Division

Book mark :

(343)

W. Allen

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John E. Johnson

Prt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holeman

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*John E. Johnson*

*Pvt.*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - Recruit - Pt.  
Lookout, Md. joined  
Co. July 16/64.*

*May 1865 - absent sick at  
Hd. Qrs. 25 a. c.*

*June 1865 - absent sick  
July 1865 - absent sick at  
Fort Monroe Hosp. since  
May 19/65.*

Book mark :

(548)

*H. S. King*  
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John E. Johnson*  
Pvt *J*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Texas Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *31* <sup>*44*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* <sup>*12*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by G.O. no 298020*  
*Dept of Texas, dated Galveston Texas Sept 16/65*  
*(based on authority from War Dept, dated*  
*Sept 16/65, directing the muster out of*  
*colored troops organized in Northern States,*  
*their services being no longer required.)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

JAN. 10

5383663

1891

Transfer & Subsistence furnished to  
Boston Mass. Muster out to  
date Oct 31/65.



*Johnson, John Edward*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5 Reg't *Mass'ce*

\_\_\_\_\_/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

NARR 531  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Edward Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty three* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *twenty* ~~second~~ day of *June* 18*64*  
Witness: *John H. Williams* *John Edward Johnson*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*John Edward Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Barnstable*  
*June 22* 18*64*  
By *J. H. Williams*  
Regiment of *Massachusetts*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



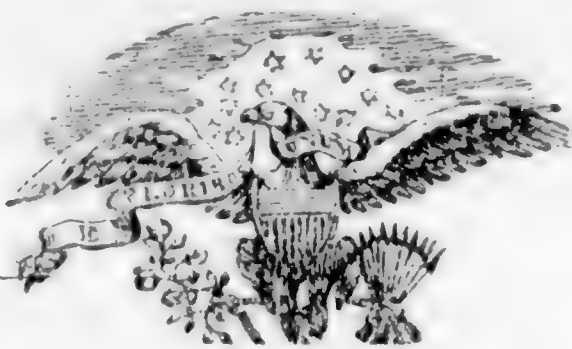
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 10th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF Hinsdale

Massachusetts

Berkshire Co.



I, *John Edward Johnson* born in *Newborn*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Twenty Three* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864  
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Edward Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*  
of *America*, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *twenty second* day of *June* 1864  
BEFORE *John Edward Johnson* *mark*  
*John Edward Johnson*  
*Geo. H. Quincy*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. J. Jeffries*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Vaccinated*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John E. Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet  
*seven* inches high.

*Geo. H. Quincy*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*U. S.* RECRUITING OFFICER  
*ago*

the *29* day of *June*, 1864, at *Hinsdale*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of *Mass. Caval* Volunteers, on

*5th Mass. Cavalry*

*John E. Johnson*  
*Capt 11 Dist*  
*me*

*7476*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Edward Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty three* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

*Boston*  
the *twenty* day of *June* 18*84*

Witness:

*John H. Williams*

*John Edward Johnson*

*John Edward Johnson*

Discharged

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

*John Edward Johnson*

18*84*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

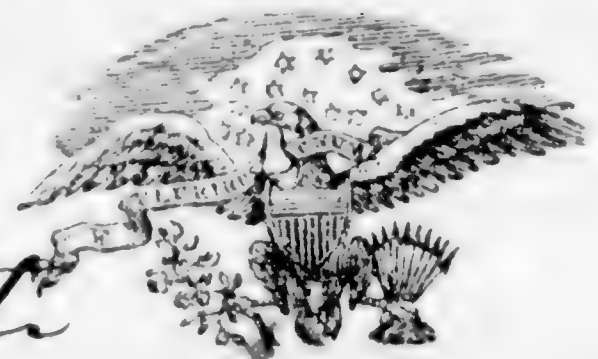


VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 10th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF Hinsdale

Massachusetts



Berkshire Co.

I, John Edward Johnson born in Newbern  
in the State of North Carolina aged Twenty three years,  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Twenty second day of June 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, John Edward Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this twenty second day of June 1864  
BEFORE John Edward Johnson  
Witness Geo. H. Quincy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Vaccinated

P. J. Jeffries  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John E. Johnson  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of U.S. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.  
ag

the 29 day of June, 1864 at Boston Mass  
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
Regiment of Cavalry  
on

John E. Johnson  
Capt. 10th Dist  
1864

10th Mass. Cavalry



787  
Johnson, John.

Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384862	26
2	5384946	27
3	5385038	28
4	5385132	29
5	5385241	30
6	5385343	31
7	5385444	32
8	5385544	33
9	5385642	34
10	5385735	35
11	5385829	36
12	9091487	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

N. 2044 719 P.O. Mum  
A. 2310795 P.O. Mum  
S. 2687423 P.O. Mum

Walter  
Ehr

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*John Johnson.*

*L.*, Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Nova Scotia.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 24, 186*

Where *Roxbury.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at  
Needville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut  
McKibbin. Free & for 19/61.*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Johnson  
Priv., Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Nova Scotia

Age 31 y'rs; occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Mar. 24, 1864.

Where enlisted

Roxbury

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black; hair Black

Complexion

Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in

April 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

3<sup>rd</sup> Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cumshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

4444 488

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*John Johnson*  

---

*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Apr. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Crenshaw*  
(358) *Crenshaw* Copyist.

4777 421  
J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*John Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Crenshaw*

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*John Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*Clerishaw*  
(358) *Copyist.*

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
*Pat*; Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. McHance*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*John Johnson*  
*1st Lt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty as Co*  
*Starrier*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Hance*

Copyist.



*J. J. ...* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*J. J. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *J. J. ...*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *See p. 2 of Muster Roll -  
same as above. Mounted  
Cavalry.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. J. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Copyist.

*J. ...* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*John ...*  
*...*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March 1865*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present and ...*  
*...*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. ...*  
Copyist.

*J. L. ...* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*J. L. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due 100.00 for horse & equipments  
paid by 2.10.00. For  
before Capt. ...  
for 5.00 ...  
transferred*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. L. ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Copyist.



*J. J. Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*J. J. Johnson*  
*Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Apr 1861*

Book mark:

(358)

*Copyist.*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

March 1, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Nov 1, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as Comrade

Book mark: 118 1379. 70 412.688

788

Johnson John.

Co M., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385942	26
2	5386032	27
3	5386118	28
4	5386206	29
5	5386312	30
6	5386413	31
7	5386516	32
8	5386610	33
9	5372726	34
10	5386717	35
11	5386803	36
12	9091387	37
13	40731197	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



D. 2674542 Pomil

Imbarder  
Efr

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*John Johnson.*

*Co. M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *King George Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 30*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston Md. 3.*

By whom *J. A. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden.*  
*May 5* 186*4*. *Readville Mass.*

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
*Pri*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.*

Where born *King George Co. Va*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 7* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred'td to 3<sup>d</sup> Wd. Boston*

*Suffolk Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
*Mass.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*Avery*

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
*Pri*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358) *Avery* Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
*Pri*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Avery*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John Johnson*  
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. Williams*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov, & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. Williams*  
Copied.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John Johnson*  
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan, & Feb,* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. Williams*  
Copied.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John Johnson*  
Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May, & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. Williams*  
Copyist.



*J. S. Jordan* *Car*

*Co. D*, *5* Reg't *1st*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

*Reg't 1st*  
for *186*, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached from*  
*Co. C. 1st Reg't*  
*1st*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. Hest*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
Sgt., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *June 30*, 186*7*.

Station *Brown Station, Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Nothing noted re stop.*  
*From June 1 to 30*

Book mark:

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John Johnson*

*Priv.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detached Service  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Hea. Ins. S.D.  
88 May 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Book mark:

*Boyle*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson*  
*Chap.*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May to Sept. 1865 - absent*  
*detached per. 25 d. C.*  
*Hd. Qrs. 1st. 95 May*  
*27/65.*

Book mark :

(648)

*W. B. King*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*John Johnson*  
*Pri*; Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31*, 186*5*.  
Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.  
Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100  
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *4 62* 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100  
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: *V. 117 P 162-70*  
*1876-1880.*

(361) *Hodges* Copyist.

789 or John.  
Johnson John H.  
Co D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372057	26	
2	5374783	27	
3	5374887	28	
4	5374993	29	
5	5375101	30	
6	5375205	31	
7	5375309	32	
8	5375409	33	
9	5375508	34	
10	5375668	35	
11	9092558	36	
12	34569464	37	
13	40731259	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

*Am. Johnson*  
....., Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Fredricks Co. Maryland*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where *Dorchester*

By whom *W. L. Lacey*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hospital at*

*Fort Colburn Sept 19 1865*

*Lost his left arm and*

*right arm and was wounded Sept*

*30*

(383*g*)

*W. L. Lacey*  
Copyist.

J | 5-Lear | Mass  
John Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Detl Kendz. Galloupe*  
*Sold. B. H. Mass., May 24, 1864,*

Where born *Frederick Co. Va.*

Age *30* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Roxbury Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5-Lear.*

Remarks: *Enlist of 3 Comp. Dist.*

*Roxbury Norfolk Co.*

*Bounty paid \$25. due \$75.*

*\$12. Adm. Mos. pay*

*x So on roll*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) *J. H. Thomas* *Copyist.*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Guantanamo Island, May 31, 1864.

Where born Frederick Co. Md.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Port Henry, Md.

For what period enlisted 5 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in May 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Guantanamo Island, May 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 3 months' bounty 100

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*W. H. ...*

*Pl*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Foyberger*

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Johnson,

Plt-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent - Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson,*  
*Privt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent — *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19/61.*  
*Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Johnson,*  
*Plt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Brown*  
Copyist.

2. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Johnson,  
Privt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.  
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier  
1<sup>st</sup> Insttmt. U.S. Bounty  
\$25.00, Due U.S. 48 cts

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

W. Brown  
Captist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Johnson,  
Part, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mch. & April, 1865.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
*John Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Scherich*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Johnson

1st, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick 1st

Brazos River July 12/65

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Johnson  
Cpt., Co. B., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864. Permitted from  
depot.

Aug. 1864 - Co. Cook  
July & Aug. 1865 - absent  
sick at Brazos since  
July 11/65.

Sept. 1865 - Lost Aug. 31/65,  
New Orleans - Died U.S.  
Gen. Hosp. New Orleans,  
Aug. 31/65.

Book mark :

(646)

W. D. King  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John Johnson*  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex, Oct 21* 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *4* <sup>61</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Died Aug. 31/65;*

*New Orleans, La.*

*Statements sent to AGO.*

Book mark: *V. 211: P. 142, 75; V. 115: P. 94,*  
*No. - Fr. S.*

*Scherich*

*Johnson John*  
*P. D.*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't *Mass. Ac*

*7* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Burial Records <i>2</i> .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>/</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

RECEIVED  
JUN 10 1864  
U. S. R. & F. O.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

*I, John Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *thirty* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *21* day of *May*

Witness:

*John Johnson*  
*Master*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

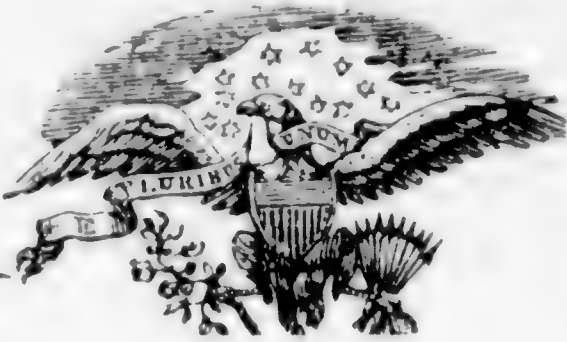
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# ● VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Roxbury

I, John Johnson born in Fredricksburg  
in the State of Virginia aged thirty years,  
and by occupation a laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty first day of May 186 4  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, John Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers, whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this twenty first day of May 186 4

BEFORE

Justice of the Peace

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. Jay Jeffries  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Johnson  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service

This soldier has dk eyes, dk hair, dk complexion, is five feet  
eight inches high.

Gen. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

U.S.

RECRUITING OFFICER

6659

the

day of

, 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Cavalry

Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (and the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Johnson*  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

*21*

day of

*May/64*

Witness:

*John Johnson*  
*mark*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



I, *John Johnson* born in *Fredricks Co*  
in the State of *Maryland* aged *thirty* years,  
and by occupation a *labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*

BEFORE

*Justice of the Peace*

186 *4*

*John Johnson*  
*John Johnson*  
*John Johnson*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Wm. H. Jeffries*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Vaccinated*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dk* eyes, *dk* hair, *dk* complexion, is *five* feet  
*eight* inches high.

*Geo. H. Quincy*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*U. S.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Ag*

the day of

186 at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

*Volunteers*

Volunteers, on



John Johnson  
Priv B 5. Mass. Cav  
Aug. 31. 63.  
Corps d'Afrique  
New-Orleans.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>John C. Johnson</i>		
Number and locality of the Grave, -			
Hospital number of the deceased, -	<i>6433</i>		
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -	<i>E 4th Regt Cavalry Dist. B</i>		
Residence before enlistment, - - -			
Conjugal condition (and if married, ) the residence of the widow, )			
Cause of death, - - - - -	} <i>Remittent Fever</i>		
Age of the deceased, - - - - -			
Nativity, - - - - -			
References, and Remarks, - - -	}		
Date of death and burial, - - -	<i>August 11th 186</i>		186

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:

440

COPY OF RECORD  
FOR THE  
ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



No. 2.

# RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred, *John C. Christen*  
Number and locality of the grave, -  
Hospital number of the deceased, - *6933*  
Regiment, Rank, and Company, - - *5 Meade Cavalry Private - B*  
Residence before enlistment, - - -  
Conjugal condition (and if married, )  
the residence of the widow, )  
Cause of death, } *Remitted Fever*  
Age of the deceased, - - - - -  
Nativity, - - - - -  
References and Remarks, - - }  
Date of death and burial, - - - *August 21st 1865*

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To *Wm. M. Stang*

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

*F. E. Piquette*  
Surgeon U. S. Army.

*H. J. Conner*  
in Charge

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.



# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

## INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*John Robinson*

Late of Company "B"

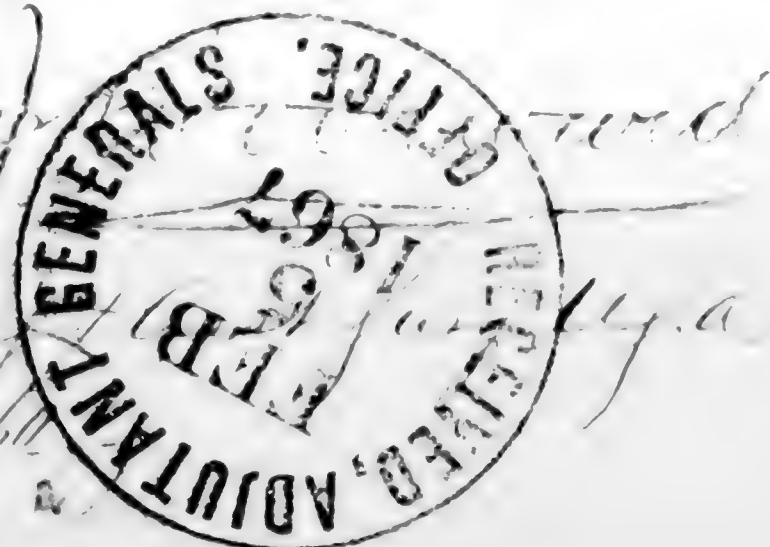
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La

on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1865.

Adjutant General's Office  
Record and Pension Division  
Washington D.C. Feby 1867

This Inventory is the  
retained copy of the records  
of the Adjutant General's  
Hospital New Orleans La  
and contains all information  
in the case that can be found.  
By order of the Adjutant General



RECEIVED

Private John Johnson, was admitted to Corps D' Afrique 2nd Regt  
Hospital, New Orleans, La, Aug 5th 1865, and belonging to Co. B.  
5th Regt Colored Troop

years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Corps d'Afrique U.S. Army  
New Orleans La on the 31st day of August 1865, by  
reason of Remittent Fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			Notes..... \$
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

*We have no effects*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: New Orleans La

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding the Company.

DATE: August 31 1865



Inventory of the effects of John Robinson late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company "B" of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1865, at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Camp d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp.  
New Orleans La on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1865, by  
reason of Remittent Fever

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....	We had no effects	Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....				
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				
			MONEY.	Specie.....	\$	
				Notes.....	\$	

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: New Orleans La

### Commanding the Company.

DATE: August 31 1968

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*John Johnson CO B*  
*5<sup>th</sup>*  
*"* Reg't of *Mass Cavalry*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*June 1, 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Oct 23 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

*[Circular stamp: RECEIVED OCT 23 1865]*  
*[Signature]*



MARK 432

I certify, on honor, that John Johnson a private of  
Captain Deague Company (B) of the Fifth Regiment of Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Frederick Co., State  
of Virginia, aged 30 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Major  
Clark, at Boston Mass. on the twenty first day of May,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the field elsewhere to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died at  
New Orleans La. Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1865 of Remittent fever

The said John Johnson was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj Dodge to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864 and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to ninety two  $\frac{61}{100}$  dollars, since the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
thirty three  $\frac{33}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: nothing

He has no Effects \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Texas, this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of September, 1865

P T Jackson Jr  
1st Lt 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cavalry  
Commanding Company



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 21 A. M. Per.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Johnson  
4th Reg't of Mass Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instants of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

454

I certify, on honor, that John Johnson, a Private of  
Captain League Company (B) of the 5th Regiment of Massachusetts  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Fredrick, State  
of Virginia, aged 34 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 27th day of May, 1864, at Richburg  
by Geo. L. Lacey, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 27th day of May, 1864, at  
Boston, by Major Clark; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said John Johnson was last paid by Paymaster  
Mr. Dodge, to include the 3rd day of December, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to \$92.00 100 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of enlistment,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp at Blacksville Texas, this 30th day  
of September, 1864.

Geo. H. League  
Capt



790  
Johnson Joseph  
Co I., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. | Bugler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382696	26
2	5382781	27
3	5382874	28
4	5382954	29
5	5383033	30
6	5383131	31
7	5383233	32
8	5383336	33
9	5383440	34
10	5383541	35
11	5383638	36
12	9091704	37
12	40731260	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Ref 344653,  
J. 291661 Rome.

Imparter  
Etr,

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson*

, Co. *I* , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Brown*.

Eyes *Brown* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Lo Island N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 5*, 186 .

Where *Storington*.

By whom *C. A. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Readville, Mass Mch 26*, 1864.

Where born *Long Island Ny*  
Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mch 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Stoughton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Residence; Stoughton*

Book mark :

(356d)

*W.H. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Joseph Johnson*  
(Pvt), Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 26 to April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2444*

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Joseph Johnson*  
*Cvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Joseph Johnson  
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached Service  
Perry Point.

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson  
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Johnson  
Bugler, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson  
Copyist.

47777 453

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson*  
*Engle* Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson,*  
*Rugby,* Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> install-  
ments U. S. Bounty \$140.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Joseph Johnson*  
*Bugler*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Des 1"2<sup>d</sup>3<sup>d</sup>4" in-*  
*stallments U. S. Bounty*  
*\$100. 00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Joseph Johnson,  
Bugler, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> install-  
ments U. S. Bounty 180.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Joseph Johnson*

*Butler*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Holcomb*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

....., Co. *J. Johnson*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug. 1864 - absent detach'd  
service Quincy St.*

Book mark : .....

(646)

*W. Spring*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Joseph Johnson  
Bunker Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 30 23 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. no. 29  
As. As. Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas  
Sept 16/65 (based on authority from War  
Dept. dated Sept. 8/65 directing the  
muster out of colored troops organized  
in northern states) their services (over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

Halecomb

Copyist.



JAN. 10

5383638

1891

being no longer required,  
Transport & subsistence furnished to Boston  
Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31/65.

791  
Johnson Levi.

Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380524  
2 5380617  
3 5380706  
4 5380792  
5 5380896  
6 5380994  
7 5381095  
8 5381198  
9 5381300  
10 5381397  
11 5381495  
12 9091939  
13 32533741  
14 32535420  
15 40731221  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 0935-7 P.O. Wm

Rep 430591

A. 2296769 P. O. Wm Pte

Amster

Ch



5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Levie Johnson

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7½ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Cincinnati Ohio.

Occupation Steward.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Feb 23, 1864.

Where Boston.

By whom A. O. Swain; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Single.

Heard

(383g)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi Johnson

107, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mar 4, 1864.

Where born

Cincinnati O

Age 27 y'rs;

occupation Merchant

When enlisted Feb 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes

Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar 4, 1864.

Where mustered in

Readville Mass

Bonus

Bounty paid \$ 2.00; due \$ 100

Where credited 2nd Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

(356d)

Copyist.

*Levi Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Wt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March to Apr 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.



*Levi Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Old Point Comfort*  
*Va since June 20/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Leger*  
(358) \_\_\_\_\_ Copyist.

I 5<sup>th</sup> Col'd Cav. Mass  
Levi Johnson  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup> ; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*W. W. Sayre*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Levi Johnson*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*  
Copyist.



*Mass*  
*J* | *50 cu* | *U.S.P.*  
*Levi Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't *U.S.P.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *Jul 4 Aug*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks : *Transf'd to Regt.*

*Aug. 12/1864*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*Copyist.*

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Levi Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Perry*  
(358) \_\_\_\_\_ Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Levi Johnson*  
*Prs.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 12*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty*  
*as Co. Cook*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi Johnson

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due pt 2d, 3d &  
4th instalments U. S.  
Bounty \$180, on  
daily duty as Co.  
Cook

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi Johnson

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the soldier  
4 instalments U.S.  
Bounty \$180.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi Johnson  
Free, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Levi Johnson*  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty*  
*in R Q M Dept per*  
*S.O. No 87. dated May*  
*12, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm Scott*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Genl Johnson*  
*Am*, Co. *1st*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Nov 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *2 12* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *200* 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(861)

*Wm H. Scott*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi Johnson  
Pt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. & May 1864. Co. Cook  
June 1864. Absent sick in  
hosp. Old Point Comfort,

Aug. 1864. Building stable.  
Nov. 1864 to Feb. 1865. Co. Cook.  
Mch. 1865. Absent sick at  
Pt Lookout, Md., since  
mch. 26/65.

May 1865. Cook at Field & Staff  
mess per R. S. O. 87. dated  
May 12/65.

July to Sept. 1865. On duty in  
R. L. M. Dept. per R. S. O.  
No. 87. dated May 12/65.

Book mark :

(546)

Copyist.



792  
Johnson Lewis.

Co. 10., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372679	26
2	5377262	27
3	5377310	28
4	5377411	29
5	5377514	30
6	5377622	31
7	5377725	32
8	5377821	33
9	5377908	34
10	9092308	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

~~Section 1000~~  
S. 135-4449-R. m. m.  
A. 1966672

Winter

W.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Lewis Johnson*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *brown*; hair *blk*

Where born *Norfolk, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 2*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington 8 Dist, Mass*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for  
E. H. Chamber near  
Worcester, Mass.*

*Heard*



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Lewis Johnson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Washington, D.C. N.Y. June 2, 1864.*

Where born *Norfolk, Va.*

Age *22* years; occupation *Laborer.*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 2*, 1864.

Where *Washington, D.C.*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 2 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as substitute for Edward H. Chamberlain, Worcester, Mass.*

Book mark:

*McDavis*

(340)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J. Lewis Johnson*  
Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered papers not been received.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

433

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*J Lewis Johnson*  
*Ph*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement*  
*July 30 Fred by C.M.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**  
*J Lewis Johnson*  
Pl., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *1*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J Lewis Johnson

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Merchant

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Lewis Johnson

Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Am & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In enlistment papers

Book mark:

J. Alenchant

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*James Johnson*

*W.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 1st*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st Install MS,*  
*Route,*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1<sup>st</sup> Inst US,  
Bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Mendenhall*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Gonsen

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

House

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Lewis Johnson*

*Det*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty  
building R.R. L.C. 48 mi.  
2nd Car. Bng. dated Aug.  
11/65*

Book mark:

*House*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*James Johnson*

*Co. E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarkville Texas*, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 1865.

*never paid*

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *42* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 0 *55* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

*Total money value of arms and equipments charged \$ 10.55*

Book mark: *V. 36 P 417. 69*

*137-84*

(861)

*House*

Copyist.

793.  
Johnson Nathan

Co D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372662	26	
2	5372086	27	1
3	5377203	28	
4	5377311	29	
5	5377413	30	
6	5377515	31	
7	5377623	32	
8	5377724	33	
9	5377822	34	
10	5377909	35	
11	5378005	36	
12	9092310	37	
13	34509616	38	
14	40731222	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



S-1021060-415. 911 MW  
P-47. 483614  
P-10 744892  
S. 2632716 POKH.  
S2816028 MW

Indarter  
Ch,

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Nathan Johnson*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *brown*; hair *blk*

Where born *Peapack Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 27*, 186 .

Where *Boston*

By whom *S. M. Standen*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered at Galloups Is. Mass. by Capt Goodhue May 27-64.*

*Heard*

*L. 5 Cav. 1 Mass*  
*Nathan Johnson*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rendez, Gallinps Island,*  
*Boston Harbor, Mass., May 28, 1864,*

Where born *Kempville, Ky.*

Age *21* years; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *May 29, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark.*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *credited to the Quota of Boston*  
*Ward 9, Suffolk Co., 14 long. list.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*Puntenney*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Vaughan Johnson*

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Draft Rendezvous*  
*Galloups Island B.H. Mass, May 28, 1864.*

Where born *Hempville Ky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boston Ward 9 Suffolk Co*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*M. A. Michael*  
(339) Copyist.



*✓* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William Johnson*

*Det*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*James*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

September 1864, 1864.

Where born *Leicester, Mass.*

Age 21 y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May, 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *May, 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Leicester, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Leicester, Mass.*

Company to which assigned *B Co.*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*J*      **5 Col'd Cav.      Mass.**

*Nathan Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Merchant*  
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Nathan Johnson

Pls, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Muchenst



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Nathan Johnson

Private, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Dr. Mr. Stores for Handed,  
& Canteen (25)

Book mark:

J. Alenchant

(358)

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Nathan Johnson*  
*Pl*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free 1st Instal't US,*  
*Bounty*

Book mark :

*S. Merchant*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*  
R., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free 1st Inst MS,  
Bount*

Book mark:

*L. M. Church*

(358)

Copyist.

*f* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Nathan Ganson*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*House*

Copyist.



*L* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Natham Jensen*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*On detached duty building  
R.R. L. O. 48 Hd 2nd Car  
Being dated August 11/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*House*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*N. Johnson*  
*Co. D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864 - June 19/64,*  
*Port of Rocks, Rec'd*  
*rec'd from depot.*

*Aug. & Sept. 1865 - Absent on*  
*descri'd duty building*  
*bridge (and R.R.) - No.*  
*48 - dated Hd. Qrs. Cav.*  
*Brig. Aug. 11/65.*

Book mark :

(646)

*H. B. King*  
Copyist.

76 | 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Nathan Johnson

Dr , Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 20 28 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Total money value of  
balance charged \$ 11. 00

Book mark: V. 215. P. 171. 75

(861)

Home

Copyist.

*Johnson, Nathan*  
Co. *D*, *5* Mass. Cav. (Col'd)  
Reg't

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Nathan Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*  
this *27* the *27* day of *May 1864*  
Witness: *Nathan Johnson*  
*J. H. Sprague* mark

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

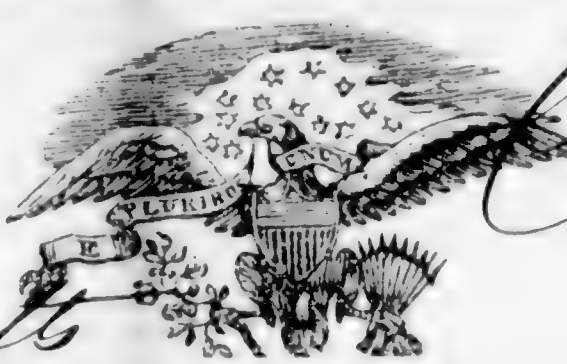
the

day of

Witness:

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



CITY TOWN OF

*Boston*

*Massachusetts*

*Ward Nine*

I, *Nathan Johnson* born in *Kempville*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty Seventh* day of *May* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Nathan Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Boston*

this

*27*

day of

*May*

186*4*

BEFORE

*me*

*L. Miles Standish*

*Justice of Peace*

*Nathan + Johnson*

*Witness*

*mark*

*Lemuel Miles Standish*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Recruiter*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Nathan Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet  
*5 1/2* inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75)

*Lemuel Miles Standish*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*6837*

the

day of

186

at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment

Volunteers, on

*[Signature]*



793. a

Johnson, Nelson  
Co., & ~~Wm.~~ Col'd Cau

CARD NUMBERS.

1	QH36062	26
2	Q436082	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Mass.  
Nelson Johnson  
Co. 5 Reg't 5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Mass.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.  
Complexion Black  
Eyes Black; hair Black  
Where born Kentucky  
Occupation Laborer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When 22 Feb., 1864.  
Where Springfield,  
By whom A. D. Tift; term 3 y'rs.  
Remarks: Rejected Feb. 20/64.

Harin



5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Col'd Mass.

Wilson Johnson,

Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Col'd Mass. Cal.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Cal'd.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Kentucky,

Occupation Soldier

#### ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 22, 1864.

Where Springfield,

By whom A. J. [unclear]; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharion

794  
Johnson Richard  
Co. I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382698	26
2	5382783	27
3	5382836	28
4	5382918	29
5	5383022	30
6	5383119	31
7	5383219	32
8	5383322	33
9	5383427	34
10	5383528	35
11	5383625	36
12	9091706	37
13	40731223	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 2020629 *Journal*

*Winter*  
*(Shr.)*

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Richard Johnson.*

... , Co. *I* , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Brown*.

Eyes *Brown* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Occupation *Carpenter*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar, 12", 186* .

Where *Boston No 4.*

By whom *G. W. Messenger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*H. C. Thomas.*



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Richard Johnson*  
*Pvt*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville, Mass, Mich 26*, 1864.

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *Mich 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Md. 4.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mich 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3<sup>d</sup> Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Boston Md. 4*

Book mark :

*M. H. Thompson*  
(356d) Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Richard Johnson  
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for (Moh 26 to Sept 30), 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Richard Johnson*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom. from ranks by  
S.O. No 118 May 20/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Richard Johnson*  
Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*Prom. from ranks, by  
S.O. No 118, May 20/64.  
Detached Service Pine Point.*

Book mark :

(358)

*W H Thompson*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Richard Johnson*  
*Serg't*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J

Richard Johnson

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Richard Johnson*  
*Sergeant*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> install-  
ments U.S. Bounty \$40.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson.*  
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Johnson

Serg't, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1234 in  
statements U.S. Bounty  
\$180.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Richard Johnson,*  
*L. Sergt* Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> install-*  
*ments U.S. Bounty \$180.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Richard Johnson  
Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service at Brazos  
by S.O. 40 July 26/65 Wm R. R.

Book mark:

Holcomb  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Johnson  
Sgt., Co. I., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent on detached  
service Piney Pt.  
July 1865. Absent on detached  
service July 27/65.  
working on the Railroad  
Aug. 1865. Absent on detail at  
Brazos, S.C. 40. July  
26/65.  
Sept. 1865. Absent on detached  
service U.S., M.A.C.

Book mark :

(646)

W. P. King

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Richard Johnson*  
Sgt., Co. *2*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Charlottesville Texas, Oct 31*, 186 *2*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *4 97* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *500* 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 Ad.*  
*Ans Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas*  
*Sept 10/65 (based on authority from War*  
*Dept. dated Sep 25/65 directing the*  
*muster out of colored troops organized*  
*in Northern States) their services over*

Book mark : .....



JAN. 10

5383625

1891

being made acquainted.  
Receipt and substance  
furnished to Peter Mass.  
Transferred to date Sep 31/91.

794-a

Johnson, Richard  
Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436040	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*5 Car. Mass*  
*(Col'd) Mass*  
*Richard Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_ Mass Col'd \_\_\_\_\_ Car.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*,

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *St. Louis, Mo.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston No 5*

By whom *W. W. Capp*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected Feb. 5 / 64*

*Tharin*



795

Johnson Samuel.

Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private      Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373303	26
2	5373388	27
3	5373470	28
4	5373571	29
5	5373688	30
6	5373798	31
7	5373898	32
8	5374008	33
9	5374110	34
10	5374209	35
11	5374304	36
12	5374400	37
13	5374393	38
14	9092670	39
15	897-05-1873	40
16	40731224	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2300-A-1889

897-05-1873

See also



5631002 70 90

51819199 P1 m 4LW

Amber

Ex.

11 11 11

11

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Samuel S. Weston*

, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Swedish*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *dark*

Where born *Windsor, Vt.*

Occupation *Miller*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 14*, 186*3*.

Where *Windsor, Vt.*

By whom *W. S. Weston*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Samuel Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan 9*, 186*4*.

Where born *Ames Bridge N.Y.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Printer*

When enlisted *Dec. 19<sup>th</sup>*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Mansfield*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan 9<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *97-05-1873*

(256d)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*

*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Existence to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. H.*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 9 Apr*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

7  
5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May 9<sup>th</sup> + June 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Corrected by Carter Exp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. N.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
(170), Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. O. Gilbert*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 haversack*  
*1 canteen. 85.*

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for over*  
*harness and caulk*  
*85¢ and over curry comb*  
*20¢*

Book mark:

*N. O. Gillet,*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$  $\frac{85}{100}$  for *2 M.*

*property.*  
Due Gov't, \$  $\frac{20}{100}$  for *Ord.*

Valuation of horse, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert,*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
*Private*, Co. A, 5 Reg't (Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. C. Gilbert*  
Copyist.

*5* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on transport*  
*June 29/65*

Book mark: *Page 100*



72 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Samuel Johnson  
Sgt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Confinement  
at Brazos, Santiago

Book mark:

(358) Ballade Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Samuel Johnson  
Sgt., Col'd ; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept. 1865 - absent  
in arrest at Div. Board  
House at Bragg.

Book mark :

(546)

W. H. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tenn, Oct 2/ 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Returned from Desertion*  
*Sept 7, 1865.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*W. Allard*

Copyist.

71

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Samuel Johnson  
1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 38 <sup>76</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>72</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 25 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 75 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Free Apr 19, 1861  
Returned from desertion Sept  
7, 1865.

Book mark: V. 215 P. 141. 75  
(over)

(361)

Shellock

Copyist.



JAN. - 9

5374393

1891 \*

2300 A. 89.

V. 143 P. 142. 72

I 560 (bold) Mass  
Samuel Johnson  
Co A, 5 Reg Mass bol'd Can

NOTATION.

Book mark: 2300 - A - 1869 with  
In 97 - C. T. 1873

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington Feb 28, 1890

The charge of desertion of  
October 5 1865. against this  
Soldier is removed. He was  
absent without leave from  
that date to October 7 1865.  
when he rejoined his company.

C. C. Leasey Copyist.

796  
Johnson, Samuel.  
Co B., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374496	26
2	5374597	27
3	5374681	28
4	5374782	29
5	5374885	30
6	5374992	31
7	5375100	32
8	5375204	33
9	5375308	34
10	5375408	35
11	5375507	36
12	5375601	37
13	9092553	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J* | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*James Johnson*

....., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New York City*

Occupation *Carver*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Amplian*

By whom *Wm S. Thiley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

(383a)

*Wm S. Thiley*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Samuel A. Emerson

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Roxbury Mass., July 27, 1864.

Where born New York New York

Age 35 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted July 4<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Templeton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Forester

Book mark :

Hoyberger

(356d)

Copist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*

*Sgt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

'Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Signer*

(358)

Copyist.

*A.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Wm. Johnson*

*Pl.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Heyberger*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*James A. L. L. L.*

*Pl.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. L. L.*

Copyist.



*L.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson*

*Priv-*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson,*  
*Part*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19/61.*  
*Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*L. Brown*  
Copyist.

*L.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*Samuel Johnson,*  

---

*Part,* Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*J. W. Brown,*  
(358) *J. W. Brown,* Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson,*  
*Port-*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the Soldier*  
*1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Insttms.*  
*U.S. Bounty.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Brown*  
Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Samuel Johnson*  
*Privt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March, & April*, 1865.  
Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.

*1* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Scherich*

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Samuel Johnson*

*Sgt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 11 Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Samuel Johnson*  
Det., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *12* <sup>*25*</sup> <sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *25* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>100</sub>; due \$ *275* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>100</sub>

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(361)

*Scherich*

Copyist.



797  
Johnson Walker.  
Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372689	26
2	5385133	27
3	5385242	28
4	5385344	29
5	5385445	30
6	5385545	31
7	5385643	32
8	5385736	33
9	5385830	34
10	9436186	35
11	9091488	36
12	32533465	37
13	32535421	38
14	40731225	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1770928 Common.

S. 3059699 And wh

1497200C 11202076 3/6/1937

SS. GAC. 0617928

with st. from. Nov 19/1936 by EF

of me thalke Johnson. found

Dec 13, 1879 2th m, 1025CaJ.

which st 11-1, canceled -

1/30/37. Wm.

Wester

Wm

*5* 5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.

*Walker Johnson*

Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Caroline Co. Pa.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 21*, 1864.

Where *Harrington, Pa.*

By whom *2<sup>d</sup> Cong. Dist.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Total money paid nothing  
\$23.31. Accepted as a substitute for  
Edward J. Gibbs 2<sup>d</sup> Cong. Dist.  
Trouton, Pa.*

*H. B. Thomas*

(383g)

Copyst.



5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Mass.  
Frederic Johnson,  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass Col'd Cal.  
Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Caroline Co. Md.

Occupation carpenter.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 7, 1864.

Where Washington D.C.

By whom Enlisted Mass.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Accepted as  
substitute for E. A.  
Chapman, Stanton.



*I* 5<sup>th</sup> Col'd Cav. Mass  
Walter Johnson  
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg' Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(848)

W. M. Sayre  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Walker Johnson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated *Washington, D.C., N.Y. June 7, 1864.*

Where born *Caroline Co., Va.*

Age *32* years; occupation *Laborer.*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 7*, 1864.

Where *Washington, D.C.*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *0* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as a substitute for Edward Fairbanks 2<sup>d</sup> Congl*  
Book mark: *Dist. Fannin Mass.*

*W. Davis*

(340)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Walker Johnson  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Re-enlist from  
Balfour U.S.G. Hosp.,  
Portsmouth Va., joined  
Aug. 21. No Description  
List.

Book mark:

Orenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

15 Cav. (Colt.) Mass.

Walter Johnson  
24, Co. L, Reg't Mass. C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When . . . . ., 186 .

How employed . . . . .

Last paid by Maj. . . . .

to . . . . ., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Reg't  
Aug. 25/64

Book mark: . . . . .

(843)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Walker Johnson

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

No descriptive list

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Walker Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Hance*

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Walker John*

*Plt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*John Walker*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James J. Jones*  
for, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mo. & O. Reg't*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Jones*

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*John J. McQuance*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. McQuance*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Walter Johnson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 8 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *True bill for 100 -*  
*no arrears*

Book mark:

*Wm. Johnson*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Walter Johnson

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 - seen Aug. 1 -  
Priv. Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.  
Recruit from depot  
Have not rec'd descrip  
tive list.

Book mark :

(648)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Johnson*  
Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*September 11*, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date

*Oct 5*, 186*3*.

Last paid to

*Dec 1*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *23*<sup>*79*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*<sup>*00*</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *11*<sup>*00*</sup> 100

Remarks:

*Left 11th Jan 64  
for 1st Mass Cavalry  
Co. A, 5th Regt  
Col'd Cavalry  
at New York  
City*

Book mark:

(361)

*Copyist.*



Johnson Walker

, Co. L, 5 Regt. 1st Minn. Inf. Co.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
S. S.	1

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Walter Olafson

Enlisted at Washington DC

As Substitute for

Edmund L. Quibben

On the 7 day of June, 1864.

By

J C Putnam

H W Blackford

A B Hensley

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Columbia

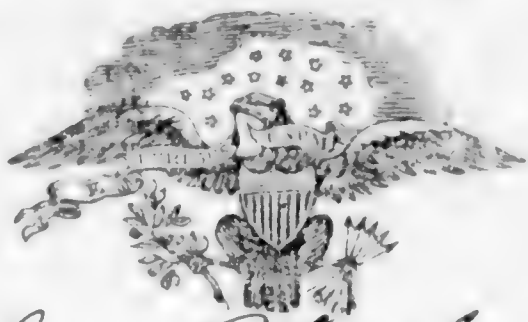


(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

List of  
STATE OF



Amesbury 25  
TOWN OF

Amesbury

3<sup>rd</sup> Cong dist. Mass.

I, Abner Johnson born in the State  
of Virginia, aged 32 years, and by  
occupation a Laborer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Edmund L. Fairbanks, Esq., of Amesbury, Mass  
3<sup>rd</sup> Cong Dist

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864  
and having thus agreed with said Edmund L. Fairbanks, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 7<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Washington D.C.

this 7<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864

BEFORE J. P. Putnam Abner Johnson

Capt & Regt 9<sup>th</sup> Co.  
Act Provost-Marshal D.C.

Just signed

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Edmund L. Fairbanks  
of Amesbury Mass, drafted in 3<sup>rd</sup> Cong dist. Mass Town  
of Amesbury May, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 8  
inches high.

J. P. Putnam  
Capt & Regt 9<sup>th</sup> Co. Provost Marshal.

James G. [illegible]  
Commissioner of Board

J. B. Hensley  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of the Dist. of Columbia

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Walter Johnson desiring to ENLIST  
in the **Army of the United States**, for **THREE YEARS**, **Do declare**, That I am  
32 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC  
the 7<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864.

WITNESS:

W. H. White Walter Johnson  
2207 1/2 1/2



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Auditor

Claim No. 482076

Walker Johnson  
(Name.)

, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cr

To Arch Div. 3/4, 1916

For name of former  
owner.

Accepted as Sub June 7. 64  
at Wash D.C.

Johnson  
M.S.

V.R.Q See

has found.

Hoarley  
h a T L

Statement furnished Feb 4, 1916

M.S.

798

Johnson, William

Co, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372124  
2 5372233  
3 34505570  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
12  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

7 | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. | Mass  
William Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 24, 1864

Where born St Louis Mo

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 24, 1864

Where enlisted Royalston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dk; hair Dk

Complexion Dk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in June 24, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Remarks: 9<sup>th</sup> Dist Royalston Wor-  
cester Co.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Murray

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

William Johnson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., June 28, 1864.

Where born St. Louis, Mo.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Royalston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in June 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Dr. Royalston Worcester Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Not taken up on rolls of regt.

Book mark:

2  
H. C. H.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson  
Pri

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Ind Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born

St. Louis Mo

Age 21

y'rs;

occupation

Laboren

When enlisted

June 24

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Royalston Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Dark

; hair

Dark

Complexion

Dark

; height

5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in

June 24

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston Mass

Premium

Bounty paid \$

2

100;

due \$

100

Where credited

9 Cong Dist

Royalston

Worcester Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(339)

Copyist.

*Johnson* *1st*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ 5 Reg't *Mass C.E.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and *five* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

*Boston*

the *24<sup>th</sup>* day of

*June 1864*

Witness:

*Chas. Bird Jr*

*William Johnson*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*Wm. Johnson*  
Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

Volunteered at

*Boston*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



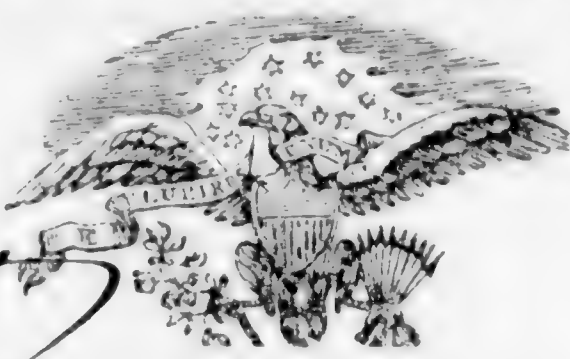
# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Royalston*



I, *William Johnson* born in *St. Louis*  
in the State of *Missouri* aged *Twenty One* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty fourth* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Wm. Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *24th* day of *June* 1864 } *William Johnson*  
BEFORE *W. Arnold*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. S. Carter*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wm. Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Six* feet  
*Six* inches high.

*Wm. W. Clement* Chairman Selection of  
Regiment of *Royalston* Volunteers, on

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*1574*

*9th Dist*

the *24* day of *June*, 1864, at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

*Canary*

Volunteers, on

*Carter*

*W. Arnold*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and *five* months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *24th* day of *June* 18*64*

Witness: *Chas. Bird Jr* *William Johnson*

Discharged  
18  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Reg't of

No. *10*  
Volunteered at *Washington*  
By *Wm. Johnson* 18 *64*  
& *Regiment of Mass Cavalry*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

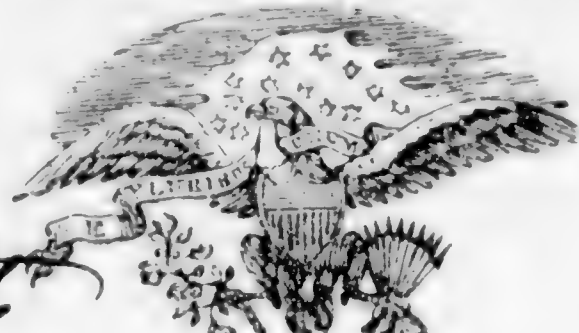
# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Royalston*



I, *William Johnson* born in *St. Louis*  
in the State of *Missouri* aged *Twenty One* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty fourth* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Wm. Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *24th* day of *June* 1864

BEFORE

*Boston*  
*W. F. Arnold*  
*rec.* } *William Johnson*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. P. Hurlbut*  
*USA.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wm. Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet  
*Six* inches high.

*Wm. W. Clement* Chairman Selection of  
Regiment of *Volunteers, Royalston*

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
 the *9th* day of *June*, 1864, at *Boston*  
*Single*  
 5th Regiment of *Mass*  
*W. F. Arnold*  
 1st 1st 1st  
 Volunteers, on



799

Johnson, William

Co, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private,

Private,

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372214  
 2 5372226  
 3 34505173  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50

Book Mark:

See also

J 5 Cav. Mass.  
William Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded  
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,  
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-  
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 6, 1864

Where born Newburne N. Carolina

Age 22 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 6, 1864

Where enlisted Plymouth

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in June 6, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 25.00; due \$ 75.00

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav.

Remarks: \$13.00 1 mos. Adv. pay paid

Dist. Plymouth, Plymouth Co.  
\* Soon roll.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Austin

(356m)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William Johnson*  
*Pri*

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Galloups sold mass July 12, 1864*

Where born

*Newbern NC*

Age

*22*

y'rs;

occupation

*Labourer*

When enlisted

*June 6*

, 1864

Where enlisted

*Plymouth Mass*

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Black*

; hair

*Black*

Complexion

*Black*

; height

*5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in

*June 6*

, 1864

Where mustered in

*Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Where credited

*1 Com Dist. Plymouth*

*Plymouth Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Discharged for Physical*

*Disability June 27/64*

*Entire entry cancelled except remarks*

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

(339)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pi* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass June 6 to 11, 1864.*

Where born *Newbern NC*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *June 6*, 1864

Where enlisted *Plymouth*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *June 6*, 1864

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1 dist - Plymouth,*

*Plymouth Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Not taken up on rolls of regt.*

Book mark:

*Vornelly*

(339)

Copyist.

*Johnson, Jm*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, *5* Reg't *Mass cc*  
*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	<i>2</i> Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet /	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as 1/2, 3/4, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1864,

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

William Robinson

a. 1st Cavalry Co.

5th Reg't of Cavalry (Colored)

Hd. Qrs. Dept of the East  
New York June 24 1864

To be discharged without  
pay or allowances, reported  
by Board of Inspection  
pursuant to Par. 980 & 981

Respectfully

By Command of

Major Genl Dyer

Wilson Banton

Capt on 400  
Gr. a. 1.7.

Received (A. G. Office) 186

One on 000000

Received nothing as follows:  
One (1) Woolen Blanket - \$3.25  
Has received no bounty or advance pay



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



*William Johnson, a Private*, of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company, (\_\_\_\_\_) of the *Fifth Cavalry (old)* Regiment of the United States  
 was enlisted by *Lieut. A. H. Whiting* of  
 the *fifty-eighth* Regiment of *fifty-fourth* at *Boston Mass.*  
 on the *sixth* day of *June*, 1864, to serve *one* years; he was born  
 in *Wilmington* in the State of *North Carolina*, is *twenty-two*  
 years of age, *five* feet *seven* inches high, *black* complexion, *black* eyes,  
*black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty \_\_\_\_\_ days.\*

STATION: *Department of the Interior*  
 DATE: *June 26th 1864*

*John H. Madison*  
 Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *William Johnson*  
 of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
 soldier because of *old injury of the right foot with*  
*loss of three better toes for which he was*  
*previously discharged from the 2nd A.C. 1862.*  
*Fault of a passing surgeon*

*Wm. H. Page*  
 Surgeon. U.S.A.

DISCHARGED, this *Twenty-sixth* day of *June*, 1864, at *Drafts Landing*  
*Ballou's Island Boston Harbor Mass.*

*John H. Madison*  
 Col. 13th Reg. Vt.  
 Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at  
 Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made cut in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Sixth* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

*L. H. Johnson*

*William Johnson*  
*March*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*5 Co*

*68th Regiment of Mass. Inf.*

*By Wm. A. M. Dredger*

*6th Mass* 1864

Volunteered at

*Cambridge*

*William Johnson*

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

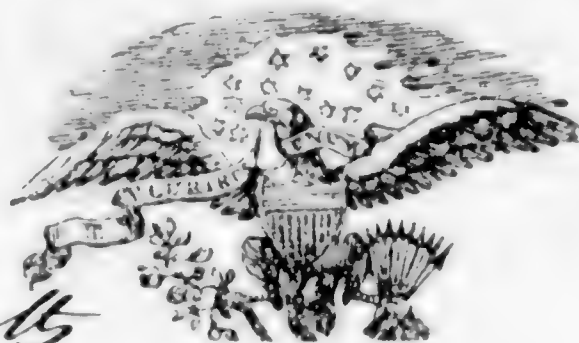


# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Plymouth

I, *William Johnson* born in *Newberne*  
in the ~~State~~ of *North Carolina* aged *Twenty two* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Sixth* day of *June* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Dorchester*  
this *Sixth* day of *June* 186*4*  
BEFORE *Albion W. Ludley*

*William Johnson*  
marks

*Albion W. Ludley*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*W. B. Kuntz*  
*1720*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Johnson*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet  
*nine* inches high.

*Albion W. Ludley*  
*Lieut. 58th* Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the day of *June*, 186*4* at *Dorchester*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

*1st* Regiment of Cavalry

marks

Volunteers, on

*Mass.*

*Married*

*Single Male*

*Albion W. Ludley*  
*1720*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Sixth* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

*Dan H. Johnson*

*William L. Johnson*  
Mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*Wm. L. Johnson*  
38<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass. Inf.

Volunteered at

*Wm. L. Johnson*  
1864.

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

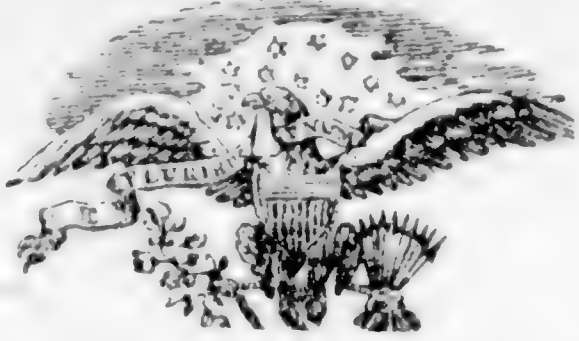
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Plymouth

I, *William Johnson* born in *Newberne*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Twenty-two* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Sixth* day of *June* 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Sixth* day of *June* 1864.

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. S. Hallow*

*Wm*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet  
*three* inches high.

*Albion M. Dudley*  
Lieut. 58th Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the

day of

*June*, 1864 at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

*4th* Regiment of

*Mass.* Volunteers, on

*Mass.*

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

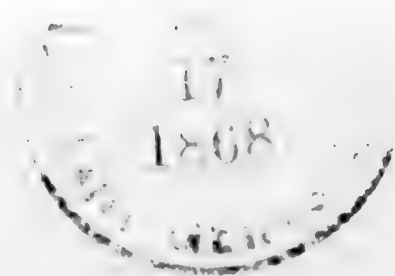
*William Garrison*  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company \_\_\_\_\_

*5* Regiment of *Mass' Cav*  
\_\_\_\_\_

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Discharged*  
*June 27, 1864*





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: William Johnson

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: 5

Arm: Car State: Mass

Nature of Casualty: Discharged

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Full M. H. Capt. Kendezenus  
Boston Mass

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

June 27 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Fortress Island  
Boston Harbor Mass

St. J. Smith

Clerk.

(170)

Examined  
H. J. L.

800

Johnson William

Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5376935

2 J377022

3 J377108

4 J377248

5 J378056

6 9092309

7 40731226

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



J. 2251454 Pomtom

Imbarten

Ehr

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William Johnson*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *brown*; hair *blk*

Where born *Rochester N.Y.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 27*, 186*6*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *D. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D,  
Jan 29-64 by Lt. McKibbin  
Readville Mass.  
Deserted from Washington  
May 13<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

*Heard*

*A* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Johnson*

*Prvt*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Needville Mass*, *Jan. 29*, 186*4*.

Where born *Rochester N. York*.

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Quilter*

When enlisted *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Wd 1*.

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Jan 29*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Needville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*James*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnston*

*Det*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb, 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent on furlough*

Book mark:

*James*

(358)

Copyist.



2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson

Private, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

work at the hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 7 June*, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(358)

*Johnson*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson  
Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & July 1864 - absent  
without leave from  
May 11/64.

Book mark :

(646)

W. P. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson

ser, Co. Q, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted at Alexandria

May 13, 1864

Book mark:

House

(361)

Copyist.



801

Johnson, William

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379008	26
2	5379612	27
3	5379710	28
4	5379856	29
5	5379960	30
6	5380478	31
7	9092077	32
8	5377157	33
9	5377717	34
10	271-07-1879	35
11	34505188	36
12	40731228	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

\* Card withdrawn and filed in jacket of Johnson  
 Wm. Co., where it properly belongs. J. H. T. Apr. 3/96.

Book Mark: 271-07-1879

See also

AG 201 JUL 20 1923 Jm

Walter  
Rob

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

*William Johnson*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Col'd*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Portsmouth, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 4*, 1864.

Where *Plymouth.*

By whom *Capt. Phalen*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Mch. 3. 1865;  
from Point Lookout, Md.*

(383g)

*Hearst*

Copyist.



5 Cav Mass  
William Johnson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass June 7, 1864

Where born Portsmouth, Virginia

Age 22 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 7, 1864

Where enlisted Plymouth

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk hair blk

Complexion Col'd height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in June 7, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 25.00; due \$ 75.00

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav

Remarks: \$13.00 1 mos Adv pay paid  
1<sup>st</sup> Dist Plymouth, Plymouth  
Co. \* to on roll.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Austin

(356m)

Copyist



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson

Appears with rank of *Pr.* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass June 6-11, 1864.*

Where born *Portsmouth Va*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 7*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Plymouth*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *June 7*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Dist. Plymouth,*

*Plymouth Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Plymouth Mass, June 23, 1864.*

Where born *Plymouth Mass.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *June 7, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Plymouth Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *White*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *June 7, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Eng. Dist. Plymouth Plymouth Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *271-05-1879*

*Forsyth*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist,

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*William Johnson*  
*Pt* ..., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *Stop one Canteen*

Book mark: .....

*W Stewart*  
(358) Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*J*  
*William Johnston*

*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Oct 14<sup>th</sup>*  
*1864 from Pt Lookout*  
*Md. Stop one set horse*  
*equipments complete*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. K. Stewart*

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*William H. Johnson*  
*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted 11/4/64*  
*from Point Lookout*  
*Md. Stop one set*  
*horse equipments*  
*complete*

Book mark:

*J. H. Stewart*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gained June 20/64  
Point of Rocks, Va. Re-  
cruit from depot.

Oct. 1864 - Lost Oct. 18/64.  
At Lookout - Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

W. D. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Johnson*

*H*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Charlestown, Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug 21*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*

*Point S. S. S. S. S.*

*and Mich 3/65*

Book mark: *276. V. 14. C. J. 79. Discharged*

*(over)*

*W. Johnson*



J 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. (Colored) Mass  
William Johnson

, Co. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass Cav. (Col'd)

**NOTATION.**

L. B. - 12.441.

Book mark: 271-C-J-1879.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Feby 4, 1879.

Deserted October 14. 1864.

W. J. Allen

Copyist.

*Johnson, William*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

*Z* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>Z</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

FORMERLY  
U. S. P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.  
I, *William Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

*W. F. Caruth* his *William Johnson*  
*Mark*

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*William Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Lyonsville Mass*  
*Seventy June 1864*  
By *Capt. C. H. Haines*  
*5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry.*

#### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the

of

said

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Plymouth*

I, *William Johnson* born in *Portsmouth*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty two* years,

and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Seventh* day of *June* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Johnson* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*,

BEFORE

*Bastian* *William Johnson*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *Copper* complexion, is *five* feet *nine* inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the

day of

1864, at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Mass Volunteers, on

*signed*

*William Johnson*  
*after inspection*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

#### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson*, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty three* years and *—* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*  
the *7<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1864.

Witness:

*W. F. Curran* *William Johnson*  
*Mark*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

No.

*William Johnson*

Volunteered at *Weymouth Mass.*

*Seventh June* 1864.

By *Capt. C. S. Hall* for

*3<sup>rd</sup>* Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*.

#### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

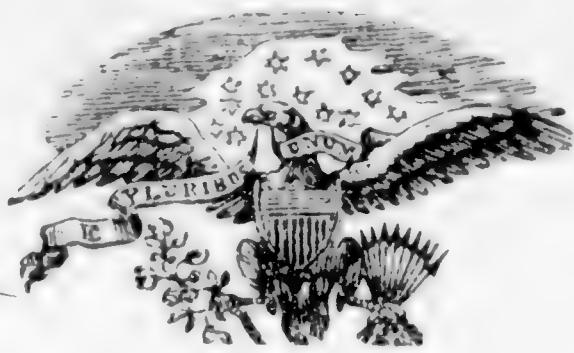
Witness:



Plymouth Co 1st Dist

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Plymouth

I, William Johnson born in Portsmouth  
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty two years,  
and by occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Seventh day of June 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, William Johnson do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

Boston  
7th day of June 1864.  
Wm Johnson  
Mark

William Johnson  
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Haden.  
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, William Johnson,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, ~~Color~~ complexion, is five feet  
nine inches high.

Capt. J. A. Mahan  
Regiment of Mass. Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No 74 & 75.)

the

day of

June, 1864, at

Boston Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

3rd Regiment of Cav

Mass Volunteers, on

Wm Johnson  
Capt Mahan

Will

802

Johnson, William.

Co M., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385941	26
2	5386631	27
3	5386117	28
4	5386208	29
5	5386311	30
6	5386411	31
7	5386515	32
8	5386651	33
9	5386835	34
10	9091386	35
11	Stu-1646-1865	36
12	32533742	37
13	32534775	38
14	32536686	39
15	32262340	40
16	40731227	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

Stu-1646-1865

See also



*J* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*William Johnson.*

*Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Hampton, Canada.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 30, 1864.*

Where *Boston Wd. 10.*

By whom *N. C. Nash*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. J. Madden*

*May 5, 1864. Readville Mass.*

*Discharged for Disability May 31, 1865.*



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Johnson*

*Pri*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.*

Where born *Hampton Can.*

Aged *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

*Premium*  
County paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred'td to Ward 10, Boston*  
*Suffolk Co. 3 Cong. Dist. Mass*

Book mark: *Stu - 1646 - 1865*

(356d)

*Avery*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Johnson*

*Pri.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 5 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded June 5/64  
at Hospital City Point Va*

Book mark:

(358)

*Living*

Copyist.

J 5<sup>th</sup> Cal Cav Mass  
William Johnson  
Priv, Co M, 5 Reg Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

W M Sayre  
Copyist.

*E* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Johnson*  
*Pri*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hospital Portsmouth Va.*

Book mark:

*Avery* **Copyist.**



*J* 15 Cav (Col 1) Mass.  
*William Johnson*  
Pvt, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't *M* C C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *July, Aug.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*  
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. Williams*  
Copyist.

*J* | *5 Car (love'd) Mass*  
*William Johnson*  
*Priv*, Co. *M*, *5* Reg't *M.C.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt*  
*Oct. 18. 64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Murray*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*  
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. Williams*  
Copied.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Johnson*  
*Sgt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. Williams*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Wm. Johnson*  
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick Hospital*  
*Point Lookout, Md.*

Book mark:

(358)

*L. Williams*  
Copied.

J. 5 Cav. Mass. C.  
William Johnson  
Priv., Co. M., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass. C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for Mar & Apr., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. Dodge

to Dec 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

Ward F.

Book mark:

(843)

Flastering  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*

*Priv.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*  
*Service May 31, 1865 Court*  
*Martial, Md. for dis-*  
*ability.*

Book mark:

*L. Williams,*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson  
Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & July 1864 - absent  
sick, wounded at 18  
a.c. hosp.

Aug. & Sept. 1864 - absent sick  
Crittenden, Va., at hosp.

Nov. to May 1865 - absent  
sick, Hammond Gen. Hosp.  
Pt Lookout, Md. since  
March 26/65.

June 1865 - to May 31/65  
Pt Lookout, Md. for  
disability from hosp.  
Disch'd -

Book mark :

(548)

W. H. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Johnson*  
*Gre.*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged May 31<sup>st</sup>*  
*1865 from Hosp't Brink*  
*Lo & Houk Md. on Surgeon's*  
*Certificate of Disability.*

Book mark: *P.V. 39. P. 75. 77.*

(261)

*Harvey*  
Copyist.

*5<sup>th</sup> Col'd Cav Mass*  
*William Johnson*  
*, Co. M, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass Col. Cav.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *Str - 1646 - 1865.*

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *June 10*, 1865.

Discharged on Surgeon's Certificate  
of Disability, *May 31* 1865.

Johnson J. M.  
P. Co. M., 5 Mass. C. Cav.  
Reg't

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the highest authority, sign the certificate, and forward the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will be returned to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

604 1861  
IN THE CASE OF  
William Johnson  
a Private Co. "In"

5 Reg't of Infantry

*[Signature]*

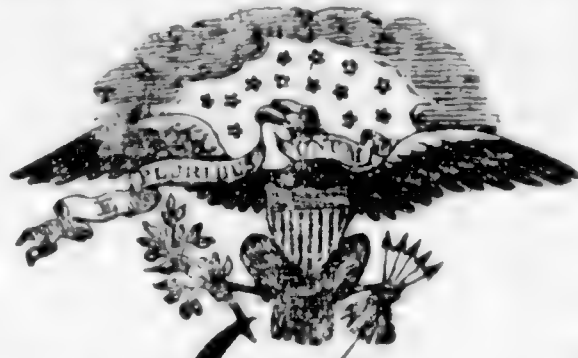
May 20 1861  
RECEIVED  
Adj. Genl. Office  
*[Signature]*  
Received (A. G. Office) 1861  
*[Signature]*



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private William Johnson of Captain Domitius  
Kaler Company, (M) of the 5th Mass Regt Regiment of United States  
Volunteers was enlisted by M. D. Naph of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at Boston Mass  
on the 30th day of April 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born  
in Hampton in the State of Canada is Twenty seven  
years of age, Five feet Seven inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,  
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty \_\_\_\_\_ days.\*

STATION: 25th Gen Hospital  
Point Lookout Md  
DATE: May 22 1865

[Signature]  
Surgeon USV  
in charge  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private William Johnson of  
Captain Domitius Kaler Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of Gunshot wound of right knee producing  
lancet wound (of knee) in battle June 13. 1864  
near Gettysburg Pa. Degree of disability one half (1/2)

[Signature]  
Surgeon USV

DISCHARGED, this thirty first day of May 1865, at W. S. Army  
General Hospital Point Lookout Md

[Signature]  
Surgeon USV  
in charge  
Commanding the Regt.

The soldier desires to be addressed at  
Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

803  
or William B.  
Johnson William  
Co C., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<del>5370992</del>	26
2	<del>5376100</del>	27
3	5370992	28
4	5376100	29
5	5376199	30
6	5376310	31
7	5376415	32
8	5376021	33
9	5376619	34
10	5376715	35
11	5376809	36
12	9092483	37
13	5377058	38
14	40731230	39
15	34509465	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

\* Cards withdrawn and filed in jacket of  
Johnson, Wm., Co F. where they properly belong. J.H.C. 4/3/96.

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



S1328201. P.O. Man  
S-2933396 And. W.D.  
S-2944927- And. W.D.

Walter  
Ehr,



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*H. Johnson*  
, Co. *e*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Fredricks Co. Virginia*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 1864.

Where *Dorchester*

By whom *L. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Co. May 21  
1864 at Gallatin Island by Capt  
Johnson*

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *March 21, 1864*

Where born *Frederick, Canada*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Soldier*

When enlisted *May 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *May 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Gallatin Island Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Same as above*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J* | *5<sup>th</sup> Cav.* | *Mass.*  
*William Johnson*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drft Recd. Gallows*  
*Isld B. H. Mass, May 24, 1864,*

Where born *Frederick Co. Va.*

Age *24* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Roxbury Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from Adjutant*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5<sup>th</sup> Cav.*

Remarks: *Det of 3 Long Dist.*

*Roxbury Norfolk Co.*

*Bounty paid \$25, due \$75.*

*\$13, Adv. Mass. pay*

*& so on roll*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*J. Thomas*

Compt.

4.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William B. Johnson

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitler.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

William O Johnson  
Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Brown

*Wm* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Wm* *E. Johnson*  
*Co.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before April 19 61*

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Wm*

*A Johnson*

*Capt*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$100 for 2 M*

*stores & O. H. S.*

*Free on or before April 19 65*

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William B Johnson  
Ct, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1<sup>st</sup> Mt. & F. County  
\$ 25.

Book mark:

E H Brown

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John*  
*C. Johnson*  
Cot., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Mar & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *1 Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Baom*

(358)

Copyist.

2 | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Wm B Johnson

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Abbott

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*William B Johnson*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Abbott*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William C. Johnson  
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 - Absent on detached  
service at Petersburg

Sept. 1865 - On daily duty  
as Co. Cook.

Book mark :

(648)

W. D. King  
Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*William B Johnson*

*Pt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarkville Texas, Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *3/84* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1/100* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

*Abbott*

Copyist.

Johnson William

Co. 6, 5 Reg't Mass Cal Cav

(Philippine Insurrection.)

3 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assignment Cards	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers 3	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *20* day of *May* 18*64*

Witness

*John H Williams Receiver of Johnson*  
*Munk*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONTAIN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_ said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Massachusetts*



TOWN OF

*City Roxbury*

I, *William Johnson* born in *Fredrick County*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty four* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*

BEFORE

*Justice of the Peace*

*William Johnson*  
*Wm. M. Dwyer*  
*U.S.A.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*B. J. J. J. J.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Vaccinated*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet  
*nine* inches high.

*Wm. M. Dwyer*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

*U.S.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Wm. M. Dwyer*

the

day of

, 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of *Heavy*

Volunteers, on



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Johnson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness

*John A. Williams*

*William Johnson*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

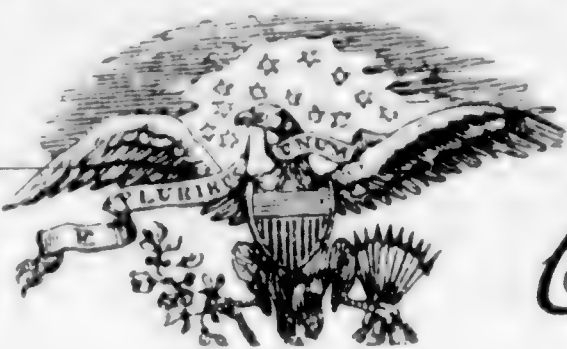
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Massachusetts* TOWN OF *City of Roxbury*



I, *William Johnson* born in *Fredrick County*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty four* years,  
and by occupation a *Labourer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *May* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*  
BEFORE *W. M. Moore*  
*Justice of the Peace* *William Johnson*  
*W. M. Moore*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. J. Jeffries.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Vaccinated*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet  
*nine* inches high.

*W. M. Moore*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5 Regiment of Cavalry

Volunteers, on



804  
William R.  
Johnson  
Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380529	26
2	5380625	27
3	5380705	28
4	5380794	29
5	5380898	30
6	5380995	31
7	5381047	32
8	5381199	33
9	5381301	34
10	5381398	35
11	5381496	36
12	9091944	37
13	40731234	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

82261681 CO. 9/8

McCartney  
E.H.



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William R. Johnson*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 25*, 18*61*.

Where *Boston*.

By whom *A. O. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married*.

*Hearst*

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William Johnson*  
*Co. G*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Readville Mass, Mar 4*, 1864.

Where born *Richmond Va*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb, 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2nd Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J*  
*292*

(356d)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*William R. Johnson*  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Muster Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Legat*  
Copyist.

*J. William R. Johnson*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*Leger*  
(358) *Leger* Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav

Mass.

*William R. Johnson*  
*Bot*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*Daily duty as Provost Guard since Aug 16/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Legg*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William R. Johnson,*  
*2nd*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William C. Johnson*  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cery*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Wm. R. Johnson*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>  
instalments 76.80.  
Bounty 7.80.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.



2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
Wm R. Johnson  
(Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Mich. & Apl, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier  
4 installments U.S  
Army \$180.

Book mark: 2413

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

J. **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William R. Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Wm R. Johnson*  
*Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached at*  
*work on Mil R.R.*  
*per S.O. No 40*  
*dated July 28<sup>th</sup>, 68*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm R. Johnson*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm R. Johnson  
Priv., Co. G., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Building stables

Nov. 1864. Brl. hammer  
per S.O. 40. 209. dated  
Nov. 10/64.

July 40 - Sept. 1865 - Absent  
det. at work on U.S. Mil.  
R.R. per S.O. 40 - dated  
Ad. Pro. 3 Brig. 3 Div.  
25 a.c. July 28/65.

Book mark :

(546)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William A Johnson*  
*Tru*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Charlottesville Tex Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date

*Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *24 94* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *//* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *1778. 1880*

(361)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

805

Johnson William C.  
Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380530	26	
2	5380623	27	
3	5380730	28	
4	5381557	29	
5	9091945	30	
6	40731232	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also 22" M. S. C. J.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*J*  
*William C. Johnson*

*G*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pittsburgh, Penna.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *D. Davier*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*

*Claimed and arrested as  
a deserter from 22<sup>nd</sup> Me. Co.*

*Hearst*

(383g)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William C Johnston*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *2*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Keedville Mass, Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where born *Elkington Penn.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 13*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston, Ward 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Keedville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *4th Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*Leger*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William G. Johnson*  
Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leg 25*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William G. Johnson*  
Pt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Carried & arrested  
as deserter from 22 Regt.  
U.S.C. Troops May 20/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William C. Johnson  
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - On duty at  
Reg'l Stables.

May 1864 - Lost May 30 -  
City Point - Claimed  
as deserter by 22 Regt.  
U.S.C.V.

Book mark :

(546)

W. H. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William, C. Johnson*  
Sui, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Chesham, Tex, Oct 31*, 186 *1*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enlistment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *33* <sup>*07*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Claimed and arrested*  
*as deserter from 22 Reg't*  
*U.S. C. I., at City Point*  
*Va., May 30. 64*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Scott*



806

Johnson, William H.  
Co F., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372034	26
2	5373085	27
3	5379613	28
4	5379711	29
5	5379817	30
6	5379915	31
7	5386022	32
8	5380121	33
9	5380224	34
10	5380321	35
11	5380416	36
12	9092078	37
13	80852811	38
14	30854119	39
15	40731229	40
16	A. G. 201	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

\* Cards withdrawn and filed in jacket of Johnson, William Henry Unassigned, where they properly belong. J. H. V. Apr. 3/96.

Book Mark: J. 19. Vol. 9 b. 5. 1871  
A. G. 201

See also

State of Mass Cor See  
Removal of Dig of decoration of final hand  
6/23/24 HED

Winter  
Eve

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William H. Johnson*

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *4 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Colored man*

Eyes .....; hair .....

Where born *St Augustine Fla,*

Occupation *Osler,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 8*, 1864.

Where *Tamilton.*

By whom *Capt Hall*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Mch. 3. 1865;  
from Point Lookout, Md,*

*mark cancelled by me*

*Hearn*

(383g)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Henry Johnson*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Taunton Mass June 8, 1864.*

Where born *St. Augustine Fla*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *June 8, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Taunton Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Colored man;* hair \_\_\_\_\_

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_; height *5 ft. 4  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.*

When mustered in *June 8, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Taunton Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> dist Attleboro, Bristol Co.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Donnelly*

(339)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Hamilton Mass., June 23, 1864.*

Where born *St. Augustine Fla.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Wrestler*

When enlisted *June 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Hamilton Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

\*Eyes ; \*hair

\*Complexion ; height *5* ft.  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.

When mustered in *June 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Hamilton*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Camp District No. 3 Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

\* *Colored Man.*

*Not taken up on rolls of regt.*

Book mark: *A. H. 201*

*George A.*

**5 Col'd Cav.      Mass.**

*William J. ...*  
..., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. J. ...*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*William H. Johnson*  
*Pl*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*H Stewart*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William H. Johnston*

*Pt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Stewart*

*Copist.*



**Mass.**

Fuller, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

J. H. Stewart

*Copyist.*

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*William H. Johnston*  
*Pl*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first Inst*  
*U. S. Bounty*

Book mark:

*J. Stewart*

(358)

Copyst.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William H. Johnston*  
*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first inst U.S.*  
*Bounty 25.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Stewart*  
(358) *Copyist.*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William H Johnson*

*Pl*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1862,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W H Johnson*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William H. Johnston*

*Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present as per  
1st Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry  
Hosp'l since July 14th*

Book mark:

*J. H. Johnson*

(358)

Copyist.

J | 5 bar. | U.S.A.

William Johnson  
Capt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(843)

Thomas  
Copyist.

J 5 Car Mass  
Wm Johnson  
C. H. F., 5 Reg Mass Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to  
Army Sept 11, 1865

Book mark:

(843)

Shaw  
Coptist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Johnson  
Ct., Co. 8<sup>th</sup>, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 20/64,  
Ct. of Rocks, N.Y., Recruit  
from depot.

July to Sept. 1865 - Absent  
sick at U.S. Gen. Hosp.  
Brazos Santiago, Texas.  
July 14.

Book mark :

(648)

Copyist.



*J* *Mass*  
*5 Col'd Reg* **U.S.C.T.**

*William H Johnson*  
*Reg't*, Co. *F*, *5* *Mass* Reg't **U.S.** Col'd *Can*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarks ville Tex*, *Oct 31* 1863.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *22* <sup>*60*</sup> <sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* <sub>100</sub>; due \$ *75* <sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Due US for Art & Equip*  
*\$130* *Went sick at*  
*Braxs Genl Hwspth since*  
*Aug 1/63 W discharge*  
*furnished.*

Book mark: *J 19 vol 20.5 1871*

(361)

*Henry*  
*Cenfor* Copyist.

~~Address:~~ Address: "The Adjutant General,  
War Department, Washington, D. C."

WAR DEPARTMENT.  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
WASHINGTON.

July 29, 1924

~~Respectfully returned to sender~~

*Filed Aug, 4, 1924. 623*  
NOTATION

William H. Johnson

Privt. Co. F., 5th Mass. Colored Cavalry

---

Book Mark; A.G. 201

---

It has this day July 29, 1924,  
been determined by this department  
from the records that the above  
named soldier was honorably dis-  
charged the service October 31, 1865  
by reason of the muster out of his  
Company on that date, he being at th  
time absent without leave.

By authority of the Secretary of  
War:

Robert C. Davis

Major General.

The Adjutant General.

By

*J. L. Harrison* *Sgt. Henry*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, *5* Reg't *Mass. I. C.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

No. 1

William Henry Johnson

Volunteered at Taunton Mass

June 8. 1864,

By J. W. D. Hall

5th Regiment of Mass. Col. Cav.

\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( . )

\_\_\_\_\_ Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_.

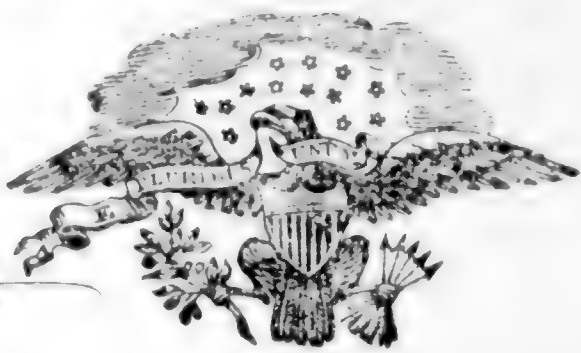
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN



*Henry Johnson*  
 of *Florida*

born in *Ala.*

Occupation a *Hostler*  
 at this *eighty*

aged *twenty*  
 Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE  
 day of *June*

as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America  
**THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority  
 except such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may  
 law for volunteers. And I, *Henry Johnson*  
 swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United**  
**States**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully  
 against all enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and  
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the  
 Government over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Subscribed to, at *Uniontown Mass*  
 day of *June* 186*2*  
*W. D. Ball*

*William H. Kimball*

*W. D. Ball*  
 Capt. and Pro. Mar. 2<sup>d</sup> 1862

BY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer,  
 Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects  
 which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

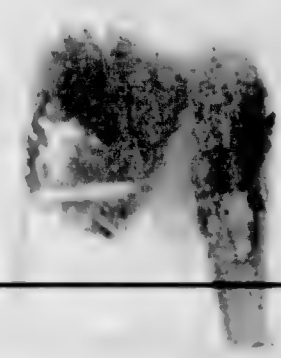
*H. B. Hubbard*  
 EXAMINING

BY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
 his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best  
 belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform  
 the duties of a soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
 of *colored* eyes, *hair*, complexion, is *5* feet

*W. D. Ball*  
 Capt. and Pro. Mar. 2<sup>d</sup> 1862  
 Regiment of *Volunteers*

F. July, 1862

RECRUITING



## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

in the State of

and by occupation a

volunteered this

born in

aged 100 100 years,

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

day of *October* 18*77*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *William A. Brown* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

S worn and subscribed to, at

this 14 day of April

## References

*I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has eyes, hair, complexion, is 5 feet 4 1/2 inches  
high.

Mr McCall

### Registration of

## Вопросы

No. 7

William Henry Johnson

Volunteered at Tambora Mass

June 14 1864

By C. H. A. Hall

First Regiment of Mass Col. Cav.

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

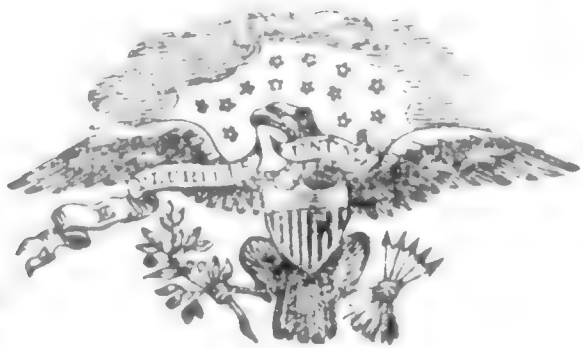
Reg't of Infantry

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*William Henry Johnson*  
in the State of *Florida*  
and by occupation a *Blacksmith*  
volunteered this *eight*

born in *St. Augustine*  
aged *twenty-two* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
day of *June* 18*64*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Henry Johnson* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *San Juan de los Rios*  
this *8th* day of *June* 18*64* } *William Henry Johnson*  
BEFORE me *J. D. Webb*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*H. B. Hubbard*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Colored hair* complexion, is *5* feet *4 1/4* inches high.

*J. D. Webb*  
Captain and Provost Marshal  
Regiment of *Volunteers*

*Received with this receipt of the U. S. in Company  
eight day of June, 1864, at San Juan de los Rios.*

*J. D. Webb*  
Captain and Provost Marshal  
Regiment of *Volunteers*



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

*William Henry Johnson*

desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *twenty-two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of  
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Cambridge Mass*

The *20th* day of *June* 1864.

Witness:

*A. B. Cook*

*William Henry Johnson*

No. *1*

*William Henry Johnson*  
Volunteered at *Cambridge Mass*

*June 20th* 1864

*By J. W. A. Hall*

*Private* Regiment of *Mass Art. Can.*

*1st* enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*5th* Regt of *Mass Art. Can.*

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

of

Do CERTIFY, That I am the

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

The

day of

Witness:

807

Johnson William H.

Co K., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Corporal.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383768	26
2	5383854	27
3	5383946	28
4	5384045	29
5	5384113	30
6	5384215	31
7	5384318	32
8	5384421	33
9	5384524	34
10	5384626	35
11	5384721	36
12	5372875	37
13	9436106	38
14	9091582	39
15	40731231	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

EK. Vol 11 - pg 102.  
J-17 - Vol. 9. Ed. 1871

See also

S. 2117866 P.C. m. m.

Imperator  
Ege,

11/11/11



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*William H. Johnson.*

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Colored*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Success Co. Del.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Mar. 29*, 186 ..

Where *Boston M. C.*

By whom *D. Davies*.....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Philadelphia*

*Pa. App'd. Corporal Sept. 1" 1864.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyst.



L. F. Gay Mass.  
(Capt)  
William F. Johnson,  
5 Co. 5 Reg't Col'd Mass. Inf.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Col'd.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Cheser Co. Del.

Occupation Printer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 29, 1864.

Where Boston N. H.

By whom Stearns; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

W. F. Johnson

61

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Johnson  
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Quincy Mass, April 11, 1864.

Where born Quincy Co. N. H.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Quincy Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Quincy Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

1/ | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm H. Johnson

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 12<sup>th</sup> to Sept 30, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Johnson Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

21, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 186

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. H. Jones

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

Pr, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted from ranks  
to 2nd 5th Mass Cav. Sept 16/64  
Special Order 157

Book mark:

Johnson

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Johnson

Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from  
Rank Hd Qtr 5th Mass Cav.  
Sept 16 A.D. 1877

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmondson

(358)

Copyist.



*f* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William H. Johnson*  
*Capt.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Edmundson*

Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Johnson  
Capt Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 1st, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Edmondson  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William H. Johnson  
Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospt.  
Since July 26/65

Book mark:

(358) Galligan Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*W. A. Johnson*  
Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*July 1865 - absent det'd  
Blair, R. R. at Brazos  
San. July 27/65.*

*Aug. 1865 - absent sick in  
hosp. Brazos, since July  
26/65.*

*Sept. 1865 - absent sick in  
hosp. N. Orleans - since  
July 26.*

Book mark :

(546)

*W. A. Johnson*  
Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*J*  
*William H. Johnson*  
Capt'l. Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New York City Oct 26, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 26, 1865.*

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out -*  
*under Genl Order War*  
*Dept. A. G. O. May 4/65.*  
*on partial descriptive*  
*of A. G. O. Oct 11/65.*  
*reported paid to 31 Dec,*  
*(over)*

Book mark: *J. 17. Vol 9 A. T. 1871.*

(348)

*Return*  
Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5372875

1891

1864 there is no evi-  
dence on file that  
he has ever received  
any bounty.

To receive pay-  
from 31 Aug 1865  
and transfer to him.

All other pay and  
allowances suspended  
until proper evidence  
is furnished for  
settlement of  
same.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Johnson

Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas, Oct 3/ 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to Dec 3/ 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 5<sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospt  
since Aug. 5. 1865 at New  
Orleans. No discharge furnish-  
ed.

Book mark: A. O. Discharged Oct. 26/65 E.B. 11  
(over)

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

JAN 10

5384721

\* 1891 \*

*J. 17. Vol. 9. C. 5. 1871  
M. O. R. on file.*



Johnson William H.  
Cpl, Co. K, 5 Mass. C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....

Burial Records .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges .....

Med. Certificates .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Final Statements .....

Furloughs .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Orders .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions .....

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service 2

Duty .....

Furlough .....

Med. Examination

Misc. Information .....

Pay or Clothing /

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation .....

Ch. H. Johnson  
Corp. Wm. H. Johnson  
Co. B. 5 Mass Cav

General Hospital,  
David's Island, N. Y. H.

Wm. H. Johnson  
Admitted October 1, 1865;  
Transferred October 2, 1865;  
Discharged for Master out;  
Nothing in this Hospital  
noted;  
Wm. H. Johnson  
Wm. H. Johnson  
Asst Surg U. S. A.  
In Charge



War Department.

Adjutant General's Office.

Washington, October 11<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of William H. Johnson, a Corporal in Company K, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment Mass. Cav., I have the honor to furnish the following, "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office: which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT, DESCRIPTION, &c.

William H. Johnson, a Corporal in Company K, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass. Cav., Volunteers, is, 22 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office. He was enrolled on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1864, at the town of Boston in the State of Mass. by Samuel Davis, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1864, at the town of Franklin in the State of Mass. by W. H. Madden, to serve for the period of Three years, or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the month of June and August 1865 that he was last paid by Paymaster Major C. H. ... on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864. He is credited with the receipt of his pay in the Office that he received any Bounty.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

(On the Muster roll of his Company returned August 1865 (latest copy) it is noted that he died in Hospital at Brazos on July 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.

30

Harvey Webster

45th Surgeon U. S. Army

U. S. Army Hospital

Quincy, October 11<sup>th</sup> 1865.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander, and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

9.05



Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *October 3d* 1865.

I have to report that

*Corporal*

*William H. Johnson*

*A. K. 5<sup>th</sup>*

Reg't

*clap*

*Cary Vol*

is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War Department of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

*Brevet Major and A. D. C.,  
Chief Commissary of Musters.*

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

*Mass.*



Capt William Johnson  
Co. K. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*June 15*, 187*4*

The *service* of *William D. Jackson*  
*Company*, Co. *K*, *24* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:—

## On Company Muster Roll.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Company Muster-out Roll. *dated 11/30/65*

*Must see, in discharge journal* 186  
Company Descriptive Book.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Company Morning Reports.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Soldier's Final Statement.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

*11/30/65*, 186*5*  
Regimental Return.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Regimental Descriptive Book.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
By Surgeon General.

( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_, 186

*Oct 26*, 186*5*, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster *Out*  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thma M. G. G. G.*

*C. B. 11/10/65*

Asst. Adj. Gen.

*11/10/65*

808

Johnson William Henry

Co, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

## CARD NUMBERS.

#1	5372035	26
#2	5373085	27
3	34509264	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Cards withdrawn and filed in jacket of  
 Johnson, William H., Co F, where they properly belong.  
 J.H.V. 4/13/96

Book, Mark:

See also

*A. | 5 Cav. | Mass.*  
*William H. Johnson*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drift Headstrongs Galloups*  
*Island Boston Harbor, Mass. May 14 1864,*

Where born *Jacksonville, Ohio.*

Age *26* years; occupation *Barber.*

When enlisted *May 11* 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Sutton, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Almond*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_ 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Quota of Sutton!*  
*Bristol Co. 2 Cong. Dist.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Park*



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William C. Johnson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Gailards Island Mass May 31, 1864.*

Where born *Windsor Ohio*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *May 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Deerham Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Gailards Island Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Long & Son Deerham Dist Co. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

I 15th Cav Mass,  
William H. Johnson  
Co. X, Co. 5 Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated <sup>(Draft Rendezvous Ballou's)</sup> ~~land~~ <sup>land</sup> Boston Harbor, June 8, 1864.

Deserted:

When May 31, 1864.

Where Newport R. I.

Arrested:

When , 1864.

Where

Remarks: Received State  
Bounty of \$325,

Book mark:

(351)

Easterling  
Copied.

Johnson, William H.

. Co. 5 Reg' Mass Cal Cav

(Philippine Insurrection.)  
WAR

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the account of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

#### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William H Johnson* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Six* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *Eleventh* day of *May*, 1864

Witness:

*Leander Henny*

*William H Johnson*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

No.

18

#### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



Second Dist Bristol County

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



*Seekonk*

I, *William H Johnson* born in *Jacksonville*  
in the State of *Ohio* aged *Twenty Six* years,  
and by occupation a *Barber* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eleventh* day of *May* 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William H Johnson* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Eleventh* day of *May* 1864.  
BEFORE me *Samuel C Fuller*

*William H Johnson*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*B. J. J. J. J.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccination

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William H Johnson*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Red* complexion, is *Five* feet  
*Six* inches high.

*Sec. R. Farnsworth, Capt.*  
*1st* Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the  
day of  
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
, 186 , at

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

6369

809 of James A.  
Johnston James  
Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380523	26
2	5380616	27
3	5380701	28
4	5380791	29
5	5380895	30
6	5380992	31
7	5381094	32
8	5381195	33
9	5381298	34
10	5381395	35
11	5381493	36
12	9091938	37
13	40731215	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



PP 530251

A. 2530617 Pomer

Master

Mr.

Mr.

Mr.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*James A. Johnson*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *2½* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Indiana Co. Penna.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 23*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single.*



**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*James Johnston*  
*1st*, Co. *5*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where born *Indiana Co Penn*,

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 23*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *2 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

*Penn*  
Bounty paid \$ *2*<sup>*100*</sup>; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnston*  
B1, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Leper*

(358)

Copyist.

*James Johnston*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Prt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Legor*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnston*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1 Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*The horse has  
suck on Canteen.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Curry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*

*Corn*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Sergeant, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>  
instalments U. S.  
Bond 7/80*

Book mark:

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Johnson

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich. J. Apple, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier  
4 instalments U.S.  
Bounty \$180.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Perry*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Johnson*  
Pri, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 5 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached at*  
*work on Mil R.R.*  
*per S.O. No 40 dated*  
*July 28/65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm Scott*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Johnson  
Capt., Co. G., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent  
det. to work on U.S.  
Mil. R.R. per S.O. 40-  
dated Ad. Ins. 3 Brig.  
3 Div. 25 ac. July  
28/65.

Book mark :

(646)

W. B. King  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*James A. Johnson*  
*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Clarksville Tex Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *14 1/2* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

*Wm. Scott*  
Copyist.



810  
Johnston Thomas H.

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374497	26
2	5374552	27
3	5374637	28
4	5374724	29
5	5374827	30
6	5374928	31
7	5375038	32
8	5375145	33
9	5375250	34
10	5375352	35
11	5375454	36
12	5375551	37
13	9092554	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1274940 pour moi

Winter  
Apr 1

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Thomas Henry Johnston*

....., Co. *A*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Philadelphia Penn.*

Occupation *Bookkeeper*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 6*....., 186*7*.

Where *Philadelphia*

By whom *H. L. Sands*.....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*H. L. Sands*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Thomas L. Austin  
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Roxbury Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born Philadelphia Pa.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Bricklayer.

When enlisted June 6<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Where enlisted Charleston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: - Kiddlesey

Book mark:

(356d)

Hoyberger

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James E. Johnston*

*Sergeant*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt.*

*Jan. 9/64 per Genl Regt'l*  
*Order - 1210*

Book mark:

*Frederick*

(358)

Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Houston

Wingfield, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To pay for Trans-  
portation furnished  
\$ 2.00

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas H. Johnston*

*Sergeant*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To Pay for trans-*  
*portation \$ 3.72*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hagberger*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas H. Johnston,*  
*Sergt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sergt.*  
*Jan. 9. 64. Due U.S. for*  
*Transportation \$ 3.72*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Brown*  
Copyist.



J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas H. Johnston,  
Sergt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before  
Apr. 19, 1861.  
Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Johnston,

Serg't, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Johnston,  
Sgt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. & Sep., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier  
1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Installments  
N. S. Bounty.

Book mark:

W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas H. Johnston*

*Sergt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *- Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Brown*  
Captist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Johnston

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Johnston

Comd'g, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Thomas H. Johnston*  
Sgt, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Wicksville, Tex., Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *4*<sup>*87*</sup>..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *25*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100; due \$ *275*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Sgt. Jan.*  
*9/64.*

Book mark: *P.N. 7. P. 76, 69. - U. 68. P. 40. 69*

*Scherich*

(361)

Copyist.

811

Jones Albert.

Co <sup>(a)</sup> N., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372708	26
2	5372081	27
3	5382185	28
4	5382285	29
5	5382384	30
6	5382479	31
7	5373033	32
8	5374436	33
9	5382575	34
10	902722	35
11	9021518	36
12	W-568-03-1865	37
13	33205170	38
14	33205487	39
15	33207248	40
16	40731235	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: Aug 11 27 - 1866  
W-568-03-1865

See also



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

....., Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 1/4 inches.

Complexion fair

Eyes blue; hair dark

Where born Wilmington, N. C.

Occupation Student

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept. 17, 1864.

Where Wilmington

By whom 2. 1st Mass.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred to Company

1st Regt. N. C. Cav. Co. 20 1864

(3829)

Copyist.

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Albert Jones.*

, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Charleston Ill.*

Occupation *Hoosier*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where *Taunton.*

By whom *2<sup>nd</sup> District.*  
*no name given* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>. Boston*  
*Capt. Goodhue. Rec'd. no Bounty.*  
*Clothing 36.14 Substitute.*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert Jones

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated  
D.R. Gallows Island, <sup>84. Mass.</sup> N.Y., Oct. 31, 1864.

Where born Charleston, Ill.

Age 20 years; occupation Boatman.

Drafted and mustered in:

When Sept. 19, 1864.

Where Taunton.

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 3/4 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for enrolled man.

Book mark: W-568-03-1865

McDavis

(340)

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Albert Jones*  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. + Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred from*  
*Co. A, R.G. 216. Nov. 30th,*  
*In confinement.*

Book mark: *See 9.3-11.2-1886.*

*B M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Albert A Jones*  
*(Put)*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred fr*  
*Co. "A" fr R. C. 216.*  
*Nov. 30th (In confinement)*

Book mark:

(358)

*C M Clark*

Copyist.

*J*  
**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Albert Jones*  
*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Absent in confinement at Petersburg, Va, since April 10, 1865.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*C M Clark*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J*  
*Gilbert Jones*  
*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent in*

*confinement at Peter-*  
*burg Va; April 10, 1865.*

Book mark : .....

*C. M. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J. 52nd Mass.*  
*Albert Jones*  
*Pvt., Co. 45, Reg't Mass. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of L'Ouverture U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Alexandria, Va.,

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital :

When *May 27*, 186*5*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has no descriptive list.*

Book mark :

*F. D. Neal*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert Jones

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a n *unassigned*

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Month 9. Hosp. Alex. Va.*, 186 .

Muster-out to date , 186 .

Last paid to *June 3*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *34* <sup>41</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for clothing  
overdrawn \$39.90 Dec 31/64  
No record that he ever  
rec'd any Bounty.  
Par. Res. List from  
A.G.O. dated July 13/65  
(over)*

Book mark:

*R. Washington*

(349)

Copyist.

JAN-19

5373033

1891

Clothing drawn in Hosp't  
\$34.41 Reported July  
13/65. Awaiting sentence  
Court Martial at  
Petersburg, Va.  
Mustered out in Compliance  
with G. O. No. 77 A.G.O.  
April 28/65.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Albert Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ab. in confinement at  
Petersburg, Va. since Apr. 10, 1865.*

Book mark:

*R. C. Wilcox*

(358)

Copyist.

15 Cav. Col. Mass.  
Albert Jones  
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **L'Ouverture U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Alexandria, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When May 27, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Eaton

to June 30, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(348)

E. D. Neale

Copyist.



1 5 Cav. Cold Mass.

Albert Jones  
Priv., Co. 46, 5 Reg't Mass. C. B.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Slough U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Alexandria, Va.,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Sept 16, 1865.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(343)

J. Brown  
Clerk

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*James Albert*  
*Pat*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Clarksville, Texas, Oct 3, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. H.*  
*Reg't 10.206 Nov 30, 1865*  
*Filed with Albert Jones.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Ballade*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert Jones  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 - Gain Nov. 30/64,  
Pt Lookout - Recruit.  
Dec. 1864 - Lost Dec. 4/64 -  
Pt Lookout, from A. to  
H. Co. Regl Order Dec. 9/64  
(Co. H.) Gain Dec. 4 -  
Pt Lookout - Transf'd  
from Co. A.  
Mch. 1865 - Absent in confine-  
ment at Pt Lookout,  
and, since Mch. 29.  
Apr. to Aug. 1865 - Absent  
in confinement at Pe-  
tersburg, Va., since  
Apr. 16/65.

Book mark :

(546)

H. B. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Albert Jones

Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Blacksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Pay due from Enlistment, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Was in confinement at  
Blacksville, since Apr. 10, 1865.  
Sentenced by C. B. M. to five (5)  
years imprisonment. Trans-  
ferred from Co. H., 5th Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry, to  
Co. A, 1st Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry, Feb. 30,  
1866. Discharge on file. - (over)

Book mark: 1133 p. 151 71. # 5680. 1865  
over.

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.



Remark. Free on or be-  
fore Apr. 19. 1861.

Book Mark:- Dec. Inz. - 1199-  
1866 - Discharge - file  
with a 307 vol of H. C. H. 66.

\* As shown on roll.

1891 \*

5382575

JAN. 10

15<sup>th</sup> Cav (Colored) Mass

Albert Jones

, Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass Cav. (Colored)

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: Inz - 1197-1866. with  
W-568-G-J-1865.  
and A-307-REC-66

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, June 30, 1888.

Discharged at Washington  
D.C. July 6, 1888. to date July  
20, 1866. by order of The Secretary  
of War, to complete the Military  
record of the Soldier.

Discharge Certificate fur-  
nished by A.G.O. September  
12, 1888.

W. J. Allen

(438)

Copyist.

Jones, Albert

P, Co H, 5 Reg't Mary's Gas.

23

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

14777 013  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 14 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1  
H. 3rd Floor  
Headmaster  
\$48.50 W. E. J. & Harlow 1864.  
New York July 26th 1864

Respectfully transmitted  
to commanding officer  
at Fort Calumet.

Sydney of the Indiana sent  
J. H. Hill  
Aug 8

Edgewood, N.Y. 8th Aug 1864

For Fort Calumet N.Y.  
July 27th 1864.

Respectfully returned  
Private John Power 5th Regt.  
Co. (Col's) was forwarded to  
Boston Mass in charge of Capt  
John Looney 1st Regt. for  
1st time from the 1st Det  
of the East - July 25th 1864.

(over) J. Whiting  
1st Regt. 1st Det

Respectfully returned  
with report.

J. J. Morris  
Co. U. S. A.

(Command)

Recd July 15 64  
Headquarters U. S. Army  
City & H. R. N. Y. July 28 64

Respectfully forwarded to Dept.  
(Headquarters).

L. C. Hunt  
125  
201  
Brig. Genl  
Cand.  
Recd at ...

-file-

Jones, John  
Co. 8<sup>th</sup> S. I. Regt.

My Comm. of day for Dy

L. I. H. B. un.

Low - day

Can. 8. per

Pa. 1. Columbus

this and Hunt.

100 1.3 12/12/12  
Head. Quarters 8th Regt East  
New York City July 20 1864

This soldier, private John  
Jones Co. 2. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass (Cavalry)  
colored - Vols. will be sent  
to his regiment at Bermuda  
Hundred. Va. without delay -  
As it appears that he was taken  
by authority of his Colonel  
in charge of desertion is intimated



Beverly

July 22/64

Dear Mrs

I want to  
ask a favor  
of you, as I  
cannot get the  
Proctor-Whitcomb  
to refuse.

Private John  
Jones Co. E. 5<sup>th</sup>

Mass. Cavalry see his family;  
 is now held but sickness  
 as a detente an preventive his  
 of Governor's I have from returning as  
 he has been my the one of his  
 removal for some time and he was  
 months & came arrested as a de-  
 tention with me held. I should  
 a month ago; have seen him  
 while as I expect an attention; for  
 I gave him a he notified me  
 fullness to go of his sickness;  
 to Albany to can you get  
 him over and

Have him send  
165. (D.C.) 18th  
to 21 Feb

to Boston to

Geo. N. Loring,

or to the as-

the Baverly-

House Revue;

he will come

by himself if

convenient.

Very truly yours

N. P. Russell

5th Mass. Co. 1st Regt. N.Y. M.  
Recd. H. H. 2nd. 21st July 26. 64



Severely

July 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

Col.

Private Jones  
Co. E. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
was turned over  
to me yesterday,  
and is now here,  
but, as he has  
been unfit for  
duty since the  
winter, owing to  
a bad ankle, I  
hope to get him



discharged. I have always ref. posed that an officer could take a servant from the ranks if he paid the Government for him, as I have done for the last three years.

I trust you will let me know if there

be any objection to having Jones discharged here; he will never be of any good to the service, in my opinion

Yours obedt. servt.  
W. S. Russell  
Col. 5th Mass. Cav.

Col J. Van Buren  
A. A. S.

over

NRN 023  
A pass from  
the Provost-  
Marshal at Hou-  
mou was  
the only direct  
authority I had  
for taking him  
with me.

Your obed. servant.

N. P. Russell

Pro. Marshals Office  
 April 9th/66  
 Capt. Candy Dist. Depot.  
 I forward herewith  
 the vestment named  
 above to be kept  
 under close guard  
 until further orders

8162  
 Albert Jones  
 5th Mass, Calif

Per order of  
 W. K. Kurns  
 Lieut. & Asst. Pro Marshal  
 N. Y. Art

For official forward  
 to Provost Marshal  
 City Point Va

(Signed) C. H. Tooley  
 Capt Candy  
 Dist Depot  
 Petersburg Va



Hel 2<sup>d</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
Sutherland Station, Va.  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Br. Marsh.  
Petersburg, Va.

Sir: I send  
you by Lieut. Kimball, of  
this Regiment, an enlisted  
man of the 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
Albert Jones, Co. "H" - who  
was tried and sentenced  
for mutiny at Point  
Lookout, Md. - at the  
time the Regiment  
left Point Lookout, the  
said Jones was sick  
in Hospital, and since  
the Regiment left



Print Lookout, he has,  
by mistake, been sent  
to join the Regiment. He  
is awaiting the publi-  
cation of his sentence  
by the Brig. Gen. Cundy  
at Print Lookout, and  
I turn him over to  
you for such disposition  
as you may judge most  
proper.

I am, Sir,

Yours Obedt Servant

Wm. M. A.  
Lt. Col. Cundy 5<sup>th</sup> Mass.

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

*Potus Acetatis.*

---

RESULT AND DATE.

*Transferred to  
Galloupe Island Mass*

*Nov 16/62*  
*So. Hermitage*  
*P. A. Dwyer*

Hospital Number

4781-1127

Name *Albert Jones*

Age *21* Nativity *Ohio*

Married or Single *Married*

Residence *Cincinnati Ohio*

Post Office address of } *Wife Rosa*  
wife or nearest relative. } *No 404 145 Cincinnati*

Rank *Priv* Co. *4* Regiment *5* *Ma. C. Div.*

When admitted *Sept 16 1865*

From what source *Leveuvre Hosp*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

*Chronic Gastritis*

Slough G. H.

Alexandria, Va.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

The Department of the Interior  
Washington, D. C.  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1863,

Genl. C. W.  
C. of A. G. Vol.

Request that Sentence of Genl.  
Court Marshal, order, No. 318,  
Current Series from this Office.  
And further Request to Report Action  
Taken to this Department,

Albert Jones

5 Mass Cavalry











The Department, A. G. Office.

Washington D. C. Dec. 10. 1865

Respectfully referred to Major General Joseph H. K. Commis-  
sioner of the East. New York, City, on the  
action of the court of the General Court, in the  
case of the within named soldier, & that in the  
last part of Dec. 1865, current term, from this office,  
a copy of which is herewith.

The soldier named is now in charge of a detail  
and F. T. Clarke Major, Chief Mustering Officer, State of  
Massachusetts, Boston Mass., waiting instruction of service.  
Per report - return.

By Order of the Secretary of War

(Signed) G. H. Foster

A. A. Smith, Secy.

E. B. Vol. 4. 2.  
Page 314

Office

(Signed) Alfred Townsend,

1st Lieut. U. S. A. Post Adjutant.

Head Quarters Mil. Comdr. & Chief Mustering Officer.

Boston - Mass -

Done



Head Quarters, Draft Bureau  
 U. S. Army, Island P. O. Box  
 December 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

Friend

Chas. M. Lay  
 21 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Vet Res. Corps -  
 Port. Superintendent.

4-2235-8-0-1865

6-10-1865

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON  
22d Army Corps.

Washington, D. C. June 20<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Respectfully referred to Col. F. Ingraham  
for the execution of the within  
order.

Report action

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ALGER

*R Chandler*

Assistant Adjutant General.

Office of P. M. G. D. of N. P.  
July 12<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Respectfully referred to Capt.  
R. Chandler A. A. G. Ad.  
2d Dep of Wash<sup>n</sup>.

The records  
at this office do not show that  
the within named Albert  
Jones 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cav (Col<sup>y</sup>) was  
ever rec<sup>d</sup> in this Dept.

*Ivy*  
Adj & P. M. G. D.  
Dep of P. M.

1st Lt. N. 2 Dec July 1865

6-10-1865

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON  
22d Army Corps.

Washington, D. C. July 13, 1865

Respectfully referred to Col. F. Ingraham,  
Brig. Gen. 2d Dep.  
Bureau, Geny. St. A. G. H. D.

Tasked directed to send the P. M. to Wash-  
ington. Return with report of action.  
BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ALGER

*R Chandler*

Assistant Adjutant General

Abel Jones, Company "K", 8 Massachusetts Cavalry  
(Coloreds) "to be shot to death with much delay at such  
time and place as the competent authorities may direct;  
two thirds of the number of the Court convening."

11. The proceedings, findings and sentence of the Court  
in the case of Private Abel Jones Company "K", 8  
Massachusetts Cavalry, (Coloreds) were approved by the  
Commander and the record forwarded for the action of the  
President of the United States.

The sentence is commuted to fine, (5000 dollars) to be  
paid, at a time to be fixed in the State Prison at Concord,  
New Hampshire, where the prisoner will be sent, under  
suitable guard, by order of the Department Commander.

By order of the President of the United States.

E. D. Townsend  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Report receipt & execution

Cmd & General  
Dept Wash



General Court Martial  
Orders, No 318.

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office,  
Washington, June 10 1865.

"Before a General Court Martial which convened at  
Hendonsville, 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts Cavalry, (Colored), First  
District Maryland, March 13, 1865, pursuant to  
General Order, No 6 dated Hendonsville, St. Mary's  
District First District, Maryland, March 14 1865,  
and of which Major J. S. Adams, 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts  
Cavalry, (Colored) is President, was a signed and tried -

Private Albert James Company "H" 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts  
Cavalry, (Colored.)

Charge 1. "Mutiny."

Specification. In this, that the said Private Albert  
James Company "H" 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts Cavalry, 1<sup>st</sup>  
District did, on the morning of the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December  
1864, offend the good name of the 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts  
Cavalry, and did so, and that he is guilty of taking  
part in the same. To-wit: William Company "H" 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts  
Cavalry, then undergoing punishment for being a  
mutineer in camp.

Charge 2. "Conduct prejudicial to good order and military  
discipline."

Specification. In this, that he, the said Private Albert James,  
Company "H" 5<sup>th</sup> Massachusetts Cavalry, did in the presence



of the said name, & of the said Massachusetts  
 Court, in the following language to wit: I don't care  
 a damn what a fellow should do, I don't care  
 what effect, and what reward he should be for the  
 Government of the said Massachusetts Court,  
 did continue to take in a malicious manner, & this  
 at the court of the said Massachusetts Court,  
 said Court, Maryland, & about the 1st day  
 of December, 1801."

In which charge and Specification the accused, said  
 Albert Jones, of the said Massachusetts Court,  
 (Guilty), pleaded "Not Guilty."

Finding.

The Court, having maturely considered the evidence  
 adduced, finds the accused, said Albert Jones, of the  
 said Massachusetts Court, (Guilty) a felon:

Verdict.

Of the Specification,	"Guilty."
Of the Charge,	"Guilty."

Charge II.

Of the Specification,	"Guilty."
Of the Charge,	"Guilty."

Sentence.

And the Court do hereby sentence him, Prisoner

Joint Larkant. Mo.  
July 14. 1865.

Gen. Barnes  
Brig. Genl. Comd.

States that Priv. Albert Jones  
Co H. 5 Mass Cav. who was  
ordered to be sent to Col. In-  
graham was sent to his  
regt. under the circumstan-  
ces within mentioned

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON.  
~~221 Army Corps.~~

Washington, D. C.

July 15, 1865.

Respectfully referred to

Col. Ingraham  
Pro. Mass. Gen. &c., for his in-  
formation.

By command of Major General AUGER

Richardson

Assistant Adjutant General.

JUL 16









Richard

1891

Mr. Department & Adjt. Genl.  
Office, Washington D. C.  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865.

T. Astor, C. W.  
A. M. G.

Cop. Telegram  
 Alameda to Fort in Private  
Albert Jones Camp and Co. 5th  
W. I. Colored Troops until further  
 instructions from Comdg. Gen. Apt.

Copy of Telegram

Washington

Decr 5<sup>th</sup> 1865,

A. Col. F. N. Clarke

W. S. Army -

Return Private Albert Jones  
Company "H", 5<sup>th</sup> United States, Colored Troop, <sup>until</sup> ~~and~~ further  
instructions from the Commanding General Department of the  
East,

By order

C. H. Smith

A. A. C.

Office of Pro Marshal  
Dept of Potomac  
July 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Respectfully returned to  
R. Chandler A.A. G. Ad-  
vocate Dept of Washington, with  
the information that a  
communication was recd.  
at this Office (Thru Dept Ad-  
vocate) this day dated District of  
St. Marys, July 11<sup>th</sup> 1865, by  
which it appears that the  
within named man, was  
returned to his regiment  
from U. S. Genl Hospital  
at Point Lookout Md.,  
where he was awaiting  
transportation to this Office.

Col Geo Pro Marshal  
Dept of Potomac

Miss All 1865

5:11 PM



~~Ad. Insp. of Recruiting Vol. Service in~~  
~~Mass and of Military Commissions~~

Rochester, Decr 12<sup>th</sup> 1865,

Clark Det. Col. U. S. A,  
Mil Comander -

Respectfully forwards <sup>to office</sup> with copies  
of proceedings and sentence of General  
Court. Martial and Endorsement from  
War Dept. W. G. O. Washington under  
date 4<sup>th</sup> inst. Relative to Case of  
Private Albert Jones 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
Co. "H", at present in confinement at  
your post. - Requests he may be  
forwarded under Detable Guard to the  
State prison at Concord N. Hamps.  
And further Requests that the action  
taken in the Case be Reported to these  
Ad. Insp.

HEADQUARTERS  
OF  
Recruiting Volunteer Service in Massachusetts.  
AND OF  
MILITARY COMMANDER.

Boston, December, 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

Port. Brig. Genl. J. Hendrichsen,  
Comd'g. Galleries Island,  
B. H.

General,

I have the honor  
herewith to inclose disc. lists, and official copies of  
proceedings & sentence of G. A. C. and endorsement  
from Hon. Spt. A. G. W. Washington under date  
4<sup>th</sup> Inst. relative to case of Samuel Albert Jones 40.  
E. 5<sup>th</sup> class. &c. at present in confinement at your  
Post, and to request that he may be forwarded  
under proper suitable guard to General H. H. and  
transmit me further with inclosed papers at the  
State Prison at that place.

I have further the honor  
to request that the action taken in the case be  
reported to these Headquarters.

Very respectfully  
P. (Per)

your debt. sent  
 By yourself  
 Prot. with U. S. A.  
 Chas. H. H. H. H.

J. H. H. H.

your mention order  
 from with S. O. from a L. O.



Head Qrs. Draft Rendezvous.  
Galloupees Is. Boston Harbor. Mass.  
December 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Chas. M. Fay.  
Lieut & Post Adj't.

Special Order No 212.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Fred Seymour, 13<sup>th</sup> Regt.  
V.R. C. is directed to proceed to  
Concord N.H. with Private Albert  
Jones, 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Mass. Cavalry (Colored)  
and turn him over at State Prison  
at that place.

---

May, 1896. This paper was formerly  
filed with the records of the Superin-  
tendent of Volunteer Recruiting Service  
of Mass., in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.



Head-Quarters Draft Rendezvous,  
Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, Mass.

December 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Orders )

No. 212 )

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant Fred Seymour 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.

Regiment V. R. C., will take charge of and Conduct to Concord New Hampshire, Private Albert Jones, 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Cavalry, Massachusetts Volunteers, Colored, and will turn him over together with enclosed papers at the State prison at that place taking a receipt for the same.

His duty performed Lieutenant Seymour will return without delay to this Post. - Quarter Master's Department will furnish necessary transportation.

By order of  
Col and Bvt. Brig. General  
John H. Hindman

Signed

Command Post,

C. W. Hay

Secty Post Adjutant,

Head Qrs. Draft Rendezvous,  
Galloup's Island, B. H. Mass.

December 15<sup>th</sup> 1865

Chas. W. Hay  
Secty Post Adjutant,

A. true copy -

MUSTER AND DESCRIPTIVE ROLL of a Detachment of *Substitutes for Men liable to be* drafted and mustered into the Service of the United States, forwarded by the *Provost Marshal* for the *Second Maine District* ~~Regiment~~ of *Massachusetts*, stationed at \_\_\_\_\_, pursuant to orders from \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_.

*Cos. A & H. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.*

NAMES.		RANK.	WHERE BORN.		AGE.	OCCUPATION.	DRAFTED AND MUSTERED INTO THE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES.					HEIGHT.		LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.		DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE.	NAMES.	LETTERS OF COMMISSIONS TO WHICH ASSIGNED.	NOTES.	REMARKS.	
No.	(The names of the commissioned officers accompanying each detachment to be written at the head of the roll of such detachment, and the names of the drafted men composing it to follow in alphabetical order.)		Town, County, or Province.	State, Empire, or Kingdom.			When.	Where. (Town and State.)	From what Enrollment District.	Drafted or Substitute.	Period.	EYES.	HAIR.	COMPLEXION.	Feet. Inch's.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	PAID.	DUED.						DATE OF LAST SETTLEMENT.
	James Albert P., Charleston, Illinois			20	Printer	1864	Sept. 14	Hampton, Mass.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Mass.	3	Yes	Black	Black	Black	5	7 1/2			23.84					Substitute. Not entitled to Bounty

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
[ENROLLMENT BRANCH]  
Washington, D. C.  
A true and correct copy, respectfully furnished to  
you of the above named detachment.  
[Signature]  
ADJUTANT GENERAL

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
[ENROLLMENT BRANCH]  
Washington, D. C. *Sept. 14, 1864*  
A true Copy, respectfully furnished  
information of *Alfred M. M.*  
ADJUTANT GENERAL.



MUSTER AND DESCRIPTIVE ROLL—Continued.

[illegible]

812

Jones. Benjamin F.

Co ~~C~~ 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375724	26	
2	5375812	27	
3	5375923	28	
4	5381657	29	
5	5381743	30	
6	5381827	31	
7	5381972	32	
8	5382137	33	
9	5376857	34	
10	5382651	35	
11	9091865	36	
12	9092420	37	
13	40731236	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Benjamin F. Jones*

, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wilmington, N. C.*

Occupation *Seaman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Albert H. Howe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into company Co*  
*June 29 1864 at Readville Mass*  
*by Capt McKibbin*  
*transferred to Co. D. by Regt. Secy*  
*order dated Readville Mass*  
*July 29/64*

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Benjamin C. Jones.*

....., Co. *H*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Canada West.*

Occupation *Seaman.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 8* , 186*4* .

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Geo. A. Drew* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Dec, 1864.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyist.

*F.* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Benjamin F. Jones.*  
*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville* *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Rollugh, Canada West.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Sailor.*

When enlisted *Jan. 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Middlesex.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sitter.*

(356d)

Copyist.

*A.* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Benjamin F. Jones*  
*10* , Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Kittler*

Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Benjamin F. Jones*  
*Private*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to*  
*Co. "H" 1st Mass. Cavalry*  
*Order No. 79. Dated*  
*Feb. 27, 1864.*

Book mark:

*Sitter.*

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin F Jones,  
Sergeant, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1864

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from  
Co "C", 5 Mass Cav, per  
D.O. No 79, Wagon 5th  
Mass Cav. Feb 29/64

Book mark:

J M. Wall

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Benjamin F. Jones,*  
*Sgt.* Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Wall*

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin A Jones.

Q. M. Supt Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Wall

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin T Jones  
Capt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent +

Stoppage, \$ 0 <sup>04</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for one cross  
saber letter and number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 2nd Sgt Co.  
No 24, March 31st 1864.

Stop one musket and  
equipments, \$23 <sup>46</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Reduced from 2nd Sgt to  
ser. R. Co, No 120, Oct 3rd. In  
confinement

these items should be paid for by the

Book mark:

L M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Benjamin F Jones*  
Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from*  
*Pt Lockport, Dec 8th.*  
*Stop for carbene,*  
*pair spurs and one*  
*horse blanket.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C M Clark*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin F. Jones  
Sgt. Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich. 1864. Loco Mich. 20 -  
Cadville, Mass. Trans-  
fer'd to Co. A by S. O. No.  
77. dated Hd. Qrs. 5  
Mass. Col. Vols. Mich.  
20/64.

Jan. 1865 - (Co. A) - Loco  
Jan. 1. Pt Lookout -  
Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

H. B. King

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Benjamin F Jones

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas, Oct 3, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co A by  
Regt S O No 79 dated Readville  
Mass Feb 29 - 64

Book mark: 802 - 1882

Abbott



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Benjamin F. Gould*  
Priv., Co. *A.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex., Oct. 31,* 186*5.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Aug 31,* 186 \_\_\_\_.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Service*  
*Clarksville, MS. Dec. 8, 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

813

*Jones Charles.*

**Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private. Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378124	26	
2	5378209	27	
3	5378293	28	
4	53784401	29	
5	5379289	30	
6	9092199	31	
7	317891431	32	
8	31792367	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S 735062049

Maurice

Edw,

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Seaman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 2*, 186*4*.

Where *Robt Co*

By whom *James S. Howell*; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks: *M. J. J.*

*Discharged May 11<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*Heard*



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Charles Jones*  
*Privt., Co. E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Scitoville Mass, Feby 10, 1864*

Where born *Norfolk Virginia*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Feb 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Rehoboth,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Nor*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Charles Jones*  
*Private*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y*, 186*4*

Present or absent.

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hammer*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*  
*Priest*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop Pay \$30<sup>00</sup> Reward*  
*for apprehension as a*  
*deserter,*

Book mark:

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Charles Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reported at*  
*Alexandria, Va, May 11/64*  
*Johnny for sabre, belt & plate*

Book mark:



*J 5 Cary Man*  
*Charles Jones*  
*Pvt*, *Co. C*, *5* Reg't *Man Cary*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.**

List dated *Feb 14*, 186*5*, and signed  
by Provost Marshal, *3* District of Maryland.

Deserted:

When *Escaped from the Guard*, 186*4*.

Where *on the way to Col Woodley*

Arrested:

When *Feb 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Balto Md*

Remarks: *States that he belongs to the 5<sup>th</sup>*  
*man Cary, deserted in June 1864*  
*was arrested Feb 13. 1865 in*  
*full suit Citizens Clothes*  
*Reward \$30- paid.*

Endorsement on list shows that the men named  
therein were received at *Office Pro. Mar*  
*Army Corps Balto, Feb 14, 1865.*

*J. M. Allen*

(358e)

Copyist.

51 5th Mass  
Charles Jones et  
al, Co. B, 5th Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.**

List dated Feb 20, 1865, and signed  
by Provost Marshal, 2 District of Maryland.

Deserted:

When June, 1864.

Where Alexandria Va

Arrested:

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Richmond Va

Remarks: The man enlisted  
in 3rd Mass Regt, Co  
A. Recruited for the 5th  
Mass Cal Cav at Fort  
Sumner, Va since  
deserted to join the 5th

Endorsement on list shows that the men named  
therein were received at Richmond

Feb 20, 1865.

Not on roll.

APR. 23.

31789143

1894.

at Alexandria  
on the 24th. Be  
arrived in  
Alex. on the 24  
was pressed  
in a full ship  
of citizens. Also  
in the morning  
some the same  
remained to  
remain in the  
Alex. for  
the morning  
of the 24th

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Charles Jones*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex. 11/21*, 186*1*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Disced May 11/64*  
*at Alexandria, Va.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(261)

*Copyist.*



Jones Charles

P., Co. E., 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Mass. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dea. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Head Quarters, Middle Department, 8th Army Corps,  
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

Baltimore, Feb 26 1865

Chas Jones (Col.?) alias Jersey Lightning  
5" Map Car.

was arrested two weeks ago  
by the men connected with this office and  
escaped from the guard by jumping  
out of a 2<sup>d</sup> story window. Said Jones  
is a noted deserter. thief &c. Say  
he will get loose in a few days again

A. H. Meigel

Capt<sup>and</sup> Acting P.M.

per Hopton clk

814

*Jones Charles.*  
Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private.* | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384863	26
2	5384947	27
3	5385039	28
4	5385243	29
5	5385345	30
6	5385492	31
7	5385876	32
8	9091489	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *E.B. Vol. 11 p. 120.*

See also



573-562 1890

Winter

Sub,

11

11



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*Charles J. Jover*

*L.*, Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Paradise, Pa.*

Occupation *Fabricator*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 2, 1864*.

Where *Williamstown*.

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted into Service at  
Needham Mass., Apr. 29/64, by Lieut.  
W. K. Brown. Discharged at Fort  
L. at order of Gen. Dyer  
Dec. 4 '1864. (Surgeon's Certificate).*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*  
Priv., Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where born *Paradise, Pa.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Apl. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Williamsburg*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Crenshaw*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Charles Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Apr. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Crenshaw*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Overshaw*

(358)

Copypist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

*Plt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. M. Hance*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Jones

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John J. ...*  
... Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Discharged same Co.  
Superior Certificate. Final  
Order.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. ...*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Charles J. Jones*  
Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*March 11, 1865*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *See Muster-out Roll*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

Book mark: *See Muster-out Roll*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

*and U. S. Muster-out Roll*

*for the year 1865*

Jones, Charles

P. S. 5

Reg't

Mass. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates /

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

14777 032  
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

22d Army Corps.

Nov 20 1864.

Respectfully referred to

Brig Gen Barnes

Comdg Ft Lookout, Md.

for investigation and report. These papers to be returned with report.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL AUGER.

*Wm. H. Lyman*  
Asst. Adj. General.

Head-Quarters, St. Marks Dist.

Fort Lookout, Md.

6th Dec. 1864.

Respectfully referred to Surgeon  
Hays, U.S.A., Surgeon in chief for in-  
vestigation and report. To be re-  
turned with report.

By command of  
Brig. Gen. Barnes  
Chas. New

Capt. W. B. A. H.

Office of Surgeon in Chief St. Marks District  
Fort Lookout, Md. December 10 1864

Respectfully referred to Asst Surgeon  
Parker 5th Mass. Cav., with reference to  
enclosurement of Med. Dir. Office.

A. Hays  
Surgeon U.S. Army  
Surgeon in Chief.



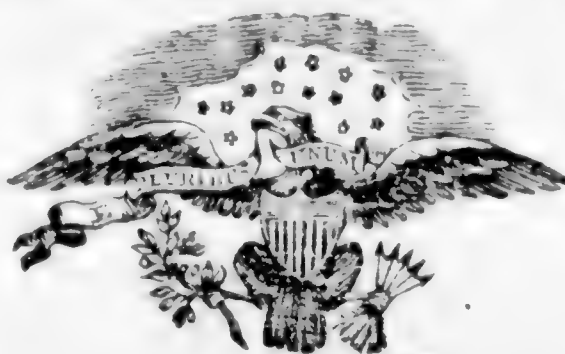
St. Louis, Mo.  
May 20 1844.

My dear friend  
I have just received  
your letter of the 15th  
and am glad to hear  
that you are well and  
hopeful. I am  
also well and hope  
to hear from you  
soon. I have not  
much news to write  
at present. I am  
very truly  
yours  
J. D. Smith

# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Charles Jones Private of Captain J. L. Gilman  
 Company, (L) of the Fifth Regiment of United States  
Mass. Cavalry was enlisted by George C. Quinn of  
 the 1st Boston Regiment of Massachusetts at Hillbush  
 on the twelfth day of April 1864, to serve three years; he was born  
 in                      in the State of Pennsylvania is twenty one  
 years of age, five feet six inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes,  
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a laborer. During the last two four  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty            days.\* Caused by internal piles  
and general debility, has been in hospital most of that time

STATION: Fort Leavenworth, Mo.  
 DATE: December 1864

J. L. Gilman  
 Capt. Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Charles Jones Private of  
 Captain J. L. Gilman Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
 because of† Internal Piles, affecting the rectum - requiring  
treatment in hospital. He has done little or no duty  
since joining the Reg't - gives no promise of improvement  
To the best of my knowledge & belief, this disability was contracted before  
entry into service

W. G. Parker  
 Asst Surgeon.  
in charge

DISCHARGED, this                      day of                      1864, at                     

The soldier desires to be addressed at                      Commanding the Reg't.  
 Town                      County                      State                     .

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.  
 [ A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First. ] ( DUPLICATES. )



# NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier: the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared: the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

# NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

# DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon: he has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

# CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

## IN THE CASE OF

*Charles Jones*  
a Private of Co. L  
15th Cav. Reg't of Mass. Vols.

*Head-Quarters, St. Mary's District*  
*Fort Labret, Md.*  
15th Nov. 1864

*Respectfully forwarded*

*Dr. Stephen D.*  
*J. H. Jones*  
*Wm. F. Gray*

Received (A. G. Office) \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .



218  
 May 20 1864

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier: the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared: the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

#### NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Directors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge" is given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, opthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

#### DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent to him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

### CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles Jones  
 a Private of Co. L  
 7th Cav Reg't of Mass Vols.

Approved and respectfully  
 fully forwarded.

H. S. Rutledge  
 Col. Comdg. 7th  
 Mass. Cav.

Med. Dir. Office St. Mary's Dist.  
 Point Lookout Md. Nov. 14. 64  
 Disapproved.

Surgeon U.S.A.  
 Med. Dir. Office

Received (A. G. Office)

Recd. H. Q. 1st Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 2nd Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 3rd Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 4th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 5th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 6th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 7th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 8th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 9th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 10th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 11th Div. 11 Nov 1864  
 Recd. H. Q. 12th Div. 11 Nov 1864

Head-Quarters, St. Mary's District  
 Point Lookout, Md.  
 15th Nov. 1864

Respectfully forwarded

Disapproved  
 H. S. Rutledge  
 Brig. Genl.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,

22d Army Corps,

Washington, D. C., Nov 17 1864.

Respectfully referred to Surgeon R. O. ABBOTT,  
 Medical Director.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL AUGER.

Ass't Adj't. General.

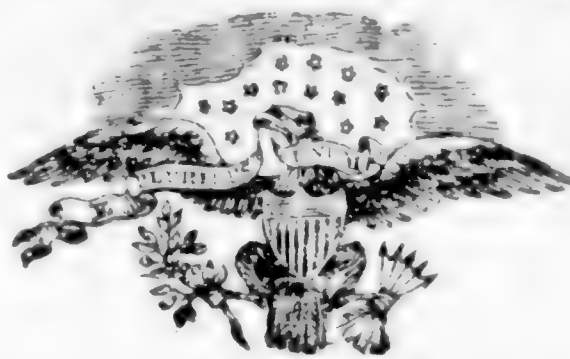
NOV. 17, 1864.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Charles Jones Private of Captain J. L. Gilman  
 Company, (L) of the 10th Regiment of United States  
Mass Caval was enlisted by G. C. Linn of  
 the 10th Regiment of United States at St. Louis  
 on the 1st day of June 1867, to serve 3 years; he was born  
 in Missouri in the State of Missouri is 25  
 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes,  
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last two  
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 30 days.\* Contracted by malarial fever,  
and general debility, has been in hospital during the same.

STATION: St. Louis, Mo.

DATE: September 1867

J. L. Gilman  
 Capt. Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Charles Jones Private of  
 Captain J. L. Gilman's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
 because of chronic malarial fever affecting the system, requiring  
treatment in hospital. He has done little or no duty since  
joining the Reg't & was in promise of improvement  
to the best of my knowledge & belief this disability  
was contracted before entering into service.

W. G. Parker  
 Asst. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 1st day of October 1867, at St. Louis

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town St. Louis County St. Louis State Mo.

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

[A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First.]

(DUPLICATES.)

Enclosure

Head-Quarters, 5th, Mass. Cav.

8th, Dec. 1864

1/6 11/1  
May 208/1 156/1

Parker, F. C., Asst. Surgeon

Statement in relation to  
his certificate in the case of  
Priv. Chas. Jones, Co. "L," 5th.  
Mass. Cav.

Recd. F. C. Parker, 11th Dec. 1864



Grand Quarter 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Mass. Cav.

Paul Lovvord Med. Dir. 8<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Surgeon

In accordance with instructions from "M.D. Office  
Washington D.C. Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1864" for report on reason of "Certificate  
of disability" in the case of Private Charles Jones. Co "E" 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
Said certificate being at variance with report of Surg. Major  
Med Dir. Dist. St. Marks, I have the honor to submit. This Jones  
was in Regt'l Hospital under care of Surg. Gamwell & Thompson  
and was treated by him for "Internal Piles. He leaving, the  
case came into my hands and on examination I found Piles  
to be the most prominent insect-disease. I sent Jones to the  
Med Dir. Office, for examination for discharge, by a board appointed  
for that purpose. The board reported said Jones to have Internal  
Piles and recommended his discharge. By previous advice of Surg.  
Gamwell and recommendation of the board, I forwarded the  
certificate of disability.

I have, Sir, the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt. Servt.

Ind. G. Parker. Asst. Surgeon.  
5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav. In charge.

Office of Surgeon in Chief St. Mary's District  
Point Lookout Md December 10 '64

Respectfully Returned.

A. Hays  
Surgeon U.S. Army  
Surgeon in Chief

243. 2 - 10 156  
Head-Quarters St. Mary's Dist.  
Point Lookout, Md.  
13th Dec, 1864


Respectfully returned, with  
a reference to the enclosure of Surg.  
Parker, in charge of St. Mary's.  
Enc. new papers are  
forwarded herewith  
J. H. Branch  
Brig. Gen. Commanding.

(615) 11 11 11  
HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,

22d Army Corps. Dec 15" 1864.

Respectfully returned to the ADJUTANT GENERAL of  
the Army. Attention is invited to endorsement

from enclosed reports from  
Surg Parker, and to  
enclosed discharge papers.

  
D. C. Angus.  
Major General Commanding.



May 20 1864

Wash. D.C. 1864

1987 1864

Washington. Repts of

C. C. Augur.

Maj. Gen. Comdy

Return certificates of disability  
and discharge in the case of  
Charles Jones Private Co 2<sup>d</sup>  
5 Mass. Cav.

Invites attention to enclosed  
Report from J. G. Parker, Asst.  
Sur. 5 Mass. Cav.

Five Enclures (Enc)

Recd. ASG. Dec. 16. 1864.

Adjutant General's Office.  
Washington, D.C.

Dec 20. 1864.

A. A. General  
to Col. C. H. Foster  
Adj. Gen. 5 Mass. Cav.  
10 Dec 20. 1864.

War Dept. A. G. Office,  
Dec. 22<sup>d</sup>, 1864.

Respectfully returned to  
Major General C. C. Augur,  
Commanding Department  
of Washington, Washington,  
(over)

D. C. It is not  
understood that  
this paper will  
be forwarded to the  
office.

Order of the  
Secretary of War:

Lew. Foster

A. A. General, Vol.

C. H. Foster, Page 227.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,  
22d Army Corps,

Washington, D. C. Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Respectfully returned to

Sur.  
R. A. Abbott, Med Dir  
for his information.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL AUGUR.

Ass't. Adj't. General.



In answer to 2nd July 1874

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 8<sup>th</sup>

1874

The Adjutant General's Office,  
Co. L, Reg't U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Jan 1864, 1864, 1864  
Company Muster-out Roll.  
Company Descriptive Book.  
Company Morning Reports.  
Soldier's Final Statement.  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.  
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
Regimental Return.  
For Jan 1864, 1864, 1864  
Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
Regimental Descriptive Book.  
By Surgeon General.  
( )  
1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. L. L. L.  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

602 R of DG

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles Jones  
Private Co. L  
Fifth Reg't of Mass. Cav.

Office Surg. in chief  
1st. Surgeon & Med. Officer 8.84

And A. M. L.  
S. M. L.  
S. M. L.

Received (A. G. Office)  
On on 10th of Dec 1864

213.1.1.1874  
Head-Quarters, St. Mary's Dist,  
Port Lorkent, Md.,  
13th. Dec. 1864

Respectfully forwarded,  
app't J. B. L. L.  
Baj. Gen. Comd.

R. B. L. L.

HEAD QUARTERS,  
DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,  
22d Army Corps,  
Dec. 30. 1864  
TO BE DISCHARGED.  
BY COMMAND OF  
MAJ. GEN'L C. C. AUGER.  
A. A. G.



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the soldier will be furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles Jones  
Private Co. L  
Fifth Regt of Mass. Cav.

Office Surg. in chief  
pt. Lockport N.Y. Dec. 8. 64

And S. M. Jones  
S. M. Jones  
S. M. Jones

Received (A. G. Office)  
On or about 1864

213. 2. 1. 1864  
Head Quarters, St. Mary's Dist.  
Post Lockport, N.Y.  
13th Dec. 1864  
Respectfully forwarded.  
apt J. M. Jones  
Baj. Gen. Comd.

W. M. Jones

HEAD QUARTERS.  
DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,  
22d Army Corps,

Dec. 30. 1864

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY COMMAND OF

MAJ. GEN'L C. C. AUGER.

A. M. Jones

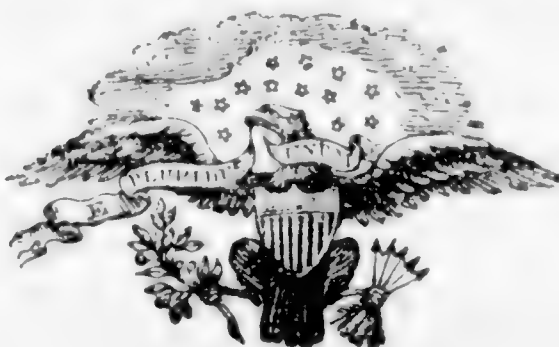
A. A. G.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



*Charles Jones Private*, of Captain *J. L. Gilman's*  
Company, (*L*) of the *Fifth* Regiment of the United States.  
*Map W. Lee* was enlisted by *G. C. Jancy* of  
the *Boston* Regiment of *Williamstown*  
on the *twelfth* day of *April*, 1864, to serve *three* years; he was born  
in *Pennsylvania*, is *twenty*  
years of age, *five* feet *four* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *black* eyes,  
*black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *laborer*. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.\*

*Caused by Intestinal piles  
and general debility - has been in hospital  
most of the time*

STATION: *Point- Lookout- Md.*

DATE: *December 8th 1864*

*J. L. Gilman*  
Capt., Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Charles Jones Private*  
of Captain *J. L. Gilman's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of *Secondary Syphilis simple by metastasis of  
the most chronic & chronic effective (probably infectious)  
of left lung, and intestinal piles.*

*To the best of my knowledge, believing this  
disability was contracted before entering into service.*

*J. G. Parker*

*Asst. Surgeon.*  
*5th Mass. Cavalry*

DISCHARGED, this *fourth* day of *January*, 1865, at *St. Louis - Mo.*

*A. A. Hale*  
*Col. 5th Mass. Cavalry*  
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *Columbia* County *Lancaster* State *Pennsylvania*

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.



815

Jones Charles.

Co K., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5383766  
2 5383852  
3 5383947  
4 5384046  
5 5384150  
6 5384254  
7 5384360  
8 5384463  
9 5384565  
10 5384664  
11 5384757  
12 9091583  
12 9436107  
14 32533748  
15 32535094  
16 31548310  
17 31548818  
18 40731238  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

S 73.1162

M. L. Smith &

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Charles Jones.*

*N.*, Co. *N.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Paradise Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186*6*.

Where *Williamsburg.*

By whom *G. F. Wilson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Washington*

*D.C. Sent to Genl. Hospital June 20<sup>th</sup>*

*1864. returned to duty* *a Shirk*

*L. J. Car.* *Med.*  
*Charles Bruce*  
....., Co. ...., *5* Reg't Col'd *Mass Cav.*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *5* $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *Brown*.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown*.

Where born *Carroll Co Md.*

Occupation *laborer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *April 1*, 186 *4*.

Where *Roxbury*.

By whom *J. J. Mearns*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



67 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Jones

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, April 12, 1867.

Where born Carrol, W. Ind

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1867.

Where enlisted Readville

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Complexion Brn; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1867.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Readville Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

all items

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Philip J. McRae*

*A*, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1st to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*1* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

*1st*, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Absent price \$100*  
*107 Nick of hind legs*  
*absent*

Book mark:

✓ 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*

*1861*, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *110 days*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *110 days since June 20  
64. Sick in Hospital*

Book mark:

*Libra*



1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Jones

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since  
June 20 1864 in Dept Ho.  
at Newark N.J.

Book mark:

Edmund

8

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Jones

3rd, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1st, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent since  
June 20 1864 in Hospital  
at Lawrence, N.Y. Due his  
clothing \$29.80

Book mark:

Signature

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. / Mass.

Charles Jones

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan 1 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Over his for clothing  
\$99.80

Book mark:

(358)

Edmund

Copyist.

§ | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Jones

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar - Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Regimental team -  
bles

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Edmondson

Copyist.



1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Jones

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on board  
transport

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Edison  
(358) Copyist.

*J* *5<sup>th</sup> Col'd Cav. Mass*  
*Charles Jones*  
*Copley, Co. K, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass C. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of *Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,*

at *Portsmouth, Va.,*

for *May & June, 1864.*

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*M. M. Sayre*  
Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Jones

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Detailed as Brigade  
Teamster H. 2, 3<sup>d</sup> Brig. S. O.  
46, Aug. 8/65

Book mark:

(358)

Galligan

Copyist.

15 Cav (Col'd.) Mass.

Charles Johnson  
Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass (C.)

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred North

July 17/64.

Book mark:

(343)

Copyist.



*bold*  
*5 Car* *Mass*  
*Charles Jones*  
*Comp Co. R. 5* *Reg't* *Mass Car*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *No P.S.*  
*Can due for pension*

*Bwart*

Book mark :

*Clifton*  
Copyist.

*J* | *5* *Co* | *U.S.C.V.*  
*Charles Jones*  
*Corp.*, Co. *K*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.V.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for *Sept. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Unknown*

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to*  
*Tamilton Hospital, N.Y.*  
*Oct. 27, 1864*

Book mark :

*Overley*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Jones  
Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - June 15 -  
City Point sick -  
sent to hosp. at Fortress  
Monroe  
Absent sick in hosp.  
at Fortress Monroe  
July to Oct. 1864 - Abs. sick  
in hosp. since June 20/64.  
Nov. & Dec. 1864 - Absent sick  
in Newark, N. J. hosp.  
since June 20/64.  
Mch. 1865 - Co. Cook.  
Apr. & May 1865 - Brig. teamster  
June 1865 - Absent detailed on  
L. M. transport June 12/65.  
July 1865 - Absent on detach'd  
duty as Brig. teamster.  
Aug. & Sept. 1865 - Absent de-  
tailed Brig. teamster  
Hd. Qrs. 3 Brig. S. O. 46 for  
45) Aug. 8/65.

Book mark :

(546)

H. D. King  
Copyist

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

*Pat*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Galligan*

(861)

Copyist.



*James H. ...*  
*Epl. Co. C,* Reg't

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

7

CASUALTY SHEET  
OF WOUNDED.



.....*Chas Jones*.....

.....*Corp*..... Company *K*.....

.....*5*..... Regiment of *Mass Cav (col<sup>y</sup>)*.....

Volunteers, at the battle of .....

.....*Contusion*.....

.....

CASUALTY SHEET.

---

Name, Chas Jones  
Rank, Corp, Company K, Regiment, 5  
Arm, Cavalry, State, Mass (Col<sup>d</sup>)  
Place of casualty,         
Nature of casualty, Arrived July 21 Ward Hos  
Contusion left hip  
Date of casualty,       

---

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Brigade, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, \_\_\_\_\_ Corps, dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Coop Regt. 1st Eng. Collins Relief Ass Book 4 page 341

---

---

---

---

---

W North  
Nov 6, 1885 Clerk.

3  
add

816

Jones, Charles.

Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380527	26	
2	5380620	27	
3	5380731	28	
4	5381555	29	
5	9091942	30	
6	40731237	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



S-582488, P.O. 190

R2P333370.

S 582488 P.O. 190

D. 1554964 P.O. 190

D. 1554964

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hyde Co. N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 22*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Deserted May 6-64.*

*Hearst*

*I* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

*A*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where born *Hyder Co., N.C.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 22*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 7*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

*Bone* Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *April Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Legro*

(356d)

Copyist.

*James*  
**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Charles James*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March to April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent without*  
*leave since April 28, 1864*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Leger*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Charles Jones*  
*Dr*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserted May 6/64*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*L. J. 25*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Jones

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March, 1864. Officer's son

April, 1864. Absent without  
leave since April 25.

May, 1864. Loss May 6 -  
Readville Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

W. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Charles Jones  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Charlottesville, Va 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *paid due from Enrollment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 31 <sup>44</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Camp*  
*Meigs Readville Mass*  
*May 6, 64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

817  
Jones Frank.

Co. H., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381596	26
2	5381686	27
3	5381774	28
4	5381868	29
5	5381973	30
6	5382077	31
7	5382181	32
8	5382281	33
9	5382380	34
10	5382475	35
11	5382571	36
12	9091812	37
13	40731239	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



8-762452-P.G:90 (211)  
S. 1410 & 36. Pg. num  
524 524

PL 1211 2

*J* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Frank Jones*

, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*,

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Middlebrook Md.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 26* , 1863 .

Where *Raynham* .

By whom *H. H. Crane* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*  
*Jan. 12<sup>th</sup> 64.*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Frank Jones*  
*Pvt*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Reaville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.*

Where born *Middletown, Md*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *Dec. 26*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Raynham.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black* hair *Black*

Complexion *Black* height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Mar. 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2<sup>d</sup> Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*J M Wall*

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Jones.

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Wall

Copyist.



J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Jones

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 186 ☒

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. M. Vall  
Copyist.

J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frauk Jones,  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jon Wall

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*J. Frank Jones*

*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *0.04* for *one cross*  
*sabre letter & number*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Frank Jones*  
*Pat*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L M Clark*  
Copyist.



*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Frank Jones*

*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installments U.S. bounty*

Book mark:

*C M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Frank Jones*

*Plt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Due 1st, 2d, 3d  
& 4th installments U. S.  
bounty.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. H. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Frank Jones*  
*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th Install-*  
*ments U. S. bounty due.*  
*Free on or before April*  
*19, 1865. Daily duty taken on*  
*transport June 12, 65*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*C. M. Clark*

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Frank Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 17*  
*1865. Abs. at Brig. Hqrs. since*  
*July 22. Teamster*

Book mark:

*R. E. Davis*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Jones

Co. H; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865 - Co. Cook.

May 1865 - Teamster.

June 1865 - absent guard  
on transport June 12.

July to Sept. 1865 - absent  
on detail'd serv. (Teamster)

Bug. Hd Qrs. Clarksville  
since July 17.

Book mark :

(646)

H. B. King  
Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Frank Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Chicksville, Tenn, Octo. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Octo. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *42* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* / 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* / 100

Remarks: *Free - or before*  
*Apr. 19, 1861*

Book mark: *2616 P.M.G. Apr. 10. 1866.*

*803- 882 - 1735 = 1881*

*R. E. Wilson*

(361)

Copyist.

818

*Jones Gabriel.*  
**Co. F., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private.* | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379337	26	
2	5379422	27	
3	5379517	28	
4	5379614	29	
5	5379712	30	
6	5379818	31	
7	5379916	32	
8	5380023	33	
9	5380122	34	
10	5380225	35	
11	5380320	36	
12	5380417	37	
13	9092073	38	
14	40731240	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

S. 1417670 P.O. mten

Amstar

Ex 44



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Gabriel Jones*

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *9 1/4* inches.

Complexion

*blk*

Eyes

*blk*

; hair

*blk*

Where born

*Bedford Co. Tenn.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Where

*Rehoboth*

By whom

*S. Newell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Hearn*

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Gabriel Jones*  
Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Needville Mass., Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where born *Bedford Co. Penn.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan. 31*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Needville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2" Dist. Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*2184*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Charles Jones*

*1st*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st* to *Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Chas Jones*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James J. Smith*

*James J. Smith*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 9 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Lyon*

Copypist.



**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*James S. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. S. Smith*

Copyist.

## 5 Cold Cav.

Mass.

Gabriel Jones

*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$-----100 for-----

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

W Stewart

(358)

*Copyist.*

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Gabriel Jones*

*A*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J H Stewart*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Gabriel Jones*

*Pt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J H Stewart*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Gabriel Jones

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first four  
months U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Gabriel Jones*

*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due first four  
inst M.S. Pay 180.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Stewart*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Gabriel James*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. J. Jones*

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Frederick Jones*  
P. Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Jones*



*of* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*Gabriel Jones*  
*Cpt.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec 1864 - care of sick*  
*horses.*

Book mark : .....

(546)

*W. B. King*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*James H. Jones*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*March 10, 1861*, 1861.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1861.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 1861.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1861; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>43</sup>100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *See 104 for 1861*  
*group 8, 30*

Book mark: *V. 21 1. 23 71*

(361)

*James H. Jones*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Copyist.

819  
Jones George.

Co. F., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379341	26.	
2	5379426	27	
3	5379550	28	
4	5380476	29	
5	9092074	30	
6	40731241	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George Jones

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Wooley

Where born Baltimore

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb 16, 1864.

Where

Boston

By whom

O. Norcross

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Deserted on or about  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864.

(383g)

Hearst

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Henry Jones*

....., Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Madison, Ind., Feb. 22, 1864.*

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Pa. Co. rider*

When enlisted *Feb. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Madison, Ind.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Madison, Ind.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Jones*

(3567)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Jones*

*George Jones*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Existed to Feb. 29, 1861*.

Present or absent <sup>#</sup>

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent without leave*

*Name of horse and value of*

*and of personal articles by him*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Lytle*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. J. Lee*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Jones  
Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864. Absent without  
leave.

April 1864. Lost March 3/64,  
Reading, Mass. - Dis-  
serted.

Book mark :

(548)

Asst. Surg.  
Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George Jones*  
*1st Lt*

, Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Charlottesville Tex, Oct 31, 1865*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *payd for 4. enlistment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*

*Re-enlisted Mass*

*Mich 3/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. L. Johnson*

(361)

Copyist.

820

Jones George.

Co G., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.      Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371970
2	5380797
3	5380900
4	5380999
5	5381100
6	5381202
7	5381304
8	5381401
9	5381499
10	9091996
11	9436145
12	34509099
13	40731242
14	*32259208
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

\* Erroneously noted. Card filed in packet of Jones, George Co H when it belongs. 4-14-16 MEX

Book Mark:

See also

George Vance.

Appears on

# Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 67 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

## Complexion

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born London, Ontario, N.

## Occupation

## ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 7, 186

Where a bank house,

By whom James M. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(38:39)

Copyright.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*George Jones*

, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Spottsylvania, Va.*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*May 7*

, 186 *4*.

Where

*Hingham*

By whom

*G. H. Quincey*

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Mustered May 7 64*

*Capt. Goodhue Galloups Island.*



J | 5 Cav. | Mass.  
George Jones

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Airport Rndy Galloups Island*  
*Boston Harbor Mass May 11, 1864*

Where born *Spottsylvania Va.*

Age *37* years; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *May 7, 1864*

Where enlisted *Hingham Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *colored*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment, 1864*

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Quota of Hingham, Ply-*  
*mouth Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Mass.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*Fong*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George Jones*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *most Andersons Gallop*  
*since Boston Harbor Mass May 1, 1864.*

Where born *W. T. Lawrence*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Uingham Mass*

For what period enlisted *5* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Light*; height *27* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *most Andersons Gallop*  
*since Boston Harbor Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Det. Uingham Regiment Co.*  
*Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Jones*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Enlistment pa-  
pers, not received  
joined for duty  
July 16/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**  
*George Jones*  
*Perry*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.



*J.* **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George Jones*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Jones*  
(Private), Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U. S. Bounty, \$25.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*  
Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George Jones*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Michl. Fapl*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Due the soldier*  
*/ intal ment U.S.*  
*Bounty \$25,*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Ferry*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Jones*  
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Perry*

Copyist.



**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*George Jones*

*Priv* Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Detached at work  
on Mil R.R. per S.D.  
no 48 dated Aug.  
11. 66*

Book mark:

*Wear Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*George Jones*

*III*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 1864*

Muster-out to date

*Oct 31, 1864*

Last paid to

*Mar 31, 1864*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *84* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *//* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Learge Jones  
Cvt., Co. G., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Recruit from  
depot. Joined Co.  
July 16 -

Aug. & Sept. 1865 - Absent  
detached at work on  
military R. R. per  
S.O. no. 48 - dated Hd.  
Qr. 3 Brig. 3 Div. 25  
A.C. Aug. 11/65.

Book mark :

(546)

W. H. King  
Copyist.

Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass Cal In

(Philippine Insurrection.)

## Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistment as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Jones* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston* the \_\_\_\_\_ day of *May* 1864  
Witness: *J. H. Townsend* *George Jones*  
*made*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Hingham*

I, *George Jones*

born in *Providence*  
aged *thirty seven* years,

in the State of *Virginia*

and by occupation a *farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fourth* day of *May* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Jones* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

*Boston*

*7th*

*me John Warner*

*Justice of the Peace*

*George Jones*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Witnessed*

*Phyffius*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *brown* eyes, *black* hair, *white* complexion, is *five* feet

*6* inches high.

*Geo H Quincy*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

*U.S.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*6775*

Entered into the service of the United States, in Company  
day of  
, 186*4*, at

Regiment of

Volunteers, on



# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do declare, That I am *Thirty Seven* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN AT *Boston*  
The *7<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 18*64*

Witness: *E. W. Townsend*

*George Jones*  
mark

Discharged

186

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*J*  
Regiment of Cavalry

Volunteered at

186

No.

*George Jones*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN AT  
The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  
*Massachusetts*



TOWN OF  
*Wingham*

I, *George Jones*,  
in the State of *Virginia*  
and by occupation a *Farmer*  
volunteered this *Seventh*

born in *Spotsylvania*  
aged *thirty seven* years,  
Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
day of *May* 18 *54*,

to serve as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to  
accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are or may be established by law for volun-  
teers. And I, *George Jones*, do solemnly swear that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and that I will  
serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that  
I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of  
the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Seventh* day of *May* 18 *54*  
BEFORE me *John Warner*  
*Justice of Peace*

*George Jones*  
*G. A. Quincy*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that in my opinion he is free from all bodily defects and men-  
tal infirmity, which would, in any way, disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*B. J. G. Quincy*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Jones*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment  
and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an  
able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This  
soldier has *Brown* eyes. *Black* hair, *Rosea* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches  
high.

*Witness my hand*  
*Attest*  
*James G. C. Dredge*  
*Capt. N. C. D.*

*George A. Quincy*  
Regiment of *U S* Volunteers.  
RECRUITING OFFICER.  
*Asst*



821  
*Jones George*

**Co 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5381598	26	
2	5381688	27	
3	5381775	28	
4	5381869	29	
5	5381974	30	
6	5382078	31	
7	5382182	32	
8	5382282	33	
9	5382381	34	
10	5382476	35	
11	5382572	36	
12	9091813	37	
13	32259208	38	
14	40731243	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

**Book Mark:**

**See also**

J-12525,2-PO.711M

Winter

Ed

...

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*George Jones.*

*.....*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Alexandria Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where *Dorchester*.

By whom *F. O. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*  
*Mar. 12<sup>th</sup> 64.*

*J.*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*George Jones,*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Hall*

Copyist.



J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Jones

Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Alexandria Va

Age 29 y'rs; occupation Farmer,

When enlisted Mar 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Dorchester

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Div, Norfolk,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

J W Hall

Copyist.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Jones,  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J M Hall

Copyist.

J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George Jones,  
Priv., Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Post Hospital since  
July 15th

Book mark:

J. Wall

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  

---

*George Jones*  
*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *0*<sup>*64*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *one cross*  
*sabre letter & number.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C M Clark*  
(358) Copyist.



*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*George Jones*  
*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *I took one pair of  
spurs.*

Book mark:

*C M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*      **5 Col'd Cav.      Mass.**

*George Jones*  
*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one pair*  
*spurs. Due 1st, 2d, 3d*  
*& 4th installments*  
*U.S. bounty.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. H. Clark*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Jones

Pat, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without  
leave since April 25,  
1865. Due 1st, 2d, 3d &  
4th installments U. S.  
bounty.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*George Jones.*

*Priv*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*  
*installments U. S bounty*  
*due. Free or before*  
*April 19, 1861.*

*Due U. S for ordnance*  
*sabre, \$7.20.*

Book mark:

*B M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



*J.* 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*George Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr.*  
*19. 1861. Will H. S. for Or. Service*  
*(Hutcher) 750*

Book mark:

(358)

*R. C. Wilson*

Copyist.

*J. Holdner, Miss*  
*George James*  
*1st, Co. H, 5th Reg't M.C.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Point Lookout, Md.,**

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Hard*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Strough*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Jones

Pvt., Co. A; 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - absent sick at  
Riadville since May 8/64.

Aug. 1864 - absent sick in  
Post hosp. since July 15.

Dec. 1864 - absent without leave

Apr. 1865 - absent without  
leave since Apr. 24/65.

Sept. 1865 - Co. Cook.

Book mark :

(546)

W. King  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*George Jones*

*Rev.*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Blacksville Tex, Octo. 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date

*Octo. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... <sup>53</sup>3 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... <sup>50</sup>7 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... <sup>100</sup>300

Remarks:

*Free on re-join*  
*April 19. 1861*

Book mark: *1163 p. 52 '73-*

*J. E. Wilson*

(361)

Copyist.



822  
Jones James.

Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372706	26	
2	5373895	27	
3	5374005	28	
4	5374107	29	
5	5374241	30	
6	5374449	31	
7	9092720	32	
8	40731244	33	
9	A.G. 201	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: A.G. 201

See also

Ab 201 7/3/23 (Cr. 500)  
ver

Meister  
Gr,

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*James Jones*

....., Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height ..... feet *11*  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Complexion *Wendell*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Montreal, Canada*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *August 24*....., 1864.

Where *Montreal*

By whom *L. H. Jones*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Admitted to service*

*at camp near City, N. Y.*

*on May 28/1865*

(389)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Jones*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Dr. Gallows Island, N.Y., Oct. 3, 1864.*

Where born *Chatham, Canada.*

Age *48* years; occupation *Laborer.*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Aug. 24*, 1864.

Where *Fauntun.*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Mulatto*; height *5 ft 1/2 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for enrolled man.*

Book mark: *A. G. 201*

*McDaris*

(340)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*James Jones*  
*Pl.*, Co. A, 5 Regt Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Descriptive list received; not complete.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. O. Gillent*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Jones*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due that amount of his private to men purchasing under call of Feb. 18, 1864.\**

*\* to be roll.*

Book mark:

*H. O. Gillis,*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Jones*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. C. Gillet*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Jones*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *( )*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted from Co. A,*  
*May 28 65 Due Gov't*  
*of Equipments complete \$200*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. L. Hall*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Jones*  
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Nov. 1864. Gain Nov. 30/64.  
P Lookout Post.*

*Feb. 1865. On provost guard*

*May 1865. Lost May 20/65,  
City of Va. Deserted.*

Book mark :

(646)

*H. B. King*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*James Jones*  
*Plt, Co. A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Texas, Oct 3/* 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at City Point Va.*  
*May 28, 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Vallade*

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

Copy on record card and file the notation recorded below.

Copy made by

Filed *July 18*, 1923, by *(Signature)*

**James Jones**

**Private**, Co. **A**, 5th Reg't **Mass. Cav.**  
**Civil War.**

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: **A.G. 201**

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, **July 11**, 1923.

The charge of desertion of May 28, 1865, against this soldier has been removed and he is discharged to date May 28, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate prepared by War Department July 11, 1923, and filed.

By authority of the Sec. of War:

Robert C. Davis  
The Adjutant General.

By *(Signature)*

*James Jones*

Co. *A*,

*5*

Reg't *Mass Cav*

*1* Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Clinical History	Med. Des. Lists
C. M. Charges	Oath
Report of Assignment	Orders
Descriptive Lists	Pris. of War Record
Discharge Certificates	Reports of B. of M. O.
Enlistment Papers	Resignations
Ex. Preliminary to M. O.	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



No. 127

James Jones

Enlisted at Taunton Mass

As Substitute for

Daniel D. Baker

On the 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864.

By

H. W. D. Hall

N. Wales

H. B. Hubbard

Board of Enrollment,

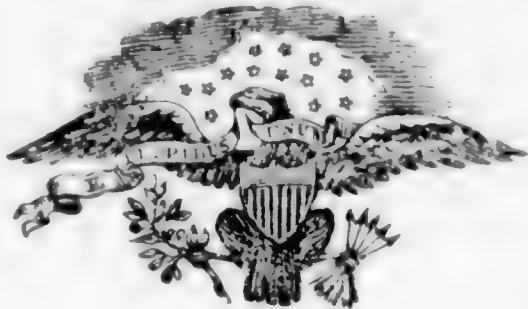
2<sup>d</sup> Dist. of Mass.

Rec'd file  
Aug. 24  
No. 127

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Marshfield

I, James Jones born in the State  
of Canada, aged eighteen years, and by  
occupation a Labourer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Daniel D. Baker, Esq., of Marshfield  
Plymouth County State of Massachusetts

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the twenty fourth day of August, 1864;  
and having thus agreed with said Daniel D. Baker, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this twenty fourth day of August  
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Taunton Mass.  
this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864.

BEFORE M. Sila  
Capt. and Rec. Mas.  
2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Mass.

James Jones  
his  
mark

Witness  
E. E. Borden

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Daniel D. Baker  
liable to be, drafted in Marshfield Plymouth  
County, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, mulatto complexion; is 5 feet 11 1/2  
inches high.

Proctor

Provost Marshal.

Nathaniel Wallis

Commissioner of Board.

H. B. Hubbard

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. of Mass.

## DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James Jones desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
eighteen years and          months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Taunton Mass.  
the 24<sup>th</sup> day of August

WITNESS:

C. E. BordenJames<sup>his</sup> Jones  
mark



823  
Jones John.

Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378122	26	
2	5378206	27	
3	5378292	28	
4	5378392	29	
5	5378502	30	
6	5378609	31	
7	5378712	32	
8	5378861	33	
9	5379270	34	
10	9092200	35	
11	31814064	36	
12	40731245	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*John James*

Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dr*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Baltimore M. Y.*

Occupation *Cook*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where *Easton*

By whom *Joseph Brown*, term *Three* yrs.

Remarks: *Married.*

*Discharged by order  
Maj. Genl. Suger on  
Jan 29. 1865.*

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*John Jones*  
*Privt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Reading, Mass, Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where born *Bulletown, New York*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *Jan 29*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Easton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5 ft. 8 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist, Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

**5** Cold Cav.

**Mass.**

Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to 29 Febr'y, 1864.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ .....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks:

### Book mark :

(358)

*Copyist.*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John Jones*  
*Privt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Micha Apl*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop Pay \$8.12 Trans*  
*portation from Albany to*  
*Boston, twice*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Konan*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John Jones*  
*First*, Co. **E**, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Colonel's servant*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sum*  
Copyist.

*J. J. James*  
*John James*  
*Bat, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass Caval*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.**

List dated *July 15*, 186*7*, and signed  
by Provost Marshal, *18* District of New York.

Deserted

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Arrested:

When *July 11*, 186*7*.

Where *Adelphi St.*

Remarks: *This man reported*

*himself & was taken in*

*trapper*

Endorsement on list shows that the men named  
therein were received at \_\_\_\_\_

*St. Columbian, July*, 186*7*.

*W. J. James*

(516)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Jones*  
*Cor.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty as*  
*Colonel's servant.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Clark*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*John Jones*  
*Cvt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Clark*

Copyist.



*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John Jones*

*Co. E*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. Clark*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John Jones*  
*Pr.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged at*  
*Point Lookout Md.*  
*Jan. 29. 85- by order*  
*of Maj. Gen. Suger. Dis-*  
*charge and final state-*  
*ments given.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Leary*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Jones

Priv., Co. E., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 - Col's orderly  
June & July 1864 - absent  
Col's orderly - Boston  
Aug. 1864 - On duty at Hd.  
Qrs.  
Jan. 1865 - Lost Jan. 28/65  
at Lookout, Md. Dis-  
charged for disability

Book mark :

(546)

W. B. King  
Copyist.

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John L. Linn*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Charlestown, Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Jan*  
*3/16/62 by order of Gen.*  
*DeGuer.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

*Linn*

Copyist.



*Jones John*  
*P. E.*, Co. *E.*,  
....., Co. *E.* .....

**5** **Mass. C. Cav**  
Reg't .....

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....  
Burial Records .....  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge  
C. M. Charges  
Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists  
Final Statements  
Furloughs  
Med. Des. Lists .....  
Orders

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Desertions.....  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty.....  
.....

Furlough  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transfer to V. R. C.....  
Transportation.....

# NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

# NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

# DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

# CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

John Jones  
Private Co. "E" Duke  
Fifth Regt of Mass. Cav. Vols.

Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General  
Duplicate sent to the Adjutant General's Office  
Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General

Office of Surg. in Chief St. Mary's Dist.  
Point Lookout, Md. January 18, 1865

Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General  
Duplicate sent to the Adjutant General's Office  
Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General

Headquarters St. Mary's District,

Point Lookout, Md., Jan. 17, 1865

Respectfully forwarded,

Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General

Brigade General,  
Comd'g

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,

22d Army Corps, Jan. 18, 1865

Respectfully referred to Surgeon R. O. ABBOTT, Medical Director.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL AUGUR.

Walter Cutting  
Actg. Ass't. Adj't. General

Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General

HEADQUARTERS,  
DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,

22d Army Corps,

Jan. 18, 1865

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY COMMAND OF

MAJ. GEN'L C. C. AUGUR.

Approved by the Surgeon in Charge of the Hospital at Point Lookout, Md.  
Adjutant General

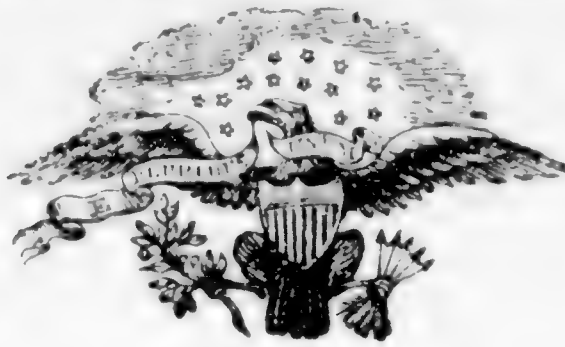
A. A. G.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

## CERTIFICATE

### OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



*John Jones* - Private, of Captain *James L. Wheat* Company, (E) of the *5th* Regiment of the United States *Mass Cavalry* was enlisted by *Mr. Burrows* - *1st. Sgt.* of the *5th* Regiment of *Mass. Cav.* at *Easton* - *Mass.* on the *27th* day of *January*, 1864 to serve *three* years; he was born in *Ballard* in the State of *New York*, is *twenty eight* years of age, *5* feet *8 1/2* inches high, *dark* complexion, *black* eyes, *black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *cook*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60 days*. *He was hurt shortly after enlistment & has been unfit for duty most of the time since*

STATION: *Point Lookout Md.*

DATE: *January 11th 1865*

*J. L. Wheat*  
Capt 5th Mass Cav  
Commanding Company E

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *John Jones* - Private of Captain *J. L. Wheat* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *an unduoduced dislocation of the lateral bone of right foot*. *This soldier has done no duty since the right foot was hurt.* *This disability was contracted since enlistment and in the line of his duty.*

*Legale of disability - Grade Third (B)*  
*F. E. Foster*

*Asst* Surgeon.  
*5th Mass Cavalry*

DISCHARGED, this *29th* day of *January*, 1865, at *Point Lookout Md.*

*A. J. Russell*  
Col 5th Mass Cav  
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

To *Legale of disability* County *Seaboard* State *New York*

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

824-a

Jones, Moses

Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436099	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....



J. | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. | Mass.  
Moses Jones

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark,

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Africa.

Occupation Seaman.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 21, 1864

Where Brookline,

By whom E. F. O'Brien; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected May 1,  
1864

Harri

824 or John A.  
Jones John R  
Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376931	26
2	5377024	27
3	5377068	28
4	5377153	29
5	5377263	30
6	5377364	31
7	5377463	32
8	5377567	33
9	5377669	34
10	5377770	35
11	5377863	36
12	5377909	37
13	9092304	38
14	31795863	39
15	40731246	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-992085-P.O. 966

Imperial  
Rr

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*John H. Jones*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Northampton Mass*

Occupation *Millwright*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Spencer*

By whom *L Hill*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D*  
*Jan 29, 64 by Lt. McKibbin*  
*Readville Mass,*

*Heust*



*1* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*John E. Jones*

*A*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Needville Mass*, *June 29* 1864.

Where born *North Hampton Mass.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Spencer.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BLK*; hair *BLK*

Complexion *BLK*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Needville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Spencer*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Jones*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John H. Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jones*  
Copyist.

*J. John E. Jones*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Capt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *promoted from private by*  
*Genl. Order Dated Apr. 29 to date*  
*from Apr. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

**Mass.**

*C. D. H.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

# Company Muster Roll

Present or absent Present

Due Gov't, \$100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: *Mounted by G.C. dated 11/20*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Copyist.*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J  
John A. Jones  
3 Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to G.O.,  
dated Apr 22<sup>nd</sup> to date from  
Apr 1, 64

Book mark:

(358)

A. Merchant

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John A Jones*

*1st Sgt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted 9 S.O. No. 153 dated Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864 from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

*A. Merchant*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John H. Jones*  
1 Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dr. The Store for Nantucket & Canteen 1/3*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. Merchant*  
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Jones

6 Sept, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4, Install't  
U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John H. Jones*  
6 Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Meer, Capt*, 186*4*?

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1, 2, 3, 4* *Full*  
*U. S. Bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Muchant*

Copyist.

*J 15 Cav 1 Mass*  
*John H. Jones*  
*1st, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass Vol Cav*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.**

List dated *Apr 17*, 186*4*, and signed  
by Provost Marshal, *J* District of Mass.

Deserted:

When *Apr 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Worcester Mass*

Arrested:

When *Apr 19*, 186*4*.

Where *Worcester Mass*

Remarks:

Endorsement on list shows that the men named  
therein were received at *Office of Mil ty*  
*Comdr Boston*, *Apr 17*, 186*4*.

*Had feet*

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John H. Jones*  
*Capt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Free igne April 19 186*  
*Que 2, 3, 4, 5 Ins U.S.*  
*country*

Book mark:

*House*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Edmond H. Jones*

*Serjt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Full Horse, 1865.  
Rue 1 2 3 4 5 Serjt.  
Bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*Horse*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Jones

Co. D

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 - Absent with leave

Book mark :

(548)

Nothing

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John H. Jones*  
Sergt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Texas Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *43* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *200* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

**Remarks:**

*Total value of advance*  
*Charged \$ 2.00.*

Book mark: .....

(361)

*House*

Copyist.

825

Jones Owen.

Co 14, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381601	26	
2	5381691	27	
3	5381778	28	
4	5381870	29	
5	5381975	30	
6	5382079	31	
7	5382183	32	
8	5382283	33	
9	5382382	34	
10	5382477	35	
11	5382573	36	
12	9091815	37	
12	32259217	38	
14	40731247	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2772138 area wt  
S-2807986 " " " (Cs)

A. Stuart Jr.



*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Owen Jones.*

*Co. H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *colored*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Beakes Co. Pa.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where *Stoneham.*

By whom *H. M. Cross* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*  
*Mar. 12<sup>th</sup> '64.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Owen Jones

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Berks Co, Penn.

Age 29 y'rs; occupation Blacksmith

When enlisted Feb 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Stoneham

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 6 Dist, Middlesex

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Hall

(356d)

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Owen Jones.

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.

J.      **5 Col'd Cav.**      **Mass.**

Owen Jones,

Part, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hall

Copyist.



J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alvan Jones,

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Post Hospital since  
July 30th,

Book mark:

Jm Vall

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Owen Jones

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 <sup>04</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for one cross  
sable letter + number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C H Clark

*J* 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Owen Jones*  
*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C M Clark*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Owen Jones  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2d 3d +  
4th installments  
U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

L. H. Clark

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J Owen Jones*  
Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April* 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1st, 2d, 3d  
& 4th installments of  
U. S. bounty*

Book mark:

*E H Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Owen Jones*  
*Plt*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*  
*installment U. S. Bounty*  
*due. Free on or before*  
*April 19, 1861.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C U Clark*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Ursu Jones*

*Pvt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 19, 1866*

Book mark:

*H. G. Jones*

(358)

Copyist.

*John S. Carr* | *Mass*  
*Allen Jones*  
*Sgt*, Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *111<sup>th</sup>*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Point Lookout, Md.,**

for *July 1864*, 186*4*.

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Thompson*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Quinn Jones

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May/June 1864 - Co. Cook.  
Aug. 1864 - absent, sick in  
Post hosp. since July 30.  
Sept. 1864 - Reg'l Blacksmith.  
July 1865 - Co. Cook.  
Sept. 1865 - absent, sick at  
Brazos.

Book mark :

(548)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Allen Jones*  
Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville, Va. Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *41*<sup>*57*</sup> 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 1. 86*

Book mark: *397. 645*

(361)

*R. E. Wilson*

Copyist.

25-a

Jones, Robert

Co, 5th U.S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436037	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

*J. 5 Cav. Mass.*  
*(Col'd)*  
*Robert Jones,*

Co. , *5* Reg't *Mass. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years ; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black,*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *York Dist. D.C.*

Occupation *Blacksmith,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 27* , 186 *4*

Where *Rehoboth,*

By whom *J. Newell* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected Feb. 6/64.*

*Tharri.*



826

Jones Samuel  
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

827

Jones Samuel

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

5379338  
5379423  
5379518  
5379615  
5379713  
5379777  
5379871  
5379976  
5380076  
5380177  
5380274  
5380366  
9092075

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 1457421. POM 124

NSM 124 5



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Cold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Florida*

Occupation *Laborer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Springfield*

By whom *L. A. Giff*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to the rank of Sergeant, May 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.*

*Heard*



**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*James Jewell*  
....., Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*10th March, 1864*, 1864.

Where born *Heveringham*

Age ..... y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Springfield*

For what period enlisted ..... years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *March 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in .....

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *10th Mass. Cavalry*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(356d)

*W. H. Jones*  
Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James V. ...*  
..., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st to Oct 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. ...*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*James J. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1, 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. H. Cyprian*

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

.....  
....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... 1864 .

Present or absent .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.



*J* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Samuel Jones*  
*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J H Stewart*  
(358) Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Samuel Jones*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Corp Oct 1*  
*1864*

Book mark: *.*

(358)

*J Hewart*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Corp. Oct*  
*1. 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*J H Stewart*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
Co. F, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Corp'l*  
*(1) Oct 1, 1864*  
*One first term Inst*  
*U.S. Bty*

Book mark:

(358)

*W Stewart*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
*Capt.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due first four*  
*inst M. O. Bounty*  
*180.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Stewart*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
Serg't, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Corp to Serg't May 1st*

Book mark:

(358)

*E. Jones*  
Copyist.

*James* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*Samuel G. May*  
*Sgt.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*  
*sergeant to Capt. May 1/62*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Schuman*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
Serg, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Tex, Oct 31*, 1863.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1863.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *28*<sup>*63*</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12*<sup>*90*</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$ 100: due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Csg*  
*expenses \$1*<sup>*30*</sup> *Promoted*  
*from Corp to Serg May 1/65*

Book mark:

(361)

*S. A. Johnson*  
Copyist.



828

Jones Samuel

Co N., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372302

2 5372397

3 5372595

4 5381976

5 5382080

6 5382184

7 5382284

8 5382383

9 5382478

10 5372874

11 5382574

12 9091892

12 33031252

14 40731249

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

83 v10 p12

See also

S1733105. A.G. Mass

N. 13 10524 P. Damm

R.P. 448027

S. 12 57422 P. Damm

N. 13 10524

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Samuel Jones.*

*Co. H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Nova Scotia.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Capt. Le Barnes*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered July 14<sup>th</sup> Boston*  
*Capt. Goodline. No Bounty or prize, &c.*  
*value of clothing originally drawn 23.70*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Jones

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass*, *July 14*, 186 *4*.

Where born *Nova Scotia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 14*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5* ft. *6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>* in.

When mustered in *July 14*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3 Mass Dist City of*

*Roxbury, Norfolk Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Donnelly*



J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Jones  
Pri

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Sld Mass, Aug 7, 1864

Where born Nova Scotia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted July 14, 1864

Where enlisted Boston Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black, height 5 ft. 6  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

When mustered in July 14, 1864

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 3 Aug Dist. Roxbury  
Worcester Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass.*, 1864.

Where born *N. Y.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *blk*

Complexion *OK*; height *5* ft. *6 3/4* in.

When mustered in *July 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Roxbury Mass.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. A. Michael*

(339)

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Samuel Jones*  
*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.  
Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *0* <sup>*64*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *one cross*  
*sabre letter & number*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement.*

Book mark: *64*

(358)

*C M Clark*

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*

*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In confinement.*

Book mark:

*C M Clerk*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due \$25.00, 1st  
installment U S bounty*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. H. Clark*  
Copyist.

March 1865  
J  
5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Samuel Jones  
Pt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$25.00 1st  
installment U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

C. H. Clark

Copyist.

*J* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Samuel Jones*  
*Put*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *\$25<sup>00</sup> 1st install*  
*ment U. S. bounty due.*  
*Free on or before April*  
*15, 1861.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*B M Clark*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 19. 1861*

Book mark:

*R. C. Wilson*



*J* 56. Cav. Mass  
Samuel Jones  
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass Cav.  
Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Mustered out of  
Service October 12 - 1865*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*Rosenbaum*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Jones

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Gain Oct. 31 -  
Depot - Permit taken  
up.

Book mark :

(548)

W. King

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*  
Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*New York City, Oct 11, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 11, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

*Since last settlement*  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *24* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out under  
Gen Order from War  
Dept. A. G. O. May 4 1865.  
Prescriptive list State  
Bounty paid Due \$100.  
Issued before April 19, 1865.*

Book mark: *420 Vol 9 C.T. 1871.*

(348)

*Samuel Jones*  
Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Amuel Jones*  
Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Blacksville Tex, Octo 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *14* <sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *He is sick at New Orleans*  
*since Apr. 2. 1865. No dis-*  
*charge furnished. Rec*  
*on or before April 19. 1861.*

Book mark: *PV 23 p 183 71. J 20 V. 9 C.F. 71.*  
*over.*

*L. E. Wilson*  
(861) Copyist.



JAN. 10

5382574

1891

Ind. M. V. R. on file Mus-  
tered out Oct. 11. 1865. E.B. V 10  
p. 12 -

*James Samuel*  
Co. *H*, Reg't *Mass cc*

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service <i>/</i> .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This form will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent of the recruiting office to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier is sent should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's office as evidence of muster-in. The recruiting officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Jones, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864

Witness:

A. W. L. Ransom Samuel Jones  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Reg Mass Trunk  
3<sup>d</sup> Dist Mass

3<sup>d</sup> Dist Mass

Assigned to the City of  
Portbury

Assigned to the 1<sup>st</sup> Reg  
Mass Cavalry

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Regt of \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By Capt J. M. de la Harpe  
Regiment of 1<sup>st</sup> Mass Cavalry

Volunteered at Boston Mass  
July 14<sup>th</sup> 64, 1864

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Samuel Jones

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*City of Roxbury*

I, *Samuel Jones*,

born in

in the State of *Nova Scotia*, aged *Twenty one* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Fifteenth* day of *July*, 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Jones*, do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Roxbury Mass*

this *14th* day of *July*, 1864.

BEFORE *J. N. L. Davis*

*Capt & Prov Marshal*

*3rd Dist Mass*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier

*Edw. L. French*

*Surgeon Board of Enlistment*

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Samuel Jones*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Gray* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *6 3/4* inches high.

*J. N. L. Davis*  
*Capt & Prov Marshal*  
*Regiment of 3rd Dist Mass*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company *F*,  
1st Regiment of *Mass Cavalry Volunteers*, on the *14th* day of *July*, 1864, at *Roxbury Mass*  
*Assigned to the Adjutant of the City of Roxbury*  
*(in service)*  
*3rd Dist Mass*  
*Edw. L. French*  
*3rd Dist Mass*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the returning recruit and one to accompany the recruit when he is sent to the depot of the recruiting service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the returning recruit and one to accompany the recruit when he is sent to the depot of the recruiting service.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment made in service. A recruit who is sent to the depot of the recruiting service, as the case may be, will accompany him in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of mustering. The recruiting service will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the returning recruit and one to accompany the recruit when he is sent to the depot of the recruiting service.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Jones, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1864

Witness: W. L. Bayne Samuel Jones  
Capt & Prov Maske. Mark  
3d Dist Mass.

Samuel Jones No. 48  
Volunteer at Boston Mass  
July 14<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By Capt W. L. Bayne  
Prov Maske.  
3d Dist Mass  
1st enlisted; last served in Company ( )  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_  
Assigned to the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt  
Mass Cavalry  
Ordered to the City of  
Boston  
3d Dist Mass

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts.*

*City of Roxbury*

I, *Samuel Jones*, born in \_\_\_\_\_  
in the State of *Nova Scotia*, aged *Twenty one* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Fourteenth* day of *July*, 1864,  
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for  
the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Jones*, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*  
*of America*, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Roxbury Mass.*  
this *14th* day of *July*, 1864.

BEFORE *J. M. LeBarre*  
*Capt & Prov. Marshal, 3rd Dist Mass.*

*Samuel Jones*  
*Rank*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, according  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*C. Ros. H. Thayer*

*Surgeon Board of Enrolment*  
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Samuel Jones*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5*  
feet *6 3/4* inches high.

*J. M. LeBarre*  
*Capt & Prov. Marshal*  
*Regiment of 3rd Dist Mass.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 3rd  
 Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers on the *14th* day of *July*, 1864, at *Roxbury Mass.*  
*Accredited to the quota of the City of Roxbury*  
*3rd Dist Mass.*  
*3rd Dist Mass.*



Priv. Samuel Jones  
Co. H. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *October 11<sup>th</sup>* 1865.

I have to report that.....

*Private*  
*Samuel Jones*  
*Co. H 3<sup>rd</sup>* Reg't *Mass*  
*Car Vols*

.....as this day mustered out of the United States  
service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War De-  
partment of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

*Brevet Major and A. D. C.,*  
*Chief Commissary of Musters.*

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

*Mass.*



CASUALTY SHEET

No. *100*

*100* of Company

Regiment of *100*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*100*  
*100*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *James J. Jones*

Rank: *Private*

Company: *1st*

Regiment: *3rd*

Arm: *Inf.*

State: *Mass.*

Nature of Casualty: *W. C.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

*W. J. D.*

829

Jones Sanders.

Co *L.*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372142	26	
2	5372150	27	
3	5377204	28	
4	5377312	29	
5	5377414	30	
6	5377516	31	
7	5377625	32	
8	5377727	33	
9	5377823	34	
10	5377910	35	
11	5378006	36	
12	4092311	37	
12	40731248	38	
14	34505058	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



8710110 - Rago

D. 2194698 PO Mil

S- 2209195 PO Mil

A. Street



**5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*J. Sanders Jones*

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *6* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *brown*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 2*, 186*6*

Where *Northampton*

By whom *E. A. Phale*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered at Galloup  
D2 Mass. June 2. by  
Capt Goodhue Co. D.*

*Heam*

(3859)

Copyist.

J. | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. | Mass.  
Sanders Jones

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 2, 1864,

Where born Baltimore Md.

Age 23 years; occupation Sailor

When enlisted June 2, 1864.

Where enlisted Northampton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 6 ft. 0 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date from enlistment, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned 5<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Remarks: Credited to 9<sup>th</sup> Dist  
Northampton Hamp-  
shire Co.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

J. Thomas

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*September 10, 1864*, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Driver*

When enlisted *June 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Northampton Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *6* ft. *—* in.

When mustered in *June 2*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9 Aug. 1864 Northampton Bank & Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Grassett*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Francis Stone*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston, Mass, June 7, 1864.*

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *June 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Northampton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. *—* in.

When mustered in *—*, 186*—*.

Where mustered in *—*

Bounty paid \$ *—* 100; due \$ *—* 100

Where credited *Dist. Northampton Hampshire*

Company to which assigned *—*

Remarks: *—*

Book mark: *—*

*Francis Stone*



*1* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*

*Dr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jones*  
Copyist.

**Mass.**

5 Col'd Cav. Mas  
Samuelus Jones

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

D. Muehnt  
Copyist

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. / Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*  
*Q*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Merchant*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Jones

Pl, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for (Nov & Dec), 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In the stores of Haneson & (Antoni 25)

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.



*J* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Samuel Jones*  
*R*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *S.*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> Instat<sup>t</sup> U.S.*  
*Bounty*

Book mark:

*J. Merchant*  
(358) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Samuel Jones*

*Dr.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1<sup>st</sup> Ind. M.S.,  
Bound,*

Book mark:

*J. Merchant*

(358)

Copyist.

*5* Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**

*Lanana Jones*

*Dr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*House*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Samuel Jones*

*Kat*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*House*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*J. Jones*  
Co. 9, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June 1864. Arr June 19/64.  
Point of Hope Co, Dec't  
rec'd from depot.*

*Sept. 1864. Hosp. att.*

Book mark :

(548)

*W B King*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Samuel Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *52* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

*Total money value of  
advance charged \$ 8.00*

Book mark: *V119 P 81. 70*

*James S. Sanders*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't *Masses*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Sanders Jones* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-two* years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*  
the *2<sup>nd</sup>* day of *June* 1864  
Witness: *John Indurkha* his *Sanders + Jones*  
*Mark*

Discharged  
Reg't of  
enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
18

No.  
*Charles Jones*  
Volunteered at *Northampton*  
*Mass. 20 June 1864*  
By *Capt C. A. Chace*  
Regiment of *Infantry*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

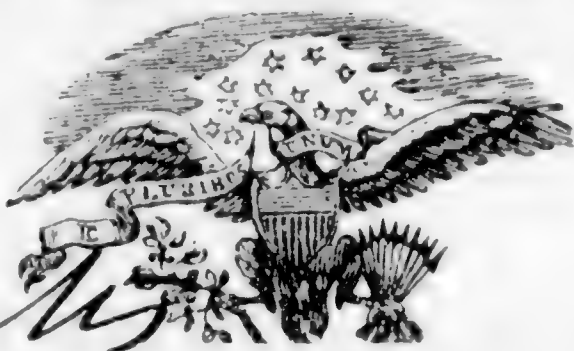
I, Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the of ; that the  
said is years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at  
the day of  
Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*North Hampton*

I, *Sanders Jones* born in *Baltimore*  
in the State of *Maryland* aged *Twentythree* years,  
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *second* day of *June* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Sanders Jones* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

*Porter*  
*2d* day of *June* 186*4*

*Sanders Jones*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. D. Carlton*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet  
*7* inches high.

*Capt. 2d* *Phalanx*  
*Regiment of* *Mass* *Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *2* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

*5th* *Regiment of*

Volunteers, or

*2nd* *Mass* *Volunteers*  
*2nd* *Mass* *Volunteers*  
*2nd* *Mass* *Volunteers*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Sanders Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty three* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

*J. M. Underhill*

*Boston Mass*  
*June 1864*  
*Sanders Jones*  
*Mark*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

No. *1*  
*Sanders Jones*  
Volunteered at *Northampton*  
*Mass* *June* *1864*  
By *Capt. E. D. Graham*  
2 Regiment of *Mass. Inf.*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*North Hampton*

I, *Sanders Jones*  
in the State of *Maryland*  
and by occupation a *Sailor*

born in *Baltimore*  
aged *twenty three* years,

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *second* day of *June* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Sanders Jones* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at  
this *2nd* day of *June* 186*4*  
BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5 feet*  
*inches* high.

*Capt. 2nd Mass.*  
Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *2* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

*5th* Regiment of *Mass.*

Volunteers, on

*Ordered*  
*at*  
*2nd Mass.*  
*Volunteers*

830

*Jones Washington*  
Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private. Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372023	26	
2	5373567	27	
3	5373686	28	
4	5373795	29	
5	5373894	30	
6	5374004	31	
7	5374106	32	
8	5374206	33	
9	5374301	34	
10	5374390	35	
11	9092673	36	
12	34509473	37	
12	32533766	38	
14	40731250	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



1846955 P.O. money  
S- 2933526 Aud. W. L.  
02995346 and 10 d

Amster

Eph.

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Washington*

—, Co. —, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark* ; hair *dark*

Where born *Brooklyn, Pa*

Occupation *Librarian*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where *London*

By whom *G. L. Quincy* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J | 5-Car. | Mass.  
Washington Jones

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drft Rendz. Gallups*  
*Sold. B. H. Mass. May 24, 1864,*

Where born *Fairfax Co. Va.*

Age *23* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Newton Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Car.*

Remarks: *Frta of 2 Cong Dist*

*Newton Middlesex Co.*

*x Bounty paid \$ 25. Due \$ 75.*

*\$ 13. Adv. Mass. pay & on roll*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Washington*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Island B. H. Mass.*, *May 31*, 1864.

Where born *Fairfax Co. Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *May 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Island B. H. Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Eng. Dist. Newton Medals 400*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Thos. H.*



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Washington Jones  
Private, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9 June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Hospital  
for Wound, since  
June 15, '64

Book mark:

(358)

G. M.

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Washington Jones*  
No. , Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. C. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Washington Jones*

*2nd*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Washington Jones*  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop over bayonet  
scabbard 36¢ and the box  
bill 90¢ \$1.25*

Book mark:

*M. J. Gilbert,*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Washington Jones*

*W.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1st Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *25* / *100* for *Ord.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. O. Gillis*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Washington Jones*

*1st*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Washington Jones*

*Pr t*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sallade*

I 5<sup>th</sup> Col'd Cav. Mass  
Washington Jones  
Or, Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

M. M. Seyre  
Copyist.



27 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Washington Jones  
1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Absent sick at Brazos.

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Washington Jones  
Priv., Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent  
sick in hosp. at Brazos  
Santiago.

Book mark :

(546)

H. H. King

Copyist.

27 | 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Washington Jones  
Plt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 21, 1865.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 22 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 25 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 75 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: + Free Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861) Ballade Copyist.

James, Washington  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass Cal Cav

(Philipine Insurrection.)  
W. A. R.)

✓ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers ✓	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

*Washington Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty three* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

*Boston*

the

*21*

day of

*May 1864*

Witness

*John H. Williams*

*Washington Jones*  
*mark*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the  
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

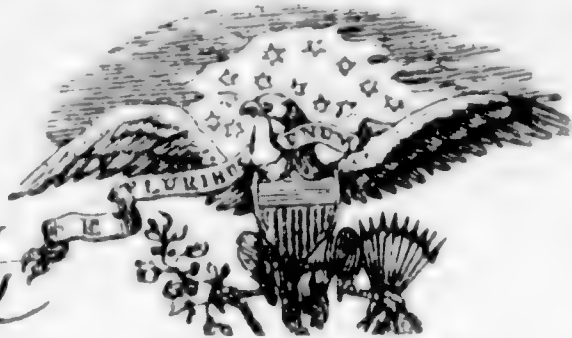
Witness:

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Newton

I, Washington Jones born in Fairfax Co  
in the State of Virginia aged twenty three years,  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty first day of May 1864  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Washington Jones do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States  
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this twenty first day of

Before

Justice of the Peace

1864

Witness

Geo H Quincy U.S. agt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. Jeffries

EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Washington Jones  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service

This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

Geo H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

U. S.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

agt

6668

the  
day of  
186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

#### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

*Washington Jones* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty three* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

*Boston*

the

day of

*May 1864*

Witness:

*John H. Williams*

*Washington Jones*  
*made*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

18

No.

#### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the

of

said

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

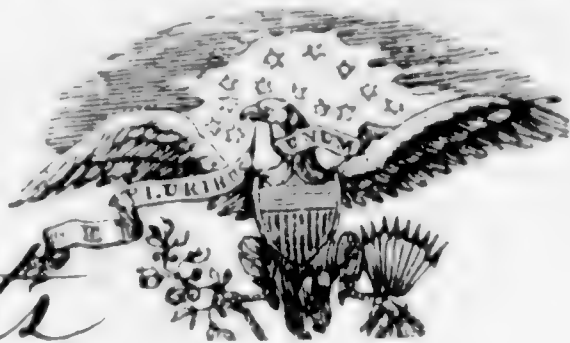
Witness:

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Newton

I, Washington Jones born in Fairfax Co.  
in the State of Virginia aged twenty three years,  
and by occupation a laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty first day of May 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Washington Jones do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston  
this twentieth day of May 1864  
BEFORE James H. Quincy  
Judge of the Peace Washington Jones  
Witness Geo. H. Quincy U.S. agt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. Jones  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Washington Jones  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
seven inches high.

George H. Quincy  
Regiment of

Volunteers,  
U.S. RECRUITING OFFICER  
agt

the day of . 186 . at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

*Fifth Mass Cav*



831

*Jones William*

**Co A., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5373301	26	
2	5373386	27	
3	5373468	28	
4	5373569	29	
5	5373685	30	
6	5373796	31	
7	5373896	32	
8	5374106	33	
9	5374108	34	
10	5374217	35	
11	5374303	36	
12	5374391	37	
12	4092668	38	
14	32526340	39	
15	40731251	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

991790. PO 9119m  
 S-1030457 - P.O. 111 1841  
 S1300754 - P.O. 111  
 S1961579 - P.O. 111  
 S. 13615-74. P.O. 111

Wheeler  
 Eke

*James Jones*  
**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Col'd*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Wardens Ferry, Va*

Occupation *Boatman*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *W. H. Stone*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks:

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*William Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan. 9, 1864.*

Where born

*Harpers Ferry Va.*

Age *18* y'rs;

occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted

*Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where enlisted

*Newton*

For what period enlisted

*Three* years.

Eyes

*Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion

*Black*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in

*Jan. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

*100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

*G. F. H.*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
*Privt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb: 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. H.*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
*1st*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

J. 5 Cav U.S.C.T.

Willy Jones

Pri<sup>or</sup>, Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cav,

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. Holmes

to Feb. 29, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitler

*C* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. J.*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
No. , Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*July and Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19, 1864.*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop, haversack*  
*1 canteen.*

Book mark:

*M. C. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Jones  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop over travel  
sack & canteen 85¢  
over to box bill 64¢

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert,

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *53*/<sub>100</sub> for *Q. M.*

*Property*  
Due Gov't, \$ *69*/<sub>100</sub> for *Q. M.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 2, 3 and 4*  
*inst. M. S. Bounty*  
*\$ 126.00*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*H. B. Butler*

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Jones

No. , Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March and April

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 2, 3 and 4  
inst. M. S. Bondy  
\$120.00 and \$35.00 on 1  
inst.

Book mark:

M. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

17 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Jones

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Inst  
Old Bounty \$120. & on 1<sup>st</sup>  
Inst \$35.

Book mark:

Willard

21

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Jones

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as laborer

on R.R. at Brazos S.O. 40

July 26. 1865

Due 2. 3. 4. 5. Inst. U.S. Bty #160.

On 1<sup>st</sup> #35.

Free on or before Apr 19. 61

Book mark:

Dallade

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Wm Jones*  
Ct., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Gain June 6/64,  
City Point, Va Rec'd  
rec'd from depos.

Absent sick at Read-  
ville.

July 1864. Absent sick Fort  
Monroe since June 18/64.

July to Sept. 1865 Absent labor-  
er on R.R. at Brazos  
San Antonio -

Book mark :

(546)

*W B King*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Jones*  
Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *23 96* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

\* Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *275* 100

Remarks: \* *Free Apr. 19, 1861*

Book mark: .....

(361)

*Gallade*

Copyist.

832

*Jones William*  
Co. D., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private*      *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376928	26	
2	5377023	27	
3	5377109	28	
4	5377249	29	
5	5378057	30	
6	9092301	31	
7	40731253	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*J* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**  
*William Jones*  
*D*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Dover N. Hampshire*

Occupation *Barber*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 19*, 186 .

Where *Dennis*

By whom *A. Small*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D,*  
*Jan 29 64. by Lt. M. Ribbin*  
*Readville Mass.*

*Hear*

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William Jones*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Jun 29, 1864.*

Where born *Over New Hampshire*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Barber.*

When enlisted *Jun 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dennison*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brn*; hair *Brn*

Complexion *Brn*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Jun 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1 Lt Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Jones*

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*  
*pr*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Davis*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Lane*

*1st*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Lane*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Jones  
Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Deserted at  
Bedford, Mass.

Book mark :

(646)

H. D. King

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Jones*

*For*, Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Texas Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date ....., 186 ..

Last paid to ....., 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

*Deserted at Readville  
May 3, 1864*

Book mark:

*House*

(361)

Copyist.

833

*Jones Willis.*

**Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private.* | *Private.*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5375-723	26	
2	5375-813	27	
3	5375-893	28	
4	5375-993	29	
5	5376-101	30	
6	5376-200	31	
7	5376-311	32	
8	5376-416	33	
9	5376-522	34	
10	5376-620	35	
11	5376-753	36	
12	5376-864	37	
13	9092-419	38	
14	3085-1868	39	
15	3085-3760	40	
16	4073-1255	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William Jones*

, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Piston*

By whom *Abiel L. Howe*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C  
May 29 1864 at Readville Mass  
by Lieut M. L. Hobbs  
Died Aug 12/65 at New Orleans  
in Genl Hospital of chronic diarrhea*

*S.* 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Phillip Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *"C"*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville*, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Steward*

When enlisted *Jan. 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Dist. Middlesex.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sitler*

(356d)

Copyist.



1159  
A. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Willie Jones

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Philip Jones*

*Private*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sitter.*

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Willis Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sitter*  
(358) *Sitter* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Walter Jones

Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

(358)

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Willis Jones*

*Cor.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free in or before Ad.*

*19, 64*

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown.*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Willis Jones*  
*Capt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$100 for 2 M.*  
*stores 2085*  
*Due on or before Aug. 9.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Bourn.*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willis Jones

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st & last of month \$180.

Book mark:

E. N. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willis Jones  
Capt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due of the 1<sup>st</sup> inst.  
Off. bounty \$ 35. Due 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> &  
& 4<sup>th</sup> inst. Off. bounty \$ 20.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Willis Jones*

*Pvt*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent.

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Free before April 19 1861*

*Due of 1st Inst US Bounty \$35.00*

*Due 2-3+4 Inst US Bounty \$120.00*

*Absent sick at New Orleans*

*since Jan 28 1865*

Book mark:

*Abbott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | *560160d1* | *Man*  
*Willet Jones*  
*Pt*, *Co. C*, *5* Reg't *Mass Col*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Willis Jones

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died Aug 12 1865 at  
N. Orleans  
Final Statement Rendered

Book mark:

Abbott

*J. 1 5 bar. (Col's) Mass.*  
*Willie Jones*  
*Capt., Co. 6 I, 5 Reg't Mass bar*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Dead Aug 12 '65. —*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*J. Jones*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

*Willie Jones*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*June & July 1865 - Absent  
sick in hosp. at New  
Orleans.*

*Aug. 1865 - Lost Aug. 12/65,  
N. Orleans - Died with  
chronic diarrhea*

Book mark :

(548)

*H. H. King*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Willis Jones

205, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Aug 12 - 65 at New Orleans La in Gen Hospital of Chronic Diarrhoea

Book mark:

Abbot

*James A. Willis*  
*Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass e*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ....

*Willis Jones*

*Priv* of Company *C.*

*5* Regiment of *Mass Cav.*

*State Volunteers.*

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Lie Aug 12, 1865,*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Willis Jones*  
 Rank: *Pvt* Company: *C* Regiment: *5<sup>th</sup>*  
 Arm: *Mass Cav.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Buried  
near Orleans*

Clerk.

Willis Jones  
Priv. Co 5. Mass. Cav.  
Aug 12. 65.  
Corps d'Afrique  
New Orleans.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

*Willis Jones*

Number and locality of the Grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

*6201*

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

*5th Regt Cavalry - Private - C*

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married, )  
the residence of the widow, )

Cause of death, - - - - -

*Chronic Diarrhea*

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References, and Remarks, - - - )

Date of death and burial, - - -

*August 12<sup>th</sup> 1863*

186

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:



See No. 27

457

FINAL STATEMENT

OF  
P. Miller  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass (a. i.)

VOLUNTEERS.

Ad. 12. 1865.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 28 1865

Duplicate also Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Entire



I certify, on honor, that Willis James a Private of  
Captain H. B. Welch Company (C) of the 5th Regiment of Mass. Cav  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 26 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes Dark hair, and by occupation a Steward, having joined the company on  
its original organization at New Town Mass and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Meigs, on the 29th day  
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186\_\_\_\_, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three years; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Massachusetts to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death he died at  
New Orleans Aug 12th 1865 of Cholera

The said Willis James was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Dodge to include the 31 day of Dec, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 17 100 dollars, since the 31st day of Dec,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
15 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Charlottesville Tenn this 28th day  
of August, 1865

H. B. Welch

Capt.  
Commanding Company

See No. 47-  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Priv. Willis Jones*  
*5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass Cav*

VOLUNTEERS.

*Sept Aug 12. 1865.*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Sept 12. 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



MAR 12 1865

I certify, on honor, that Willis Jones a Private of  
Captain A. B. Walcho Company (C) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass Cav.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 26 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Steward, having joined the company ~~in~~  
~~its original organization at~~ \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it ~~at the muster into~~  
the service of the United States at Newton Mass, on the eighth day  
of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~ A. R. Howe  
~~at~~ \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, ~~or was drafted~~ and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at Readville Mass  
on the twenty-ninth day of January, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in said Regiment to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death from Diarrhoea  
Chronic at New Orleans La Aug 12 1865

The said Willis Jones was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Dodge to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to nineteen  $\frac{21}{100}$  dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
twenty-five  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Free on or before April 19. 1861  
Due U. S. for Q. M. Stores one  $\frac{50}{100}$  dollar also for  
Ordinance one  $\frac{05}{100}$  dollar \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 12<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1865.

F. E. Pyquith  
Surgeon in Charge  
Commanding Company.  
Corps d'Afrique U. S. Gen. Hosp.

Dec 12 1862 Copy

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Priv. Willis Jones  
5th Reg't of Mass Cav

**VOLUNTEERS.**

C. d. A. Hook

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



MARRIED 1214

I certify, on honor, that Willis Jones a Private of  
Captain W. B. Welch Company (C) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass Cav  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Richmond, State  
of Virginia, aged 26 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Steward, having joined the company ~~on~~  
~~its original organization at~~ \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it ~~at the muster into~~  
~~the service of the United States at~~ Newton Mass, on the eighth day  
of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~ S. R. Howe  
~~, at~~ \_\_\_\_\_, ~~on the~~ \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
1864, ~~or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the~~  
~~Enrollment District of the State of~~ \_\_\_\_\_, at Readville Mass,  
on the twenty ninth day of January, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of three \_\_\_\_\_; and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Said Regiment to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Diarrhoea  
Chronic at New Orleans La August 12, 1865

The said Willis Jones was last paid by Paymaster  
Major Dodge to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Nineteen  $\frac{21}{100}$  dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
Twenty five  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Free on or before April 1, 1861  
One U.S. for S. M. Stores one 20 dollars also for  
Ordinance One 05 dollars \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 12<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1865.

F. E. Pyquette

# ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

## ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

### DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

# INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Copy*  
*Mr. Willis* .....

Late of Company "C"

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of *Mass Cavalry* .....

Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans, La.* .....

on the *2<sup>nd</sup>* day of *August* 1865.



Inventory of the effects of Willis Jones late  
a Private of Captain H. B. Welch Company "C" of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Newton in the State of Massachusetts on  
the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of January 1864, at Readville  
in Company "C", 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Richmond in the State  
of Virginia; he was 26 years of age, 5 feet 3 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Steward; he died in Camp d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp at  
New Orleans La, on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of August 1865, by  
reason of Dysentery

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION :

New Orleans La

Commanding the Company.

DATE :

August 12 1865

ARRA1217

COPY OF RECORD  
FOR THE  
ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.





No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,

*Willis Jones*

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

*6251*

Regiment, Rank, and Company, -

*5th Regt Cavalry Private - 6*

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married, )

the residence of the widow, )

Cause of death,

*Chronic Diarrhoea*

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - - }

Date of death and burial, - - -

*August 12th 1866*

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To

*Lt. J. E. Smith U.S. Army*

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

*J. E. Smith*

Surgeon U. S. Army.

*H. W. Beatty*  
*in Charge*

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

*Corps d'Armee New Orleans*  
*La*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

834

Jones Wilson

Co. B., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

Private.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374501	26
2	5374598	27
3	5374682	28
4	5374784	29
5	5374886	30
6	5374994	31
7	5375102	32
8	5375206	33
9	5375310	34
10	5375410	35
11	5375509	36
12	5375602	37
13	1392555	38
14	4073125	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William Jones*

....., Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Louisiana*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 31*....., 186*3*.

Where *Fort Hampton*

By whom *John A. Weather*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

*W. J. Wiley*

Copyist.



*J* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Wilson Jones*

*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass., Jan'y 27, 1864.*

Where born *Readville*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Teacher*

When enlisted *Dec. 1863*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Northampton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Discharged*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Hayberger*

(356d) Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John Jones*

*Chas.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mustering to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Forbes*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Jones.*

*204.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Daily Duty at  
Stable riding since  
April 23. '64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hoyberger*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William P. Jones*

*P.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*F. J. Berger*

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wilson Jones,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp & Gar. Equipage \$ 0.56

Book mark:

(358) J. P. Brown, Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wilson James,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent - Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before  
April. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00  
on Daily Duty as State  
Orderly.

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Wilson Jones*

*Pri*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov and Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty in  
Charge of Sick horses*

Book mark:

(358)

*Smook*  
Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wilson Jones

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier  
1st-2nd 3rd & 4th - Instructions.  
U.S. Bounty.  
On Daily Duty as  
Stable Orderly.

Book mark:

W. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Nelson Jones,*

*Port-*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Jones*

*Plt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William Jones*

*Det.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent on detached  
service at Camp Meade  
D.C. & died May 24/65*

Book mark:

*Schlesier*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm Jones

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - Stable orderly  
June 1864 - In duty as servant  
Sept. 1864 to Feb. 1865 - In duty

as Stable orderly  
March & Apr. 1865 - In duty in  
charge of sick horses.

June 1865 - Absent on det. service  
on board steamer Ver-  
mionia, in charge of  
horses.

Aug. 1865 - Absent on det. ser-  
vice at Ft. Leno, D.C.  
since May 12/65 - D.C.  
Nov. 1865.

Book mark :

(548)

W. B. King

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Wilson James*

*Sgt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Marksville Tex., Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *5' 98* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* <sup>*00*</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* <sup>*00*</sup> 100; due \$ *275* <sup>*00*</sup> 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Scherich*

(861)

Copyist.



835

Jordan Gadin.  
Co 10, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376929	26
2	5377025	27
3	5377110	28
4	5377201	29
5	5377309	30
6	5377415	31
7	5377558	32
8	5378071	33
9	9092302	34
10	9.24-RET-1865	35
11	32259216	36
12	32260109	37
12	40731257	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

{ 2P 010 p 5-91  
9.24-RET-1865

See also

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Gadlin Jordan*

, Co! *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Wagner N. C.*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 13*, 186*6*

Where *Abing ton*

By whom *H. V. Noyes*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Hosp at  
St. Lookout Md. Dec 10 64  
Mustered in Co. D. Jan 29 64  
by M. McRobbin. Attended by*

*Heard*

*5* Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Adrian Jordan*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above Roll dated  
*Readville Mass, July 29, 1864.*

Where born *Wayne North Carolina.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *July 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Abington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BLK*; hair *BLK*

Complexion *BLK*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist Plymouth*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *P24-RET-1865.*

(356d)

*James*  
Copyist.

*Adrian Jordan*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Adrian Jordan*

*Prvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to July 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Adrian*  
Copyist.



*[Signature]* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*William Linton*

*Alb.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on *[Signature]*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(358) *[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*1* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William Jordan*

*2nd*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

J. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Gudlin Jordan  
Pl, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for July & Aug, 1864  
Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Port Hospital Pel Lookout,  
Md.

Book mark:

(358) S. Merchant Copyist.

*J. S. Bur.* | *Mass*  
*Yelling Jordan*  
*Co. 1st*, Co. *5th*, Reg't *M.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*1*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Printed*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



J 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Gadlin Jordan  
Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Post Hospital  
Point, Lookout Md.

Book mark:

(358)

S. Merchant  
Copyist.

*Ly* | *5 Cav.* | *Mass*

*Jordan Golden*  
*Priv.*, Co. *10*, *5* Reg't *Mass C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rec'd show Jordan*

*Ward L*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*Wm. H. Scott*

Copyist.

*J* **5 Col'd Cav. / Mass.**  
*Frederic Jordan*  
*Dr.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Nov & Dec 1864 64*  
*Forkout Md.*

Book mark: *Nov & Dec 1864 E.B.R. 10 P. 521*

(358) *J. Merchant*  
Copyist.

1240

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Gadlin Juden*  
*Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.*

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec. 1864. Loss Dec. 16 -*  
*Pt Lookout. Died*  
*at hosp. of dropsy*

Book mark :

(640)

*H. B. King*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Gadson Jordan*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Charlottesville Texas Oct. 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hopt. at*  
*Pt. Lookout Md Dec. 10/64*

Book mark *Dec Dec-16/64 EBN-10*

*(over)*

*House*

J. 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. (Col'd) / Mass.  
Godwin Jordan  
, Co. D, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mass. Cav (Col'd)

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: P. 24. R. 6. J. 1865.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Feb'y. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to  
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

E. P. Conrazier.

Copyist.

*Jordan, Sadler*  
*Co. D, 5 Reg't Heavy Col'd*

*2*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements ..... <i>2</i>
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Reg't of

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instruments of Veteran or Recruit Bounties RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 21<sup>st</sup>, 1874.

The death of *John J. [unclear]*  
[unclear], Co. 1, Reg't U. S.  
(Colored) [unclear], is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For [unclear] 1864, [unclear] 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

[unclear] 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

[unclear] 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For [unclear] 1864, [unclear] 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

*See 16*, 1864 is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thoma M. [unclear]*

*See letter to [unclear] and [unclear]  
Mar 10 1874.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Dec 28 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ of  
 Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company (C) of the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, aged 21 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; \_\_\_\_\_ complexion,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation a \_\_\_\_\_, who joined for service  
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 15 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_  
 by \_\_\_\_\_, for the period of \_\_\_\_\_ years, and mustered into  
 the service of the United States on the 22 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_; and having served  
 HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of \_\_\_\_\_

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
 \_\_\_\_\_, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and  
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to 24.00  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
1.00  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 12.00  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{x}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at \_\_\_\_\_, this 15 day  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Le J. H. Bunge  
2nd Lt

FINAL STATEMENT

P 24 R. 6 3 1865

OF

*William J. Smith,*  
5 Reg't of Mass. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN" (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



MAR 12 52

I certify, on honor, that Gadlin Jordan, a private of  
Captain C. C. Parsons Company (D) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Mass. Cav.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Waggon, State  
of N. Carolina, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Seaman, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, at High Mass.  
by H. C. Noyes, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1864, at  
Readville Mass., by Lieut. Mc Kitter; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Gadlin Jordan was last paid by Paymaster  
Dodge, to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to fifty four  $\frac{2}{100}$  dollars, since the 15<sup>th</sup> day of January,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
two  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Ordinance and Camp and Garrison  
Expenses \$33.32 (thirty three dollars  $\frac{32}{100}$ )  $\frac{32}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Lee Kent Md., this 1<sup>st</sup> day  
of February, 1865.

C. C. Parsons  
Capt. Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> M. C.  
Commanding Company.

836

Jourdan, George W.

Co I., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372133  
 2 5372238  
 3 5372386  
 4 5383009  
 5 5383071  
 6 5383168  
 7 5383270  
 8 5383373  
 9 5383474  
 10 5383609  
 11 5372873  
 12 5383716  
 12 9091750  
 14 40731256

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



R. & P. 352397.  
S 793195- Pogo  
S. 1462774 P. O. Nixon

H. L. Nixon

*J.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*Geo. W. Jordan.*

*.....*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet..... inches.

Complexion *Brown.*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown.*

Where born *Leesburg Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jun 22*, 1864.

Where *Worcester.*

By whom *Capt. Stone*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 22<sup>nd</sup> 64. Capt.*

*Stone Worcester. Discharged service*

*Jun 24<sup>th</sup> 1865. at Fort Monroe Va.*

*Descriptive List given.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(385g)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
George W. Jourdan  
Pn

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Worcester Mass, Aug 23, 1864

Where born Va

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 21, 1864

Where enlisted Worcester Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black, height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 21, 1864

Where mustered in Worcester Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 8<sup>th</sup> Dist. Charlton

Worcester Co Mass

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Dannely

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Leon T. Friedman

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Winchester Mass., June 21, 1864.

Where born Reading Mass.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Winchester Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in June 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Winchester Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited Dick Munton Trustees Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:



*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George W. Jourdan*  
*Pri.*

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Galloups sold Mass July 12, 1864.*

Where born *Leesburg Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Worcester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *June 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

*Premium*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *8 Cong Dist. Charlton*

*Worcester Co*  
Company to which assigned

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

.....

*Donnelly*

(339) ..... Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*George W. Jordan*  
Cvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot*

*joined Co at Ft. Loomis*  
*md July 17/64. Enlistment*  
*papers not Recd.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Thompson*  
Copyist.

1208

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*f*  
*George W. Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*George W. Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd \$10.00 advance pay.*

Book mark:



*f* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George W. Jordan,*  
*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U. S. Bounty \$25.<sup>00</sup>*  
*Rec'd 10<sup>00</sup> advance pay.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson,*  
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George W. Jordan,  
Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U.S. Bounty \$25.00*  
*absent without leave*  
*since April 7<sup>th</sup>/65.*  
*Due U.S. for complete set*  
*Cav. arms & equipments*  
*lost 70.58*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*George W. Jordan*  
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> installment*  
*U. S. Bounty \$25.00*  
*Absent sick at Ft. Monroe*  
*since May 25/65.*  
*Due U. S. for Compt. set*  
*Cav. arms & equipments*  
*\$40.58*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. F. Thompson*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*George W. Jordan*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged at Fort Monroe*  
*G.O. 11 A.F.C. June 24/65. De-*  
*scripline list account of pay &*  
*clothing sent to wife.*

Book mark:

*Holecomb*



*J* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*George W. Fowler*  
*Pvt.*, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va June 24, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*June 24, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Dec 31, 1864.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Dec 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *30* <sup>*89*</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance*  
*100 (8127)*

*Value turned out by order of*  
*War Dept Dated May 3/65*  
*for turn in U.S. Gen'l Hosp*  
*Fort Monroe Va*

Book mark:

of | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
Geo. W. Jordan \*  
Co. I., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Recruit Pt  
Lookout, Md., joined  
Co. July 16/64  
Apr. 1865 - absent without  
leave since Apr. 7/65.  
May 1865 - absent sick at  
Hd. Qrs. 2nd A.C.  
Aug. 1865 - Lost June 12/65 -  
Fort Monroe - G.O. 47 -  
U.S.O. - May 3/65.

H. Name appears also as  
E. Jordan and Geo H. Jordan.  
Book mark :

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George W. Jordan  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 5<sup>85</sup> 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 62<sup>19</sup> 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Discharged June 24/65  
at Fort Monroe Va. by G.O. No. 77  
G.O. dated May 3/65 x

Book mark: Y25 P. 31 68 V57-P. 140, 69

*Jordan George W.*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't *Mass. Col. C*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	<i>2</i> Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George W. Jordan desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS  
Do Declare, That I am Nineteen years and — months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Newester Mass  
the 21<sup>st</sup> day of June 1864.

Witness:

S. L. Loring.

Geo. W. Jordan  
Recruit

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
5th Reg't of Mass  
Discharged — 18 —

No. —  
George W. Jordan  
Volunteered at Newester Mass  
June 21 1864,  
By Capt. S. W. Stone  
1st Massachusetts Caval. Regt.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the — of —; that the  
said — is — years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at —  
the — day of —

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



*Charlton*

I, *George W. Jourdan* born in *Leesburg*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty first* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Geo. W. Jourdan* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *21st* day of *June* 1864,

BEFORE

*Saml D. Stone*  
*Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*O Martin*

*Surg. M. D. 8th Mass. Dist*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *G. W. Jourdan*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five*  
feet *two* inches high.

*Saml D. Stone*

*Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
*5th* Regiment of *Mass. Cav.* Volunteers, on the *21st* day of *June* 1864, at *Worcester Mass.*

*Saml D. Stone*

*Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist*

*5th Mass. Dist*

*Single - New recruit - Leota & Charlton. Worcester Mass.*



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George W. Burdett desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS  
Do Declare, That I am nineteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know  
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 21<sup>st</sup> day of

Witness:

L. S. Mumf.

George W. Burdett  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Rec'd of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

By Capt. S. N. Stearns

Adj. of the 1st Regt. of Mass. Inf.

Volunteered at Worcester Mass

June 21 1864

No. 23

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED  
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



*Charlton*

I, *George W. Jordan* born in *Lusburg*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nineteen* years,  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty first* day of *June* 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Geo. W. Jordan* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Moresta Mass*  
this *21st* day of *June* 1864 } *George W. Jordan*  
BEFORE *Samuel V. Stone* }  
*Capt & P.M. 8th Mass Dist* } *Witness S. L. Merrill*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*O. Martin*

*Sur. 1st Smd. Mass Dist*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *G. W. Jordan*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five*  
feet *two* inches high.

*Samuel V. Stone*  
*Capt & P.M. 8th Mass Dist*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *5th*  
Regiment of *Mass Cav* Volunteers, on the *21st* day of *June* 1864, at *Moresta Mass*.

*Samuel V. Stone*  
*Capt & P.M. 8th Mass Dist*  
*see name book*

*Single - New recruits - Quota of Charlton - Moresta Co. Mass.*



837  
Kalen, Cornelius  
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385901	26	
2	5385985	27	
3	61386071	28	
4	5386153	29	
5	5386359	30	
6	5386361	31	
7	5386463	32	
8	5386564	33	
9	5386667	34	
10	5386755	35	
11	9436730	36	
12	40731261	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L2032643 20 m, m

St. Maurice Co.

5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Inf. Regt.  
Cornelius Kaler,  
Capt., Co. 5, Reg't 5th Cal. Col'd Cal.

Appears on

### Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Captain*

Date of appointment *April 29*, 1864.

Remarks: *Mustered in  
service, May 31  
1864*

*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt. Co. M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Readville Mass*, *May 5*, 1864.

Where born

Age *24* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted *April 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Bradford Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes; hair

Complexion; height ft. in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Meadville Mass*

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to the town of Brad-  
ford Co. of Essex Co. Cong. Dis. Mass*

Book mark:

(356d)

*Amey*

Copyist.



*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt* Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 5 to June 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Every*

*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cherry*

Copyist.

*K*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capit.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *P. Hunt*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. J. Hunt*

Copyist.

*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. Williams*  
Copyist.



44771252  
K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Cornelius Baker

Capt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams

Copyist.

16

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Cornelius Kpaler

Capt. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

16

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Cornelius Baker

Capt. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

*K*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. Williams*

(358)

*Copied.*



*K* | *5 Cold. Co. Mass*

*Cornelius Kaler*

*Capt*, Co. *M 5*, Reg't *Mass Cold. Co.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Hedger*

Copyist.

47771251

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Cornelius Kaler*  
*Capt*, Co *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May to Dec. 1864 - Present*  
*Jan'y 1865 - Absent with*  
*leave.*  
*Feb'y to Sept. 1865 - Present.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Cornelius Hale*

*Capt*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(361)

*Hodges*

Copyist.

*Kaler Cornelius*

*Capt. Co. M, 5 Regt Mass. C.C.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 2
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



At 2<sup>nd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
January 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Cornelius Kaler  
Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cav.

Kaler Cornelius  
(Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.)

Apply for leave  
of absence for for-  
ty-eight (48) hours  
+ visit Washington  
with permission to  
apply at 2<sup>nd</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Mass.  
Cav. in which  
sum of fifteen (15)  
days.

Respectfully forwarded.  
N. S. G. S. S.  
Capt. Kaler 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Genl. C. A. Smith, U.S.A.  
 Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1865.

C. C. Chamberlain, Esq.  
 Boston, Mass.

Sir,

I am the honor to  
 receive a "Letter of Advice" of forty-eight  
 days, to proceed to Washington, D.C., with  
 permission to stay at Dept. Hq. for an  
 amount of fifteen (15) days to receive the Boston  
 Association for the purpose of fulfilling a  
 marriage engagement.

Very Respectfully,  
 Your Obedient Servant,  
 George A. Smith.  
 Capt. Comd'g Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

No. 324

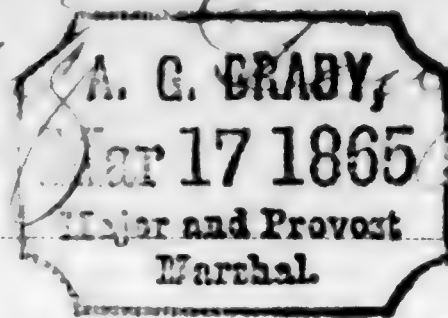
Head Quarters St. Mary's District,

Provost Marshal's Office, Point Lookout, Md.

March 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Permission is hereby given to *Capt E. Kealey*  
to proceed to WASHINGTON, D. C., *and return*

By Command of



Major and Provost Marshal.

Capt. Keller

5. Mass. Cav. Regt



K-21, Hd Qrs 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.  
near Petersburg, Va.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863

Lt. K. R. G. B. 1841  
Kaler Cornelius  
Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Requests leave of  
absence for ten (10)  
days to visit Brad-  
ford, Mass.

Respectfully for-  
warded.

Approved;  
Charles A. Adams in  
Col. Comdg 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces  
E. B. 1173  
Petersburg Va. May 4/63

Resp'y referred to Maj. Gen.  
Witzel, 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav. having  
been transferred to 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.

By order of  
Maj. Gen. Harbidge

J. M. Howard  
A. A. G.

57771230  
Camp 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cavalry  
near Petersburg Va.  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Lieut D. H. Chamberlain  
Adj<sup>t</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cav.

Sir

I have

the honor to request a leave of absence  
for ten days. to enable me to proceed to  
Bradford Mass. for the purpose of  
visiting my Father who is now quite sick  
and not expected to live

Very Respectfully  
Your Obt. Servant

Cornelius Kaler

Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Cavalry

838

Keating Jerry  
Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374506	26
2	5374599	27
3	5374785	28
4	5374888	29
5	5374995	30
6	5375103	31
7	5375207	32
8	5375312	33
9	5375411	34
10	5375510	35
11	5375603	36
12	9097560	37
13	40731263	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



K | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Samuel Keating  
....., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Green; hair Black

Where born Elizabeth City Virginia

Occupation Seaman

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 11, 1864.

Where Richmond Virginia

By whom L. J. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

Samuel Keating  
Copyist.



-6

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Jerry Keating*

*B*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass., July 29, 1864.*

Where born *Elizabeth City Va.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Seiler*

When enlisted *Jan 4<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Charlestown*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Jan'y 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Widow's*

*\* Rec'd by Vincent E. E.*

Book mark:

*Hyperger*

(356d)

Copyist.

*No* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jerry Leaning*  
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Fincher* Copyist.

4771322

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Kesting

2d, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

Freyberger

Copyist.

26 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*John H. Smith*

*2nd*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*John H. Smith*



*K.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jerry Keating*

*Port*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. Brown*  
Copyist.

*K.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Ferry Keating*  
*Privt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19/61.*  
*Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.

*A.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Lerry & Leating,*  
*Prk*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Camp*  
*Car. Equipage \$0.40*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Brown*

Copyist.

*N.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jerry Keating,*  
*Privt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the Soldier*  
*1<sup>st</sup> - 2<sup>nd</sup> - 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> - Instructions.*  
*U.S. Bounty.*

*On Daily Duty as*  
*Co. Cook. Due U.S. 140 cts*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Copyist.



47771380

*K.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Ferry Keating,*  
*Privt.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. W. Brown*  
Cpyist.

*N* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Ferry Keating*  
*Plt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Scherrich*

Copyist.

*N*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Henry Keating*

*Det.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Scherick*

(358)

Copyist.

4471585  
*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Heating*  
*Pr.*, Co *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Nov. 1864 - Co. Cook.*

*Jan'y to June 1865 - Co. Cook.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor.*

Copyist.



*N* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Jerry Keating*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville, Tex, Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

---

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *18*<sup>*65*</sup>..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

---

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *21*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100; due \$ *271*<sup>*00*</sup>..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

838-a

Kedger, Moses J  
Co \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> Mass, Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436044	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*N. 5 Cav. Mass.*  
*Moses J. Kedger,*  
*Co. 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years ; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black.* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Memphis, Tenn.*

Occupation *Walter,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Warrenton,*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected Feb. 12 /*  
*1864*

*Harri*



839

Keenan, Thomas F.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373308	26
2	5373393	27
3	5373474	28
4	5373575	29
5	5373691	30
6	5373802	31
7	5373901	32
8	5374011	33
9	5374113	34
10	5374212	35
11	5374307	36
12	5374396	37
12	9092676	38
14	40731549	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*A* | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

*Samuel A. Brown*

....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Saturnia, Md*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec 16*, 186*3*.

Where *6 Mass Cav*

By whom *W. A. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*W. A. Brown*

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas F. Keenan*  
*Privt.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan. 9*, 1864.

Where born

*Baltimore Md*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation

*Barber*

When enlisted

*Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1863.

Where enlisted

*Boston No 6*

For what period enlisted

*Three* years.

Eyes

*Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion

*Black*; height *5* ft. *3/4* in.

When mustered in

*Jan. 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in

*Readville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*\* recorded by Edmund E. G.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

*L*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Thomas F. Leeman*  
*Prot*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. L.*

Copyist.

*5* Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Thomas F. Fennell*  
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. F.*  
Copyist.



*St*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Thomas F. Keenan*

*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.

*A* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**  
*Thomas J. Keenan*  
*Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July and Aug.*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert*  
(358) Copyist.

47771329  
*H* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Thomas J. Keenan*  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. O. Gilbert*

Copyist.

46 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
Thomas J. Keenan  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. O. Gilbert,

Copyist.



*2* **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Thomas J. Keenan*  
*110*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*H. G. Gilbert*  
(358) Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas J. Keenan*  
*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Mich. and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. O. Gillen*

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Thomas F. Keenan*

*Priv.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Allende*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Thomas F. Keenan*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Pallade*

Copyist.



R | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

T. F. Reenan  
Priv., Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - On duty officers Cook  
July 1864 - Cook Lt. Chapman

Book mark:

(546)

T. F. Johnson

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Thomas F. Keenan*  
*1<sup>st</sup>*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Texas Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *20 62* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *+ Free Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark: *V. 65 P. 41. 69*

(361)

*Gallade*

Copyist.

840

Kelley, James  
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380531	26
2	5380577	27
3	5380663	28
4	5380744	29
5	5380848	30
6	5380947	31
7	5381102	32
8	5381204	33
9	5381306	34
10	5381403	35
11	5381501	36
12	9091746	37
12	40731264	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

18 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

James Kelley

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Gloucester Co., Va*

Occupation *Porter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 20*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: *Married*

(383g)

*James Kelley*  
*Comp. Copyist.*



*James Kelley*  
5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.  
*Co. 1*, Co. *1*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Mar 4*, 1864.

Where born *Worcester Co Va*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Printer*

When enlisted *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

*Rg*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*James Kelley*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 11 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Approved & approved*  
*by Special Reg't order No*  
*97 dated 28. 1864*  
*up to date from*  
*Mar 4, 1864.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*Legat*

Copyist.

*H* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Kelly*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mayo June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd. Corp. by*  
*Special Reg't order no*  
*47 dated April 28/64*  
*disch'd date from Mar*  
*4/64*

Book mark:

*Leger*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Kelley*  
Cpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal  
by Special Regt Order  
No 97 dated Apr 28/64  
up to date from  
Mar 4/64, daily  
duty as Provost Corp  
since Aug 16/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Leger*  
Copyist.



*R*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*James Kelly*  
*Corpl*

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept. & Oct*

, 1864

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Perry*

(358)

Copyist.

*JK* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*James Kelly*  
Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cerry*

Copyist.

*5* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*James Kelly*

*Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> instalments U. S. Bounty \$180. Pay due as Corporal to Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 65. Reduced to ranks per R.S.O. No. 6*

Book mark:

*Peru*

56

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Kelly

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. Sept.*, 1860.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty  
as orderly at Hd. Qrs.  
Det. Cav. Div. Per R. S. O.  
No. 67 dated Apr  
1<sup>st</sup> 65. Pay due as  
corporal to Jan 15-  
65. Reduced to Rank  
Per R. S. O. No. 6 dated*

Book mark:

*[over]*

*Curry*



JAN. 10

5381204

1891 \*

Jan. 13-65  
Due the Soldier  
4 installments U.S.  
Bounty \$180.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Kelley

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
is orderly at Reg't.  
Hd. Qrs. per R. S. O.  
No. 67, dated April 2<sup>d</sup>  
1865. Pay due as Corp't.  
to June 15, 1865.  
reduced to ranks per  
R. S. O. No. 6.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

*CH*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Kelley*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due as Corporal to Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 65 reduced to ranks per S.O. No 6. On daily duty at Regt's Hd Qrs per S.O. No 67 dated Apr 1. 1865*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm L. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*James Kelley*  
*Corpl*  
*Dist.*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug. 1864 - Provost, Corpl*  
*at Prisoners Camp*

*April & May 1865 - Orderly*  
*Hd. Qrs. Det. Cav. Div.*  
*per R. S. O. No. 67, dated*  
*Apr. 1. 65.*

*June to Sept. 1865 - Orderly*  
*at Regtl. Hd. Qrs. per*  
*R. S. O. No. 67, dated*  
*Apr. 1. 65.*

Book mark:

(546)

*O. J. Taylor.*

Copyist.



*K*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*James Kelly*  
*Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *2 64* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

*Appointed Corporal per S.O. No 97 dated Apr 27, 64. Reduced to the ranks per H.C.L. No 6, dated Jan 15, 65.*

Book mark:

(361)

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

841

Kellogg, Jeremiah  
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373309	26
2	5373392	27
3	5373473	28
4	5373574	29
5	5373627	30
6	5373738	31
7	5373837	32
8	5373944	33
9	5374048	34
10	5374152	35
11	5374252	36
12	5374342	37
13	9092675	38
14	40731266	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-911676 Rogerset Mxny  
P-2 201800 P.O. K. L.

St. Michael's

11771343  
A | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5'* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Wilmington, N.C.*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 21*, 186*3*.

Where *Wilmington*

By whom *W. C. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged August July*  
*1864*



*N* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
*Qui.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Jan. 9*, 1864.

Where born *Wilmington, Ill.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*.

When enlisted *Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Brooklyn*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9<sup>th</sup>*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*\* Mustered by Diamond Exp*

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Severian Bell*  
*Co.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. H. L.*

Copyist.

*St*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Frederick Kellogg*  
*Capt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 9<sup>th</sup> 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *3*

*G. Fox*

*H*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Co.*  
*1st Cavalry 1st 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. F. M.*

Copyist.



*K* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
*Sgt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *July and Aug.*, 1864.  
 Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Co. Sgt. Feb. 1, 1864. Appointed Sgt. July 1, 1864. Promoted or before Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark:

*M. O. Gilbert,*  
 (358) Copyist.

No. 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**  
*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
*Sgt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for Sept. and Oct., 1864.  
Present or absent Present.  
Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100  
Remarks: Stop 1 harness  
1 caunter .85

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
H. C. Gilbert  
(358) Copyist.

*No* **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**  
*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
*Sergeant*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.  
 Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop value of*  
*one Carabine and Horn*  
*sack 85¢ and one*  
*Carbine socket 47¢*

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert,*  
 (358) Copyist.

20 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Severinah Kellogg*  
*Drum*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *85* / *100* for *2 M. prof*  
*city*

Due Gov't, \$ *47* / *100* for *Ord.*

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*A. B. Gilbert*  
(358) Copyist.



*16* **5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Jeremiah Kelly*  
*Sgt.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 186*5*:

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M. S. for*  
*transportation \$14.40*  
*Absent sick at Rich-*  
*mond, Va. since Apr.*  
*7, 1865.*

Book mark:

*H. O. Gilbert*

(358)

Copyist.

12 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thereminah Pello  
seret, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 100 for transp<sup>n</sup>  
& 19.40

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Pallade

*K* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Jeremiah Kellogg*  
Sergeant Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for trans. #19.40*

Book mark:

(358)

*Exiladi*

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*J. A. Kellogg*  
*Sgt.*, *C6 A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*April 1865 - Absent sick*  
*at Richmond, Va.*  
*since Apr. 9. '65.*

*Sept. 1865 - Absent with*  
*Orderlies at Brig.*  
*Hd. Qrs.*

Book mark:

(546)

*P. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



*K* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Heremiah Kellogg*  
*Herat, Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 3, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *22* <sup>*85*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* <sub>*100*</sub>

<sup>*x*</sup> Bounty paid \$ *25* <sub>*100*</sub>; due \$ *75* <sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Free Dec. 19, 1861*  
*Due for transportation 19.40*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Ballade*

Copyist.

842

*Kelly, John Richard*  
Co **5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**  
*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372063
2	5375994
3	5376102
4	5376201
5	5376312
6	5376417
7	5376523
8	5376621
9	5376748
10	5376848
11	9097485
12	34509470
13	40731265
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*12* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William Kelly*

, Co. *1*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *6* feet  inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Warrenton, Oregon*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where *Medford*

By whom *A. Quincy* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Co. C. May 21*  
*1864 at Buller's Island in Capt*  
*Goodhue, Discharged June 20<sup>th</sup>*  
*65 at Fortress Monroe Va Surgeon's*  
*Certificate of Disability*

*A. Quincy*

*R<sup>e</sup>* | *5<sup>th</sup> Cav.* | *Mass.*

*Richard Kelly*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drpt Rendz, Galloups*  
*Isld. B. H. Mass, May 24, 1864,*

Where born *Warrenton Va.*

Age *24* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Medford Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *6* ft. - in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5<sup>th</sup> Cav.*

Remarks: *Surta of 6 Cong. Dist.*

*Medford Middlesex co.*

*\* Bounty paid \$25. due \$75*

*\$13. Adv. Mass pay*

*\* 80 on roll*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Galena, Illinois, May 31, 1864.*

Where born *Wilmington, N.C.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Galena, Ill.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *6* ft. — in.

When mustered in *May 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Galena, Illinois*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Sam'l M. Hilditch*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

47771303  
No. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Richard Wilby  
Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sitter.

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Richard Kelley  
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

APR 13 1865

*Richard Kelley*  
5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.  
Present or absent *Present*  
Stoppage, \$ 100 for  
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for  
Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100  
Remarks: *Free on or before April 19 65*

Book mark:

*E. M. Brown*  
(358) Copyist.



*5* Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Richard Kelly*  
*Capt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due \$10 for 2 M  
groves \$ 0.85  
free on or before April 9.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Richard Kelly*  
*Co. C*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st inst of bounty \$180.*

Book mark:

*E H Baer*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Richard Kelley  
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due M. for Car.  
Ord. \$2.00

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Kelly

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 43 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Qrd Stores

for & M stores 85 cts

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick at Fortress  
Monroe Va since May 28, 1865

Book mark:

Absent

(358)

Copyist.



K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Kelly

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 43 <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Ordnance

for Q M Store 85 cts

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged June 20, 1865  
by order of War Department  
Description sent to Dept

Book mark:

A0606

(358)

Copyist.

*SC* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Richard Kelley*  
*Pl.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May to July 1865 - Absent  
sick at Fortress Mon-*  
*roe.*

*Aug. 1865 - June 20, '65, Ft.  
Monroe, disch'd by  
order of War Dept.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

K | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Richard Keely

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas, Oct 3, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged June 20-65  
at Fortress Monroe Va  
Surgeons Certificate of Disability

Book mark :

Abbott

Kelly, Richard  
P. Co. C., 5 Mass. C. Cav.  
Regt

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Encl. Pps.

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for late enlistments and reenlistments. —Enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A mustering must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of mustering. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly  
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Richard Kelly*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty-two* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *21* day of *May* 18*84*

Witness:

*John H. Williams*

*Richard Kelly*  
*Mark*

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of **THREE YEARS**.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*



*Medford*

I, *Richard Kelly* born in *Warenton*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty four* years,  
and by occupation a *laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Richard Kelly* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *twenty first* day of *May* 186 *4*,

BEFORE *Justice of the Peace*

*Richard Kelly*  
*Witness mark*  
*Geo. H. Quincy, U.S. agt*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Accinatto*

*B. J. J. J. J.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *six* feet  
*inches* high.

*Geo. H. Quincy*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

*U. S.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*agt*

*6665*

the  
day of  
186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

*5th Mass. Cavalry*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, at one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of muster as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly  
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

*x, Richard Kelly*  
do VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, desiring  
Do Declare, That I am *twenty four* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *21* day of *May, 1864*

Witness:

*John H. Williams*  
*Richard x Kelly*  
*mark*

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

Volunteered at

No.

18

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR

I,

the  
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

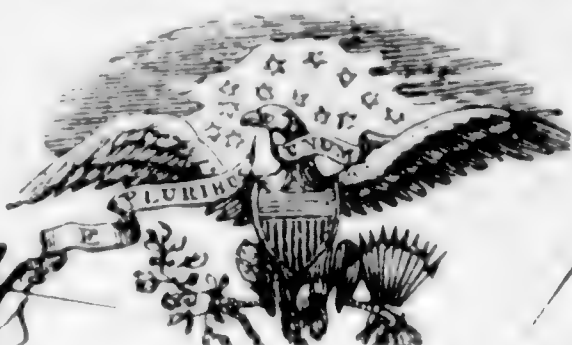


VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Medford

I, Richard Kelly born in Warrenton  
in the State of Oregon aged twenty four years,  
and by occupation a Laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this twenty first day of May 1864,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Richard Kelly do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this twenty first day of May 1864.

BEFORE

Wm. Mason  
Justice of the Peace

Richard Kelly  
Witness  
Geo. H. Quincy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. J. J. J.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Richard Kelly  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet  
inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U. S.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Fifth Mass. Cavalry



NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the *facts* known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the *facts* are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable case* for pension, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward ~~both~~ of these certificates ~~direct~~ to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D.C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*Richard Kelly*  
a *Private* Co. *C*  
*5* Reg't of *Mass. Cav.*

*Wm. S. C. ...*  
*June 15, 1865*

Received (N. G. Office.) ... 1865

*Ennon O. R. Cas*

# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

OF DISABILITY



FOR DISCHARGE

*Richard Kelly* a *Private*, of Captain *Geot. Fisher*, Company, (*C*) of the *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment of the United States *Mass. Cav* was enlisted by *Geo. H. Quincy* of the *Medford Mass.* on the *Twenty first* day of *May*, 1864, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Warrenton* in the State of *Virginia*, is *Twenty four* years of age, *Six* feet *—* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Laborer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *—* days. \* *incapable for duty in* *Warrenton Mass.*

STATION: *U.S. Gen. Hospital Fort Monroe Va.*  
DATE: *June 12th 1865*

*Embleman.*  
*Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.*  
Commanding Company. *Hospital*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Richard Kelly* of Captain *Geot. Fisher* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *loss of index & middle fingers of right hand* the result of *4 gun shot wounds* recd. in line of duty *Sept. 13. 1864.*  
*Disability 73*

*Embleman.*  
*Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.*

DISCHARGED, this *Twentieth* day of *June*, 1865, at *U.S. Gen. Hospital Fort Monroe Va.*

*Embleman.*  
*Asst Surg U.S. Army*  
Commanding the *Regt. Hospital*

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *—* County *—* State *—*

\* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this

[A. G. O., No. 100 & 101—First.]

[DUPLICATES.]



842-a

Kerr, Peter M.  
Co 5<sup>th</sup> Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 9436008	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....



Co. , Reg't Col'd

# Regimental Descriptive Book

### DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years ; height 6 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Black,*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charles Town, W. Va.*

Occupation *claman.*

## ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 26*, 186*3*

Where *Charles Town*,

By whom *J. C. Stone*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: Attached to Mus-  
tains Officer, Jan.  
1844

Harin

843

Kersey, Robert E.  
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378126	26
2	5378211	27
3	5378264	28
4	5378344	29
5	5378450	30
6	5378557	31
7	5378661	32
8	5378766	33
9	5378871	34
10	5378975	35
11	5379075	36
12	5379176	37
13	9092202	38
14	40731274	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

, Co. , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age years; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When, 186.

Where

By whom; term yrs.

Remarks:

*K* 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Robert E. Kersy*  
Privat, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.*

Where born *Narran, North Carolina,*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Painter*

When enlisted *Feb, 2*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Near Boston,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *\* Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*\* Inserted by Tauxemad Co*

Book mark:



*H*

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Robert E. Kersy*

*Private*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*K* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**  
*Robert E Kersey*  
*Capt*, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Feb & Mar*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*F*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Terry*

*Sgt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Sgt June 1. 1864*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Koma*

Copyist.

*H.*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Hersey*

*Sgt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due as Cont'l  
to June 1<sup>st</sup>*

Book mark:

*O. J. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



*L.* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Edward E. Lersey*  
*Drak*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. S. Clark*

Copyist.

*H.*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Kersey*

*Sergeant*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. S. Leclark*

(358)

Copyist.

*A.*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Cheney*

*Sgt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*A. Cheney*

Copyist.

*St.*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Clancy*

*Corp*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Feb 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *Clancy*

*lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. S. Clark*

(358)

Copyist.



8 **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Robert E. Kersey  
Sgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sue U.S. for and

manee Lost 1/2

Sue U.S. 6x5 E. 20

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert C. Kersey  
Sgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for ordnance cost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: warding Regt  
for property at Prager Santiago

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) Louvy Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

H. E. Hersey  
Surgt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - On duty at Post  
Hd. Qrs.

March 1865 - Absent with  
leave since Mch. 22 '65.

July 1865 - On daily duty  
at Brazos, Santiago

Aug. 1865 - Absent at Brazos  
Santiago

Sept. 1865 - Absent at Bra-  
zos per S.O. No. 57. Not  
Dis. 3rd. 25th. Sept  
24. '65.

Book mark:

(546)

C. J. Taylor  
Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Robert E. Kersey*

*Sgt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *29* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12* <sup>*25*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *200* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

*Lewy*

Copyist.



844

Key, Stephen

Co, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372030	26	
2	9436163	27	
3	34509300	28	
4	32533779	29	
5	32535428	30	
6	33031272	31	
7	40731375	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*5<sup>th</sup> Calif. Mass.*  
*(Capt)*

*Stephen Key*

....., Co....., *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't Col'd *Mass. Cal.*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Farmington, Ia.*

Occupation  *Sailor,*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 21*, 186 *4*

Where *Newton*

By whom *Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Sept.*

*Enrolled, May 21, '64.*

*Harmon*

*A* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*Stephen May*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*First Rendezvous Sullivan's Island S. F. Mass., May 31, 1864.*

Where born *Lawrence, Maine*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Horton Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *May 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Sullivan's Island S. F. Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *May List Horton Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Some notation as per rules of Regt.*

Book mark:

*Frederick*



*K.* | *c5 Cav.* | *Mass.*

*Stephen Key.*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rndy. Galloup's*  
*Island. B. H. Mass. May 24*, 186*4*,

Where born *Jacquie Co. Va.*

Age *21* years; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *May 21*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newton. Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark.*; hair *Dark.*

Complexion *Dark.*; height *5 6* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Quota of Newton*  
*Middlesex Co. 7 Cong.*  
*Dist*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Park*



Q 5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Cav. Mass  
Stephen Key  
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(848)

W M Sayre  
Copyist.

25 15<sup>th</sup> (Col'd) Mass.

Stephen W. Fay  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July 1 Aug 7, 1864

Attached to hospital :

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks : Transferred to Reg't

Aug 12/64

Book mark:

(343) Copyist.

1494  
N 56. Cav. Mass

Stephen Key  
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out of  
Service October 12-1865

Book mark:

(343)

Rosenbaum

Copyist.

MAR 14 1865

M<sup>c</sup> | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Stephen M<sup>c</sup> Kee

Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 6/64  
City Point, Va. Recruit  
from depot.

June & July 1864. Absent sick  
Fort Monroe since June  
18/64.

Sept. 1865. Absent sick at  
Brazos.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.



*Henry Steph*  
*C. D. H.*, Co. *H*, Reg't *H*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly  
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Stephen Key* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *21st* day of *May* 1864

Witness

*John H. Williams*

*Stephen Key*  
*mark*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of

Volunteered at

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



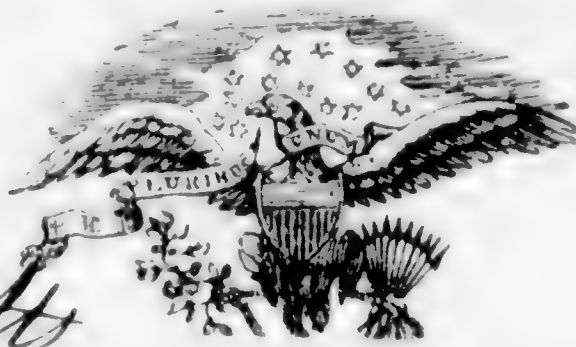
MAR 14 1865

# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Newton

I, *Stephen Key* born in *Fauquier Co.,*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty One* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Stephen Key* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*.

BEFORE

*Justice of the Peace*

*Stephen Key*  
*mark*  
*Levi M. Duncy*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*B. J. Jeffries.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Accurately*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Stephen Key*,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet  
*three* inches high.

*Levi M. Duncy*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*U.S.*

RECRUITING OFFICER

*all*

*66 74*

the  
day of

186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

*Jeffries Mass. Cavalry*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895. This paper was formerly  
filed in the Enrollment Division.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Stephen Key*, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *21st* day of

*May* 18*84*

Witness:

*John H Williams*

*Stephen Key*  
*mark*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Regiment of *Mass Cav*

Volunteered at

18

No.

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:



# VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Newton*

I, *Stephen Key* born in *Faushear Co*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty One* years,  
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Stephen Key* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*  
this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*.  
BEFORE *D. W. Wilson*  
*Justice of the Peace*

*Stephen Key*  
*Wm. Mark*  
*Geo. H. Quincy*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*B. J. Jeffries*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

*Vaccinated*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Stephen Key*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet  
*three* inches high.

*Geo. H. Quincy*  
Regiment of *U.S.* Volunteers,

the  
day of

. 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

*Fifth Mass Cavalry*

MAR 1911

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*1000*  
*1st* of Company *(A)*  
*1st* Regiment of *Mass. Inf.*  
*(Vol.)*  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*1st. Capt.*  
*Oct. 12-16-11*





# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Stephen Lee*  
 Rank: *Private* Company: *C* Regiment: *5*  
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*  
 Nature of Casualty: *M. O.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

*OK*

845

*William Oliver*

Co L., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1

26

2

27

3

*See William Oliver*

4

29

5

30

6

31

7

32

8

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



846

Killon, Oliver

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384864	26
2	5384948	27
3	5385040	28
4	5385135	29
5	5385244	30
6	5385346	31
7	5385446	32
8	5385546	33
9	5385644	34
10	5385737	35
11	5372999	36
12	5385831	37
13	9091502	38
14	40731267	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1607835 pouru

St. Lawrence Co

*K* 5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.

*Oliver Kiblon.*

....., Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Bloomington Ill.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *April 15*, 186 ..

Where *Boston Ill.*, 10.

By whom *A. J. Fletcher*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at  
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut  
McKiblon. Free Apr. 19/61.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

(383g)

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Oliver Killon*  
*Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.*

Where born *Bloomington C. Ill.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apl. 15, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston, Ward 10*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3 Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*✓ Entered by Townsend*

Book mark:

*Cumshaw*

(356d)

Copyist.



*N* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Oliver Killon*  
*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *apl. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *absent on*  
*furlough. Expires*  
*May 7th.*

Book mark: .....

*Cresshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Oliver Killion*  
*Pat.*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 186*4*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from*  
*for along June 2. 8.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Crewshaw*

Copyist.

1429  
*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Oliver Killon*

*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Oliver Killorn*

*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. McHance* Copyist.



*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Oliver Kellion*

*Sgt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Hance*

Copyist.

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Hillier*

*1st*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Discharge*  
*1st Cavalry, 2nd Div.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Hillier*

Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Hillman*

*For*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged on 25th of September \$ 25.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harris*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Charles J. Sullivan

Sullivan, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 9, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment of  
to 1st installment of 1st  
beginning 1st of  
the 4th of 25 Col'd Cavalry  
May 12 '64

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hansen

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William L. ...*

*P. L.*, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January 1861*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *W. L. ...  
U.C. by S. D. ...  
Free Apr. 19/61*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Oliver Nelson*  
*Sgt.*, Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Station *Proctor's Landing, Maine*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Nothing out of the way*  
*to Dec. 31, 1864*

Book mark:

(344)

*Carl*  
Copyist.

*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Oliver Kellion*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*April 1864 - Absent with leave since April 25.*  
*May 1864 - Absent, without leave.*  
*June 1864 - Dropped from the Roll as a deserter. Returned from Desertion.*

*May 1865 - Absent on detached service*  
*June to Sept. 1865 - Absent, detailed as Orderly at Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C. by S.O. 89 & 91. since May 12.*

Book mark :

*O. J. Taylor*  
 (546) Copyist.

*John Sullivan*  
**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Sullivan*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *March 10, 1865*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *April 1, 1865*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Jan. 31, 1865*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186*5* ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *100* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: *1129.138*



847

*Kimback Theodore*  
**Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375726	26
2	5375815	27
3	5375895	28
4	5375995	29
5	5376103	30
6	5376202	31
7	5376345	32
8	5376847	33
9	9092422	34
10	40731268	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*K* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*Theodore Ann Suck*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Middletown, New York*

Occupation *Booster*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 12*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *A. D. Merrill*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C*  
*Jan'y 29 1864 at Readville Mass*  
*and mustered in*

*Discharged July 8. 64 at Yallowps*  
*Island Boston Harbor, surgeons*  
*Certificate of Disability*

U 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Theodore Kimbark  
Reedville, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reedville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born Middletown, N. Y.

Age 9 y'rs; occupation Hostler

When enlisted Jan. 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Newtown

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Jan. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Reedville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Bristol

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Sitter.

(356d)

Copyist.

45 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Theodore Weinbach

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sitter

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Kimbark  
Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 4 April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from  
service at this time.

Book mark:

W. H. Kimbark  
(358) Copyist.

50 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Theodore Vimback  
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Left in Hospital  
at Camp Meigs Read-  
ville Mass.

Book mark:

(358)

Sitter.

Copyist.

*K* | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Theodore Kimbark*  
*Pr*, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Left in Hospital at  
Camp Meigs Readville Mass.*

Book mark:

*E H Brown*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.  
Theodore Kimbark  
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Left in hospital at  
Camp Meigs, Readville Mass  
Free on or before Apr. 9, 61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.



*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Theodore Kimbark*  
*Port* ..., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec* ..., 186 *4*.

Present or absent .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *Discharged at Gallipoli*  
*Island Mass Due off for*  
*2 M. stores \$ 170*  
*free on or before April 19, 61*

Book mark: .....

*E. H. Brown*

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Theodore Kimbark*  
*Prst*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May & June 1864 - Absent sick*  
*in Hosptl at Camp*  
*Meigs since May 5.*  
*July to Nov. 1864 - Absent sick*  
*at Hosptl. Camp Meigs*  
*Readville, Mass. since*  
*May 5. '64.*  
*Dec. 1864 - July 8. '64. Gal*  
*loup Island, Mass.*  
*disch'd on Surgeons*  
*Certificate of disability*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Theodore Kimbark

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1860.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged July 8 1864  
at Gallup's Island Boston Harbor  
Surgeon's Certificate of Disability

Book mark:

Attest

WINSTON K. SHEDDEN

P., Co. B, 9 Reg't Meade's C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



# NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c. &c.

# NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ , &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

# DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

*Theodore Kimbeck*

*Private* Co. *6*

*5* Reg't of *Mass. Cav*

APPROVED

*C. W. Longwell*

Surgeon, U. S. A.,

Medical Director, Department of the East

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST.

NEW YORK CITY, July 5th, 1864

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DIX

*W. W. Wood*

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Adjutant General's Office,

July 2 1864

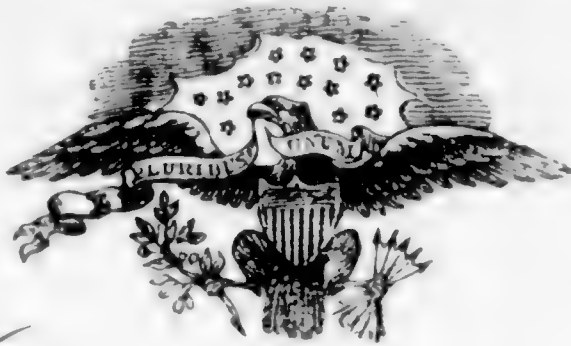
Duplicate sent to Pension Office

Received (A. G. Office) . 186 .

*On on overfls*

MAR 11 4 43

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
CERTIFICATE  
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



*Private Theodore Nimbeck*, of Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
Company, (*6*) of the *Fifth Cavalry* Regiment of *United States*  
*Mass* was enlisted by \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ at *Roxbury Mass*  
on the *second* day of *January*, 186*4*, to serve *Three* years; he was born  
in *Middletown* in the State of *New York*, is *Twenty*  
years of age, *Five* feet *four* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes  
*Black* hair, and by \_\_\_\_\_ when enlisted a *Laborer*. During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *20* days.

STATION: *Fort Pondichon Island Boston Harbor Mass*  
DATE: *June 28th 1864*

*Col. 13th Regt V.R.C.*  
Commanding Company. *Post*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Theodore Nimbeck* of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of *fever, following fever contracted*  
*while in the line of duty at Camp Meigs*  
*Massachusetts*  
*He is unable to do duty*  
*He is unfit for V.R.C.*

*William G. Page*  
Acting Surgeon. *Mass*

DISCHARGED, this *Eighth* day of *July*, 186*4*, at *Fort Pondichon Island*

*Wm. M. Nichols*  
Capt. 13th Regt V.R.C.  
Commanding the Regt. *Post*

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

[A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First.]

[DUPLICATES.]

*Surgeon General*  
*Medical Director*  
*Wm. M. Nichols*



CASUALTY SHEET

No.

*Frederic Kimbuck*

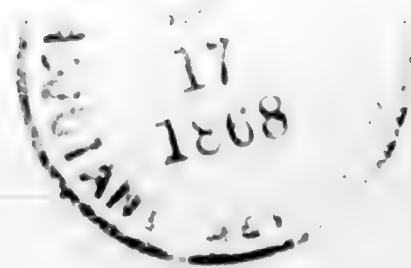
of Company

*5* Regiment of *Mass Cav*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Discharged*  
*July 11 1864.*



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Frederic Kimbuck*

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: *5*

Arm: *Car* State: *Mass*

Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Roll No 5 Draft Rendezvous  
Boston Harbor Mass*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*July 11 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Galloup Island  
Boston Harbor Mass*

*S. G. L. L. L.*

Clerk.

(170)

*Examined X J. L. L.*



*Kimball Frederick*  
Co. H, 45 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)  
*H. & S.*

*2d Lieutenant* | *1st Lieutenant*  
*& Right Company*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371928	26
2	5380065	27
3	5380166	28
4	5380356	29
5	5372881	30
6	5380481	31
7	5371929	32
8	5373213	33
9	5373230	34
10	40731269	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

S-1919163- PO 1118m  
 A 1922341 P.O. Res

*St. Lawrence Co.*

*K*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Fredrick W. Kimball,*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Pt. Lookout, Md., Mar. 6, 1865.*

Muster-in to date

*Mar. 14, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When

*MAR. 4, 1865.*

Where

*Point Lookout.*

Period

*3*

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered as 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut, Vic  
Lieut. George A. Rogers, Discharg  
ed. Accredited to Westboro,  
County of Worcester, State of  
Massachusetts.*

Book mark :

*J. Cool*



K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick W. Kimball

2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co F, S.O.  
H 9 March 20, 1865  
acting Regt Coms.

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(858)

Copyist.



*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Fredrick W Kimball*  
*1st*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Acting Regt.*  
*Commissary Mich 4/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*F. W. Kimball*  
Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*J. W. Kimball,*

*1 Lieut,* Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *32* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brazos Santiago, Tex. July 25, 1865.*

Muster-in to date

*July 3, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*July 3, 1865.*

Where

*Brazos Santiago, Texas.*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Promoted from 2<sup>d</sup> Lt.  
Vice 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. D. Fisher, dis-  
charged.*

Book mark:

*J. Pool*

(348)

Copyist.

76

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frederick W. Kimball  
R. C. S., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Appointed R. C. S.  
per S. C. 106. Reg't Hd  
Dns. July 3/65.

Book mark:

R. W. Mason

Copyist.

(357)

*K* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass**  
*F. M. Kimball*  
*2 Lt.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
 for *July & Aug*, 1863  
 Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted*  
*to 1st Lt and*  
*appointed R. P. S.*  
*July 3/64 I O No 106*

Book mark:

*J. A. Johnson*  
 (358) Copyist.



OK 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

E. W. Kimball  
2nd Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Major Santiago Tavares, July 25, 1865.

Muster-out to date July 2, 1865.

Last paid to April 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Mustered out  
on promotion

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

E. W. Kimball

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Fredrick H Kimball*

Rank *Pvt*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Clarksille, Texas, Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100; due \$ ..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(360)

*R. Johnson*  
Copyist.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*F. W. Kimball*

*2d Lieut. Co. F.*

*R. C. S.*, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*March 1865 - Present Act'g  
Regtl Comm'y.  
April 1865 - Present Act'g  
Regtl. Co. S.  
May 1865 - Present Band  
Leader and Acting  
Regtl. Co. S.  
June 1865 - Present Band  
Leader & Act'g R. Q. M.  
July 1865 - Present.  
July 12, Clarksville, Pro-  
moted to 1st Lieut. Appt'd  
R. C. S. S. O.  
Aug. & Sept. 1865 - (R. C. S.)  
Present.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*

(546)

Copyist.

K

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frederick W. Kimball

1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

November 14, 1864.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Admitted to*

*1st and appointed*

*Reg't C. S. 110 Nov 16*

*July 3/65*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Johnson*



Kimball F. Jr.

Co. 5 Reg't Mass Cal. Cav

(CIVIL WAR.)  
(Philippine Insurrection.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A. /
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

ARR 1933

J. W. Kimball

2nd  
L. 5

5. 2/10/34. Low. Cold.

No. 1356

Head Quarters St. Mary's District,

Provost Marshal's Office, Point Lookout, Md.

January 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Permission is hereby given to

F. W. Kimball

to proceed to

Washington D.C. & Return

A. G. BRADY,  
Jan 24 1865  
Major and Provost  
Marshal

By Command of

Brig Gen. J. E. Barry  
A. G. Brady

Major and Provost Marshal.

849

*King Isaiah*  
Co. *X*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376936	26
2	5377026	27
3	5377111	28
4	5377205	29
5	5377313	30
6	5377416	31
7	5377517	32
8	5377624	33
9	5377728	34
10	5377825	35
11	5372735	36
12	5377911	37
13	5378007	38
14	90923127	39
15	40731270	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



1. 60 L 708 PO act 90  
 S-1027025- P. 2. min  
 S 272/471 PO Ret  
 P 30~5328. a. re  
 P 3053 448 11 " 66

*J. H. Munsell Esq*

*K*

**5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*Irish King*

....., Co. *D*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Washington, D. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 16*, 186*6*

Where *A. Bedford*

By whom *G. Morton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D, Jan 29-64, by Lieut McKibbin  
Needville Mass,*

*Heard*

*R* | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Isiah King*

*M*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Readville Mass, July 29, 1864.*

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer.*

When enlisted *July 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Bedford.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brn*; hair *Brn*

Complexion *Brn*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

*12* 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Paul King*

*24*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec. 20*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Servt for Lieut J. B. Good.*

Book mark :



*X*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*Heath King*

*Plt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*7* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Laian King*

*Laian*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 7 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Carrio*  
(358) Copyist.

*R*

**5** Col'd Cav.

**Mass.**

*Isaiah King*

*Pl*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Merchant*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

*Isaiah King*  
*Isaiah*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*A. Merchant*

Copyist.



R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah King

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Am & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In M. H. for Hamsack  
& canteen 125

Book mark:

J. M. H. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

R

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah King

Q. A., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Installt  
MS. Bounty

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

121, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

Present or absent..... Present

Stoppage, \$----- 100 for

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: See 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  
Bounty

Book mark :

A. M. Chan.

18  
5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John King  
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May and June, 1865.  
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
Free byrd April 19, 186  
Rec'd 2. 3. 4. 5 Ins U.S.  
Housing on detach duty  
Hd-Ins 25 A.C. City Pt  
May 12/65

Book mark:

House  
(358) Copyist.



*A* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Smith*  
*Smith*, Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *June 30*, 186*3*

Station *White Plains, N.Y.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*\* Inserted by comparison*

Book mark:

15 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

*Frank King*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Free April 19, 1861.  
Que 1 2 3 4 5 Enr U.S.  
Bounty detained as a-  
duly at the 25 Corps  
May 12, 1865*

Book mark:

*House*

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*Garrish King*  
*Pl.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May to Sept. 1865 - Absent  
on detach duty at  
Hd. Qrs 25. A.C. since  
May 12. 65.*

Book mark :

(546)

*O. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

**5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Isaac King*

*Det.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Clarksburg Texas Oct 31*, 186 5.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 5.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186 4.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *8* <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *300* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

**Remarks:**

*Total money since ex-*  
*change charged \$ 11.00.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*House*



850

King John  
Col M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372378	26
2	5372433	27
3	5386209	28
4	5386315	29
5	5386415	30
6	5386519	31
7	5386661	32
8	5386855	33
9	9091389	34
10	34506656	35
11	32262335	36
12	40731271	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*K* 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

*John King.*

....., Co. *M*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *New York.*

Occupation *Coin Heaver.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Aug. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Where *Townsend.*

By whom *A. C. Cummings*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> Boston.*

*Lt. Means. Paid \$100. Due \$200.00.*

*Died U.S. Hosp't. Fort Lookout Ala.*

*May 10 1865.*

*H. C. Thomas.*

14509  
1861 | 5 Coe | Men

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Louis Mass, June 26, 1861

Where born St. John

Age 21 years; occupation Fireman

When enlisted Aug 20, 1861

Where enlisted St. John

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in June 26, 1861

Where mustered in St. John

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 20 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1861 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Regiment to which assigned 5 Coe

Remarks: transferred to 7 Coe

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Sargent  
Copyist.

*K*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John King*

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass Aug 29*, 1864.

Where born

*New York ny*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation

*Coal Heaver*

When enlisted

*Aug 20*

, 1864.

Where enlisted

*Townsend*

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Black*

; hair

*Black*

Complexion

*Cold*

; height

*5 ft. 2½ in.*

When mustered in

*Aug 18*

, 1864.

Where mustered in

*Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*

*100*

; due \$ *200*

*100*

Where credited

*7 Dist.*

*Townsend*

Company to which assigned

*Middlesex Co*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Donnelly*

(339)

Copyist.



*K*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John King*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
 *Rendezvous*  
*Lacloups Island P.H. Mass. Sept 3, 1864.*

Where born *New York*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Coal Heaver*

When enlisted *Aug 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Townsend*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *200* <sup>100</sup>

Where credited *Townsend Middlesex Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. A. Michael*

(339)

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John King*  
*Priv*

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from de-*  
*pot. Joined Co. Sept.*  
*10, '64.*

Book mark:

*C. Williams*

(358)

*Copyist.*

*N* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John King*  
*Col*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*  
*Joined Co. Sept. 10, 1864.*  
*Sick in Regt'l Hosp.*

Book mark:

*C. Williams*

*A6*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John King*

*Priv.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*58*</sup> *100* for *ordnance*  
*lost.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reenlist from de-*  
*pot. Joined Co. Oct.*  
*25, 64.*  
*Sick in Regt. Hosp.*

Book mark:

*L. Williams*



*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John King*  
*Priv*

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar, + Apr,*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp*  
*Point Lookout, Md.*

Book mark:

*L. Williams*

(358)

Copyrol.

*K* | *5 Cav.* | *Mass. C.*  
*John King*  
*Prs.*, Co. *M.*, *5* Reg't *Mass. C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5-*

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

*Ward F.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*C. J. Esterling*  
 Copyist.

*46* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John King*  
*Priv*; Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *See new New Horse*  
*Point Lookout, Md. May*  
*10, 65. Final Statements*  
*given May 28, 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. Williams*  
 Copyist.

1703  
B. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Ring  
Ort, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 - Sept 10, Point  
Lookout, Recruit from  
Depot.

March & April 1865 - Absent  
sick in Hammond  
Genl. Hosptl. Point  
Lookout, Md. since  
Mch 26, '64.

May 1865 - May 10, '65, Died  
in Genl Hosptl. Pt.  
Lookout, Md. of Bron  
chitis.

Book mark:

(546)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.



*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John King*  
*Pr.*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

*Died May 10<sup>th</sup> 1865*  
*at Hammond Gen. Hosp.*  
*of "Bronchitis," Port*  
*Lee Kent Md.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(861)

*Hodges*

Copyist.

*Stringer, John*  
*P. M.*, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass* *C. Cav*

*6* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records ..... <i>2</i>	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... <i>2</i>	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects ..... <i>/</i>	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

**NOTE 1.** — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c. in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

**NOTE 2.** — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895. This paper was  
filed in the Enrollment Div. P. O. O.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John King* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *20th* day of *August 1865*

Witness:

*J. J. Fennell*

*John King*

No.

*5th Mass Co.*

*John King*  
Volunteered at *Amherst*

*Sept 21 1864*

By *W. H. Cummings*  
5th  
Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Reg't of

Discharged

18

*100th Mass Cavalry*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ ; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



1861  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Middlesex County 7th Dist.  
Townsend

I, *John King* born in *New York*  
in the State of *New York* aged *twenty seven* years,  
and by occupation a *Cloth Maker* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *August* 186*1*,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John King* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*

this *twentieth* day of *August* 186*1*

BEFORE *Wm. Mans*

*St. Louis & Co. Inf. M. Co.*  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. H. Conley*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *light* complexion, is *five* feet  
*seven* inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

*9903*  
*Nathanial F. Cummings* chairman  
of Selection of Townspeople

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the *21st* day of *August*, 186*1*, at

*5th* Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers, on



NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John King* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty seven* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*  
the *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *August 1864*

Witness:

*John King*  
*John King*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

18

By *John King*  
*John King*  
25<sup>th</sup> Regiment of *Mass Caval*  
*August 20<sup>th</sup> 1864*

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
*John King*  
Volunteered at *Stonington*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

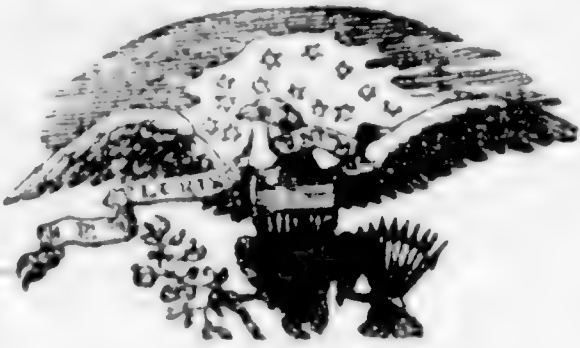
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

Middlesex County 7<sup>th</sup> Dist.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Townsend

I, John Ring, born in New York, aged Twenty Seven years, in the State of New York, and by occupation a Coal Heaver, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Twentieth day of August, 1864, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, John Ring, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston, this 20<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, BEFORE W. W. Marks, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut & Adjutant M.R.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. A. Carter, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Ring, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Ruddy complexion, is Five feet Two inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Nathaniel P. Cummings Chairman of Selectmen of Townsend

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company 5<sup>th</sup> the 20<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at Boston Mass

Regiment of Heavy Artillery, Volunteers, Co

D. W. Howard 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut & Adjutant M.R. 1110



## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Prineli John King  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of Mass. Cavalry

### VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

MAY 14 31

I certify, on honor, that John King a Private of  
Captain C. Kaler Company (M) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Canady  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Massachusetts, born in \_\_\_\_\_, State  
of New York, aged 27 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Light complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Coal Miner, having joined the company on  
its original organization at \_\_\_\_\_, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Sir  
Means, at Boston Mass on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of August,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in Maryland & Illinois to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Having Died in War at  
Point Lookout. Md May 10<sup>th</sup> 1865 of "Bronchitis"

The said John King was last paid by Paymaster  
Maj. Dodge to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to — 0 — 100 dollars, since the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\$ 1.00 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Mass, this 18<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1865.

Cornelius Kaler

Capt. 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Cav

Commanding Company M



APR 1938

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY.



36  
No. 2.

# RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	<i>John King</i>	<i>No. 1093.</i>
Number and locality of the grave . . .	<i>"Cemetery" Point Lookout</i>	
Hospital number of the deceased . . .	<i>6666</i>	
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	<i>Private Co. "M" 5th Mass Vols. ar</i>	
Residence before enlistment . . .	<i>Boston</i>	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow) . . .	<i>Married Living New York City</i>	
Age of the deceased . . . . .	<i>29</i>	
Nativity . . . . .	<i>New York</i>	
References and remarks . . . . .	<i>}</i>	
Date of death and burial . . . . .	<i>May 10th</i> , 186 <i>3</i> .	

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To *Brig Gen. G. L. Thomas.*  
*Adjutant General, U. S. Army*

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

*G. S. Sutton*  
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Point Lookout Md*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

UNITED STATES ARMY.

*John King*  
*Priv. M. 5. Mass. Col'd Co.*  
*May 10. 65.*  
*R. Lookout. Mo.*



36  
No. 1.

# RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

name and number of person interred.	John Young	V <sup>o</sup> 1093
number and locality of the grave . . .	"Cemetery" "Burial" "Interment"	
hospital number of the deceased . . .	bbbb	
regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co. "A" 5 <sup>th</sup> Regt. "A"	
residence before enlistment . . .	Boston	
marital condition, (and if married, )	Married	
the residence of the widow) . . .	New York City	
cause of death . . . . .	Bronchitis	
age of the deceased . . . . .	29	
nativity . . . . .	New York	
references and remarks . . . . .		
date of death and burial . . . . .	May 10 <sup>th</sup> , 1865.	

certificates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

data:

*[Signature]*



245 added for the former service

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Late of Company ———

Reg't of ———

Volunteers, who died at ———

on the ——— day of ———, 186—.



**Inventory** of the effects of John J. [unclear] late  
a [unclear] of Captain [unclear] Company [unclear] of  
the 7th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a [unclear] at [unclear] in the State of [unclear] on  
the [unclear] day of [unclear] 186[unclear], and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a [unclear] on the 2nd day of August 186[unclear], at Boston  
in Company [unclear], 5th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in [unclear] in the State  
of [unclear]; he was 25 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches  
high, [unclear] complexion, [unclear] eyes, [unclear] hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a [unclear]; he died in [unclear], at  
[unclear] on the 1st day of [unclear] 186[unclear], by  
reason of [unclear]

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	[unclear]	Pairs trousers.....	[unclear]	Knapsacks.....	[unclear]
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$ <u>X</u>
				Notes.....	\$ <u>X</u>

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of [unclear]  
[unclear], deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of [unclear] at [unclear]  
[unclear] to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Cornelius Kaler  
[unclear]  
Commanding the Company.

STATION: [unclear]

DATE: [unclear]

851

*King William H.*

Co *16* **5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372321	26	
2	5372292	27	
3	5321876	28	
4	5351953	29	
5	5352052	30	
6	5352252	31	
7	5352352	32	
8	5352452	33	
9	5352552	34	
10	5352652	35	
11	5352752	36	
12	34505919	37	
13	407315	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



01249 32 R. 1249.

St Laurent Co



*N.* **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

*William H. King.*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *coll.*

Eyes *blue*; hair *brn*

Where born *Fredricksburg Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *July 7*, 186*4*.

Where *Northbridge.*

By whom *Lt. Holmes*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted by Capt. Goodhue  
Boston July 9<sup>th</sup> 64. On Bounty p<sup>d</sup>.  
clothing \$25.75 P<sup>d</sup> 2 premium.*

(383g)

*H. C. Thomas.*

Copyist.

5 Cav. Mass.  
Jm. H. King

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass., July 9, 1864.

Where born Fredericksburg, Va.

Age 19 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted July 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Northbridge

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Tan; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in July 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav.

Remarks: Northbridge Worcester  
Co. 8 Dist.

Book mark:

(356m)

J. S. Baker

Copyist

*K*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William H. King*  
*Pri*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Galloups sold Mass July 23, 1864.*

Where born *Fredricksburg Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *July 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Northbridge Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *July 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

*Premium*  
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *8 Cong Dist, Northbridge*

*Worcester Co*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Donnelly*

(339)

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William H. King*

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Boston Mass July 1-28, 1864*

Where born *Fredericksburg Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmers*

When enlisted *July 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Northbridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *July 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *S Dist Northbridge*

*Worcester Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Samuelly*



*K* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*William H. King*  
*Priv*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J M Wall*

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William H King*

*Pat*, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*0 <sup>04</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

for *one cross*

*sabre letter + number.*

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*A*

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William H King*  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. to Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one pair  
spurs, surcingle, car.  
box plate & belt plate  
& gun sling.*

Book mark:

*C M Clark*

(358)

Copyist.

*K* 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H King  
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: stop one pair  
spurs, surcingle &  
car. box plate & belt  
plate & gun sling.  
Due \$25.00 1st instal-  
ment U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

(358) C M Clark Copyist.



10

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. King

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$25.00 1st  
installment U S bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

*A* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*William H King*  
*Put*, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *\$25<sup>00</sup>, 1st install-*  
*ment U. S. Bounty due.*  
*Freeonor before April*  
*19, 1861*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C M Clark*

H. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. King

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: free on or before Apr.  
19. 1861.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. C. C. C.

*K* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**  
*Wm H King*  
*Pl.*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - July 29, Point  
Lookout, Recruit  
from Depot.*

Book mark:

*O. J. Taylor*  
(546) Copyist.



*H* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William H. King*

*Co. H*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Wicksville, Tex. Oct. 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

---

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *3<sup>41</sup>* 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

---

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*  
*April 1, 1861*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

---

*R. E. Wilcox*

(361)

Copyist.

*King, William Henry*  
*Pr., Co., 5 Reg' Mass, C. Cav.,*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Henry King* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *mustered* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

*Boston Massachusetts*  
*9th July 1864*  
*J. E. Banning*  
*William H. King*  
*Mark*

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

*4th Regt of Mass. Cavalry*

By

*1st Regiment of Mass. Cavalry*

Volunteered at

*July 1 1864*

No.

*2*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

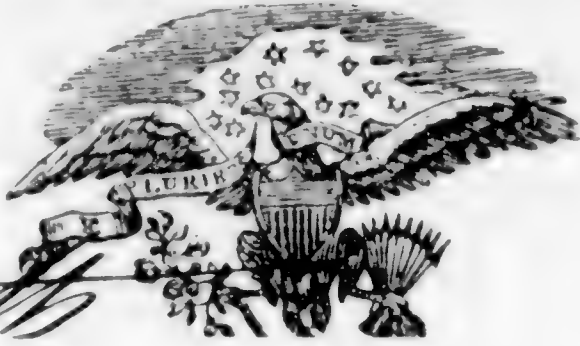
Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

*Oct 8th*

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Northbridge*

I, *William H King*

born in

*Fredericksburg*

in the State of

*Virginia*

aged

*Nineteen*

years,

and by occupation a

*Farmer*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

*Ninth*

day of

*July*

186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *William H King* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Boston Mass*

this

*Ninth*

day of

*July*

186*4*

BEFORE

*John H. King*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*A. S. Hutton*  
*Wm.*

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *W H King* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *4 1/2* inches high.

*2nd Lieut 165 Regt of Inf*  
*Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

*Unattached Bean Antith*

the

day of

, 186*4* at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Approved  
Filed in the Adjutant-General's Office

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Henry King* desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am *Nineteen* years and months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Massachusetts*  
the *Winth* day of *July* 186*4*

Witness: *J. E. Blanning* *Wm H King*  
*Mar R*

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

*Regiment of 11th 12th 13th*

Volunteered at

1864

No.

*5th Mass Co*

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

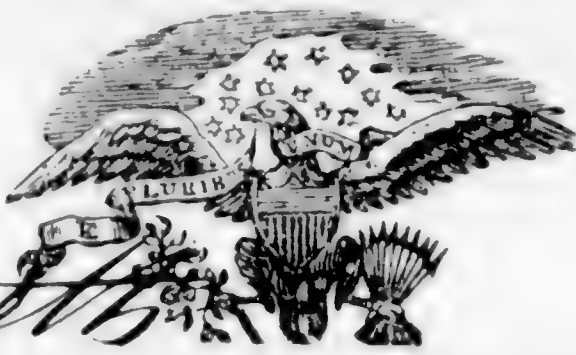
GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. *Vol. 806*

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Massachusetts*

*Northbridge*

I, *William H. King* born in *Fredricksburg*  
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Nineteen* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also  
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-  
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William H. King* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass* his  
this *Ninth* day of *July* 186*4* *William H. King*  
BEFORE *John H. [illegible]* *Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *W. H. King*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties  
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.  
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *red* complexion, is *five* feet  
*4 1/2* inches high.

*Edw. D. Holmes*  
*2nd Lieut 6th Company 1st Regt* *Volunteers,*

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*Unattached Regt Artillery*

the

day of

, 186*4* at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

851-a

Koch, Frederick  
Co 5<sup>th</sup> Mass Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436183	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: .....

See also .....



5<sup>th</sup> Cal. Mil. Mus.

Frederick Koch,

....., Co. ...., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Col'd Mass. Cav.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Brunswick, Me.

Occupation Farmer.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 2, 1862.

Where 1st Co. 5th Mass. Cav.

By whom A. W. Allen; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered 2-27-62.

Tham



852

*Krooks, John*

Co *F*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379343	26
2	5379428	27
3	5379519	28
4	5379616	29
5	5379714	30
6	5379819	31
7	5379917	32
8	5380024	33
9	5380123	34
10	5380226	35
11	5380322	36
12	5380418	37
12	9092079	38
14	40731273	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J* **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**  
*John Brooks*  
....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Mariner.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 1*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *D. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Wife and three children*  
*Detained orderly at HQ Dns*  
*25 A. C. May 17 1865; S.O.*  
*88. Descript Roll with*  
*Acct. of clothing, ordnance*  
*and P.M. property furnished.*  
*July 14. 1865,*

*Hearst*

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

....., Co. ...., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

....., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Mariner*

When enlisted *Feb.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Bristol, Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Readville, Suffolk*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

*\* Entered by Townsend & Co.*

Book mark: .....

(356d)

*J. E. Dyer*

Copist.

1  
5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*John A. ...*  
..., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *August 10, 1861*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Book*

Book mark:



**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... 1864.

Present or absent .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... 1861 .

Present or absent ..... *Present* .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Copyist.*

*K*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John Kraak* <sup>x</sup>

*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>x</sup>  
In Col Pres name appears  
as *John Kraak*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R Newall*

K

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Krooks

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Stewart



*N<sup>o</sup>* **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*John Krooks*  
*Pt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*JH Stewart*

K

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Krooks

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due first four  
last U. S. Bounty

Book mark:

J. H. Hewitt

(358)

Copyist.

47771355  
A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Crooks

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first pay  
and 11 L. Bk 180.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stewart

Copyist.

*(11)*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John H. ...*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May term*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Orderly at  
H & I 2nd & 4th Corps  
May 12/65. D.O.S.*

Book mark:

*Ed. J. ...*



*17*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*John Krooks*  
*Pl.*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Order by a l*  
*3rd Reg 23 A.C.*  
*M. No 88 May 12/6.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Johnson*

16 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Brooks  
Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 - Absent with  
leave on furlough  
from Hospital  
April 1864 - Absent with  
leave

Febry 1865 - On extra or  
daily duty.

May to Sept. 1865 - Absent  
on detached service  
Orderly at Hd. Qrs.  
25 A. Corps, S.O. 88  
May 12, 65.

Book mark:

(546)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

*102* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*John K. ...*  
*...*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*March 12, 1861*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1861*.

Last paid to *Aug 31, 1861*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 1861 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *16*<sup>*69*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *One M. S. ...*  
*...*

Book mark : .....

*J. J. ...*  
Copyist.

853

*Lafayette, Logan*  
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378130	26
2	5378215	27
3	5378298	28
4	5378397	29
5	5378510	30
6	5378617	31
7	5378720	32
8	5378821	33
9	5378927	34
10	5379029	35
11	5379126	36
12	5379227	37
13	4092203	38
14	40731341	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



1342  
L 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Logan Lafayette

, Co E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 10½ inches.

Complexion *dk*

Eyes *dk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Kingston N. Y.*

Occupation *cook*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 27, 1864.*

Where *Acushnet.*

By whom *Geo. Hammond*; term *three* yrs.

Remarks:

*L*

**5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Logan Lafayette*  
*Quot*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Reading, Mass, Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where born

*Kingston, New York*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation

*Cork*

When enlisted

*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

*Acushnet*

For what period enlisted

*3* years.

Eyes

*Black*; hair

*Black*

Complexion

*black*; height *5* ft. *10 1/2* in.

When mustered in

*Feby 10*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

*100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

*Wier, Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Kenn*  
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Logan Lafayette  
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

*L* **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

*Logan Lafayette*  
*Trist*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Harman*  
Copyist.



L

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Logan Lafayette

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(258)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Lafayette Logan  
Ovt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: in daily duty as  
company cook

Book mark:

(358)

O.S. del ark

Copyist.

2. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Logan Lafayette  
Cpt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty Com-  
pany Cook.

Book mark:

H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Logan Lafayette

Prk., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty, com-  
pany Taylor

Book mark:

M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.



LC 1.5 Cold Bay Mass.

Logan Lafayette  
1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't Cold Bay

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty Co.  
Tailor

Book mark:

(359)

Fitz  
Compr. Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Logan Lafayette

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 186*5-7*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Com-  
pany cook.*

Book mark:

*A. H. Clear*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*Logan Lafayette*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Com-*  
*pany cook*  
*Lost U. S. for and*  
*manuscript lost 30¢.*

Book mark:

(358)

*L*  
*Logan*

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Logan Lafayette  
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 0<sup>30</sup> 100 for ordnance lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Daily duty Priv.  
Cook

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Lowny

Copyist.



L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Logan Lafayette

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. & Sept. 1864, Co. cook.

Nov. 1864, Tailor.

July to Sept. 1865, Co. cook.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

*L* | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

*Logan Lafayette*  
*Trt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Clarksville Tex.*, *Oct. 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ ~~4~~ <sup>22</sup> 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100: due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(361) *Logan* Copyist.

854

Lamb, William  
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372659	26
2	5372084	27
3	5379617	28
4	5379666	29
5	5379772	30
6	5379868	31
7	5379975	32
8	5380083	33
9	5380183	34
10	5380281	35
11	5380373	36
12	9097080	37
13	34509613	38
14	40731275	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*L* | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

*William Lamb*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *blk*

Where born *Columbus Ky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *May 27*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Disct Roll furnished  
C. H. Qrs. with statement  
of ordnance & P. M. property  
July 4. 1865. Detailed orderly  
H. Q. 22. 25 A. C. 25 A. C. S. O. 88.  
May 12. 1865.*

*Lamb*



L 15 Cav, 1 Mass.  
William Lamb.

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for  
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rendez, Galloups Island,*  
*Boston Harbor, Mass., May 28,* 1864,

Where born *Columbus, Ky.*

Age *26* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 29,* 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \$ \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks *Credited to the Quota of Boston*  
*ward 9, Suffolk Co., 4 Congl. Dist.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*Punternery*

Copyist.

*L* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Lamb*

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-  
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
*Draft Rendezvous*  
*Galloups Island B.H. Mass, May 28, 1864.*

Where born *Columbus Ky*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boston Ward 9 Suffolk Co*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*M. A. Michaels*

(339)

Copyist.

2 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Gileade Island Mass, June 13, 1864.

Where born Columbus Ky.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Soldier

When enlisted June 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Columbus Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in June 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Gileade Island Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited from 2nd Reg't Cavalry

Company to which assigned Supplies Co.

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(Forsett)

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Copyist.



L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lamb  
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

App'd Corp  
S.O. 133 July 23  
1864

Book mark:

Stewart

(358)

Coryist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lamb

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

*L*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William Lamb*  
*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Stewart*  
 (358) Copyist.

*L* 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Lamb*  
*Co. F*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first list*  
*M. S. Bty*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Stearns*

Copyist.



L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lamb

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due first inst  
U.S. Bty 25.00

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William Lamb*

*Corp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On duty at  
Tr & Trs 239 Corps  
May 12 / 65 No. 88*

Book mark:

*J. A. Schaefer*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William Smith*

*Exp*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Atten*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Order by act*  
*Ad 20 g. 23 AC AC*  
*No 88 May 12/63*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. J. Lamer*

Copyist.

L,

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lamb

Prot. Corp., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 20/64  
Point of Rocks, Va.  
Recruit from Depot.

May to Sept, 1865. (Corp.) Absent  
on detached service.  
Orderly at Hd. Qrs. 25-a, c,  
S. O. 78 May 12/65-

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.



5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

*William Lamb*  
Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Charlestown Jan, Oct 3, 1864.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 3, 1864.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *17<sup>75</sup>* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100: due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *See list of equip*  
*equip 7/30*

Book mark: .....

*J. J. Jones*

(861)

Copyist.

Lamb, William

Co. *F* 5 Reg't *Mass. Cav. (Colo.)*

**CIVIL**  
(Philippine Insurrection.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Lamb desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty six years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass  
this the 27 day of May 1864  
Witness: William Lamb  
Mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
enlistment; last served in Company ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_  
Volunteered at \_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.  
I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the \_\_\_\_\_  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



*City* TOWN OF *Boston*

Ward Kim

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company  
the day of , 186 , at

Boston  
May 1864.

and subscribed to, at Boston  
27 day of May 1864.  
Me L. M. S. Parsons }  
Pastor of said

CERTIFY ON HONOR THAT I HAVE READ AND

his  
William Lamb  
Witness mark  
Lemuel Miles  
Examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably

*B. J. J. Jones*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Regiment of  
 Samuel Miles Standish

6854

## Volunteers, on



855

Lambert, William  
Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374507	26	
2	5374600	27	
3	5374684	28	
4	5374786	29	
5	5374921	30	
6	5375639	31	
7	9097561	32	
8	40731276	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*L* | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

*William Lambert*

*F*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Eastford, Conn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 21*, 1863.

Where *Eastford*

By whom *W. L. Perkins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged the service of the*  
*United States by reason of Disability at*  
*Yellow Springs, Boston, Mass. on the 10<sup>th</sup>*  
*Jan. of July 1864 by order from Head*  
*Quarters Department of the East. By*  
*Command of Major General Dix*

(383g)

*W. L. Perkins*  
Copyist.

*L* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Lambert*

*E. A.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Needville Mass., July 29, 1864.*

Where born *Eastford Conn.*

Age *46* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec: 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Boston Term 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Suffolk.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*Hogberger*

Copyist.

*L* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Lambart*

*Co. B*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*For Answer*

Copyist.



*L* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

*William Lambert*

*Pl*; Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hoyberger*

Copyist.

*L*

**5 Col'd Cav.**

**Mass.**

*William Linnick*

*13*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Vick at Roxbury*  
*Since May 5<sup>th</sup> 64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Amesbury*

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lambert,  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged the  
service of the United  
States by reason of  
Disability at Galloups Isl.,  
Boston Har., Mass., on  
the 10<sup>th</sup> of July. 64 by com-  
mand of Maj. Genl. Dix.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown  
Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

W<sup>m</sup> Lambert

Priv., Co. B., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to July 1864. Absent sick  
at Readville, Mass. since  
May 4/64.

Aug. 1864. Lost July 10/64 Boston,  
Mass. - Discharged by  
order Maj Gen. Dix for  
Disability.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.



1382  
L | 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

William Lambert

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Charlestown, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Last paid to Feb. 27, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_ ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Discharged July 10/64  
per order of Dix & Co.  
Sd. Harbor for  
disability

Book mark: 457. P144.69-456. P186.69-234d  
7 Page 110 - Date of Discharge July 11/64 - c.c.

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

March 1933  
*Lambert William*

*B*, Co. *5* Reg't *1220 Caval*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Adjutant General's Office.

Washington, D.C. Apr 5. 64

The Master & Mustered

Rolls of Co. 8<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Mass.

Cavalry (Colored) report

the discharge of

William Lambert July 10. 1864.

The Surgeon's Certificate  
of Disability for Discharge  
reports date of discharge  
July 11<sup>th</sup> 1864.

The latter date (July  
eleventh) is held to be  
correct, and the Company  
Rolls will be amended  
accordingly.

A. R. Ralston  
Br. Gen. 11/18/64

E. M. W.  
Adj. Gen. 11/18/64  
15th Mass 31 64

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

24011  
In the case of

William Lambert

a Volunteer Cavalry Co. 8.

Fifth Regt of Col. Mass. Tols  
Adjutant General's Office,

Aug 2 1864

Duplicate sent my Division Office

APPROVED

C. C. Wherryall

Surgeon U. S. A.,

Medical Director Dept of the East

Hd. Qs. Dept of the East

New York July 9 1864

To be discharged

By Command of

Adj. Gen. D. W.

W. L. Sprague  
Capt. 11/18/64

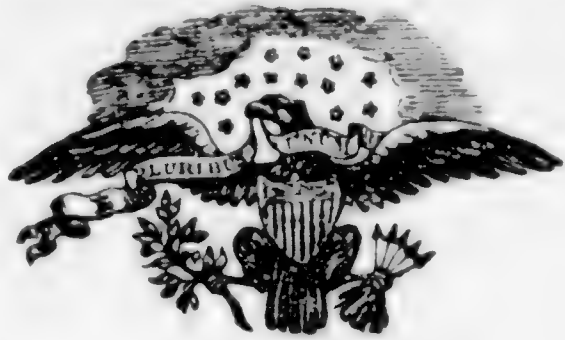
Received (A. G. Office)

186 .

Enon O. R. C.



# ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.



## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Private William Lambert* of Captain  
Company, (B) of the *Fifth Cavalry* Regiment of ~~United States~~  
*Mass. Vols* was enlisted by

the *Regiment of* at *Boston Mass*  
on the *thirty first* day of *December* 186*3*, to serve *three* years; he was born  
in *Hartford* in the State of *Connecticut* is *thirty six*  
years of age, *five* feet *six* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes,  
*Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Seaman* During the last two  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. (Here consult directions on Form 12, p. 269, Medical Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: *Draft Agency Gallapagos Island Boston Harbor Mass*

DATE: *July 5th 1864*

*Wm. H. Wood* Col. 13th Reg. V.R.C.  
Commanding ~~Company~~ *Post*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Wm Lambert* of  
Captain *Company*, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier  
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

*Chronic Rheumatism and general debility since Enlistment*  
*Disability total -*  
*unfit for the V.R.C.*

*Calvin C. Page*

*Acting Surgeon. U.S.A.*

DISCHARGED, this *Eleventh* day of *July* 186*4*, at *Gallapagos Island*  
*Boston Harbor, Mass.* *Wm. H. Wood*  
*Col. 13th Reg. V.R.C. Commanding the Post.*

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

*Approved*  
*Wm. H. Wood*  
*Col. 13th Reg. V.R.C.*  
*Director*



## CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*William Lambert*

\_\_\_\_\_ of Company \_\_\_\_\_

*5* Regiment of *Mass Cav**State Volunteers.*

## NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Discharged**July 11 1864.*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William Lambert*

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: *5*

Arm: *Car* State: *Mass*

Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll no 5 Draft Kindergarten  
Boston Mass*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*July 11 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Gallups Island  
Boston Harbor Mass*

*E. J. Merrill*

Clerk.

(170)

*Examined H. J. L.*

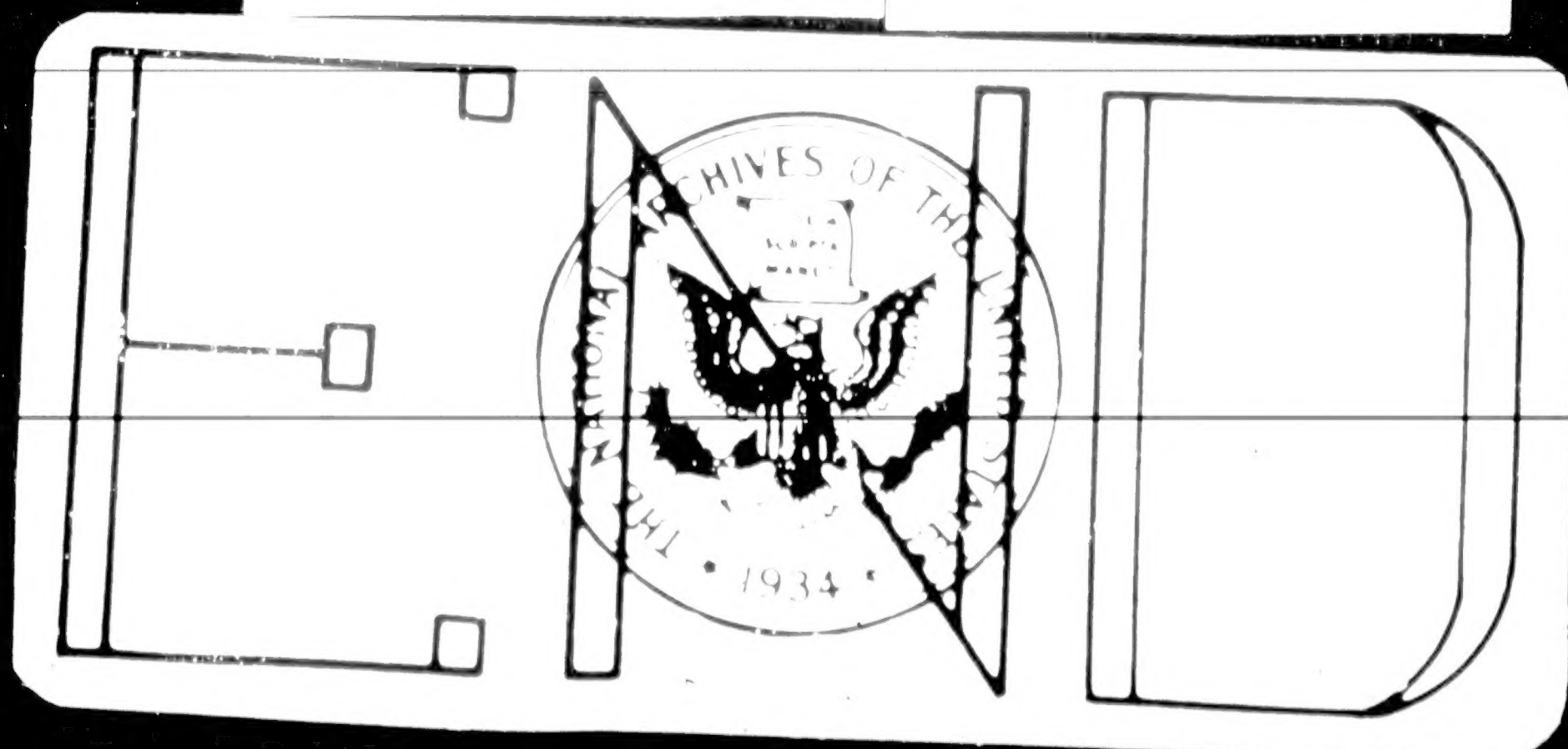


# MICROCOPY

# 1817

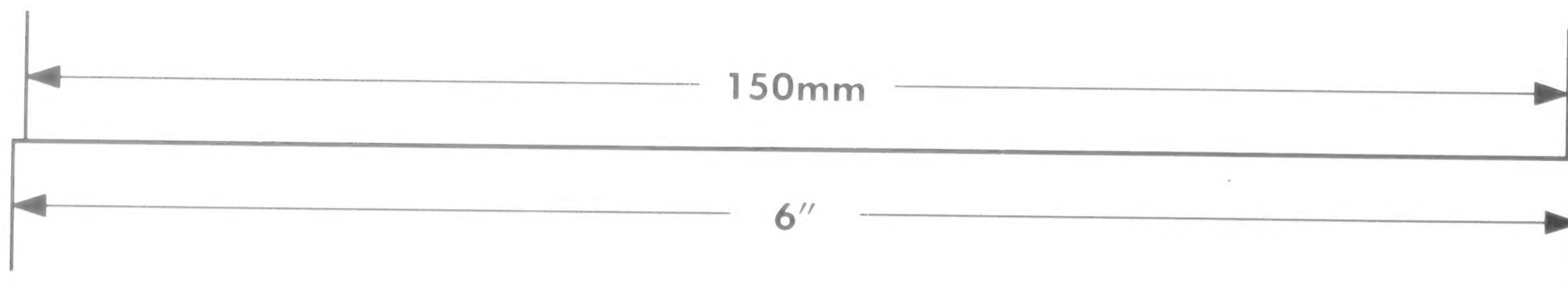
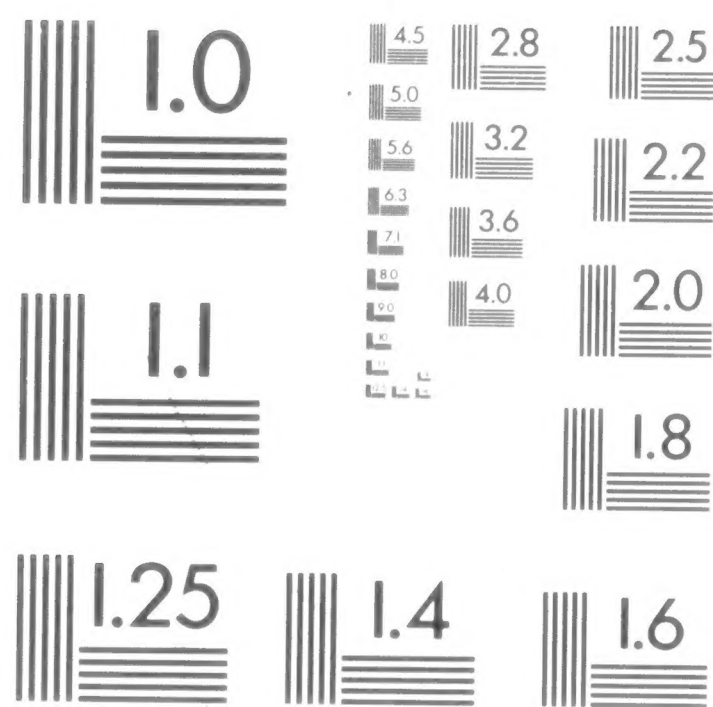
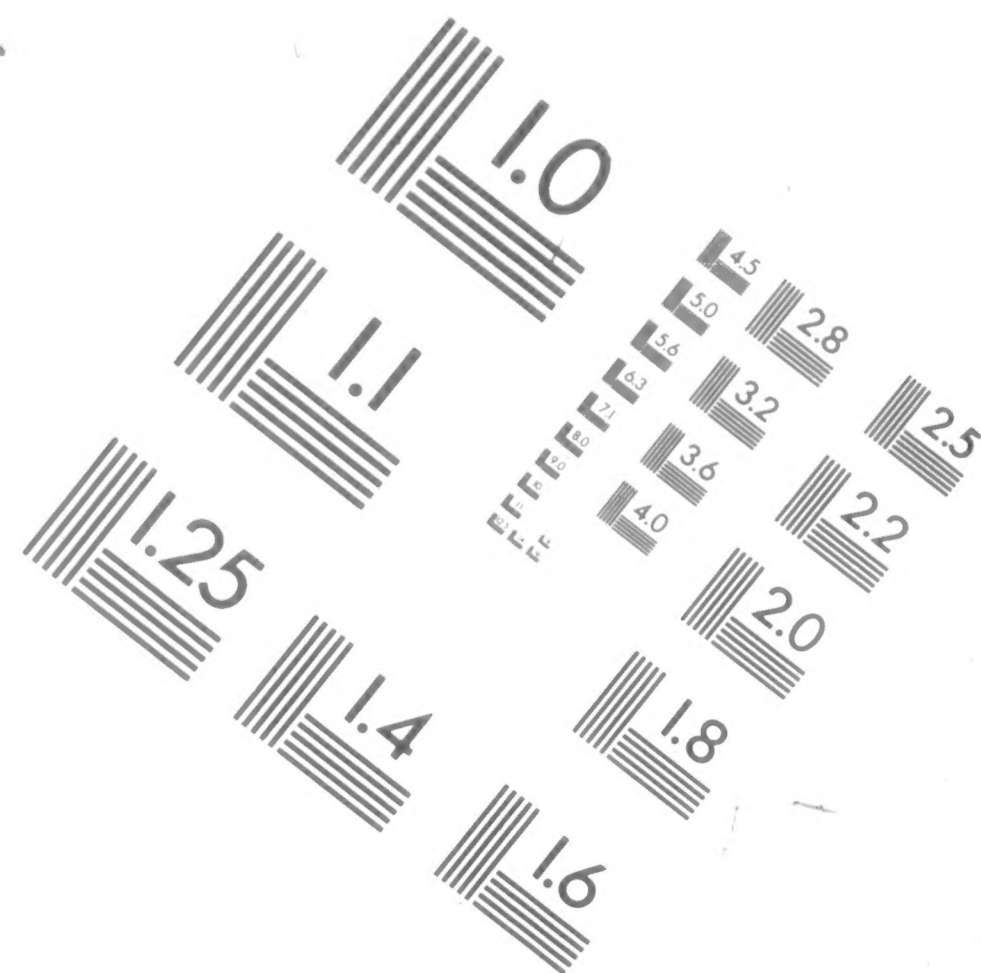
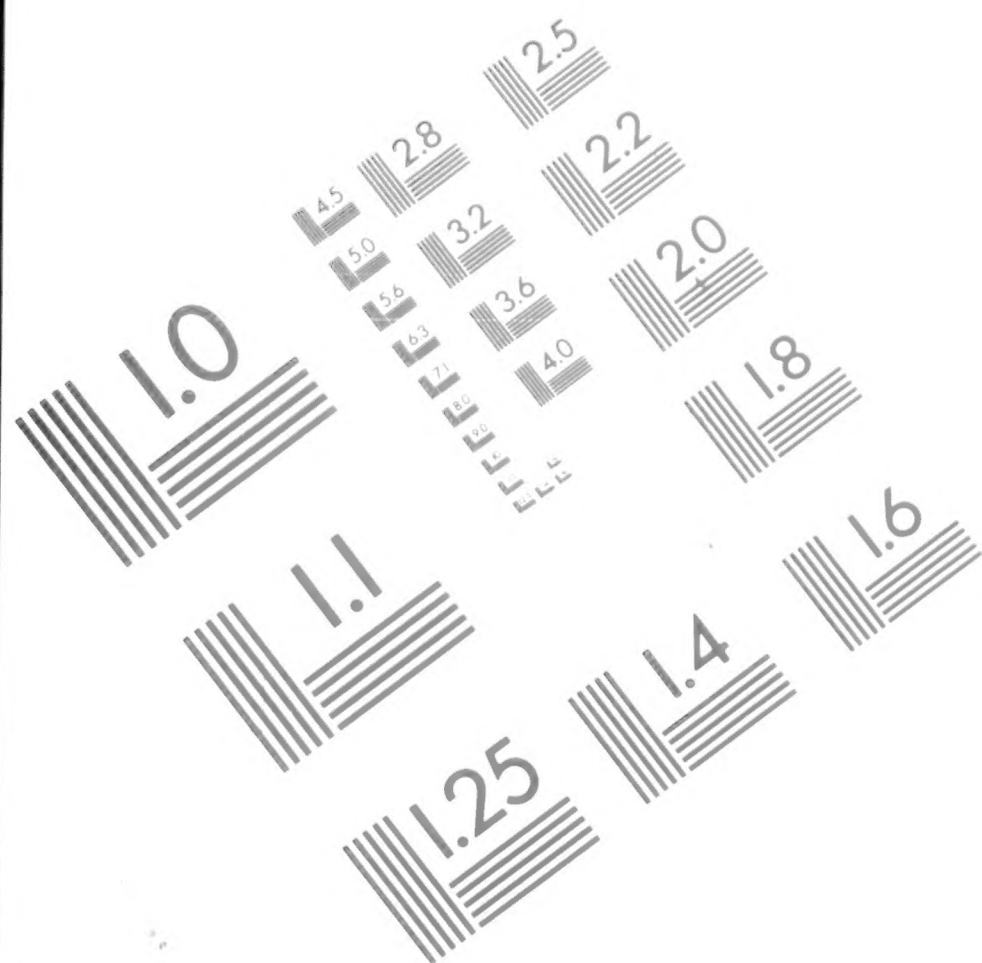
# ROLL

# 85



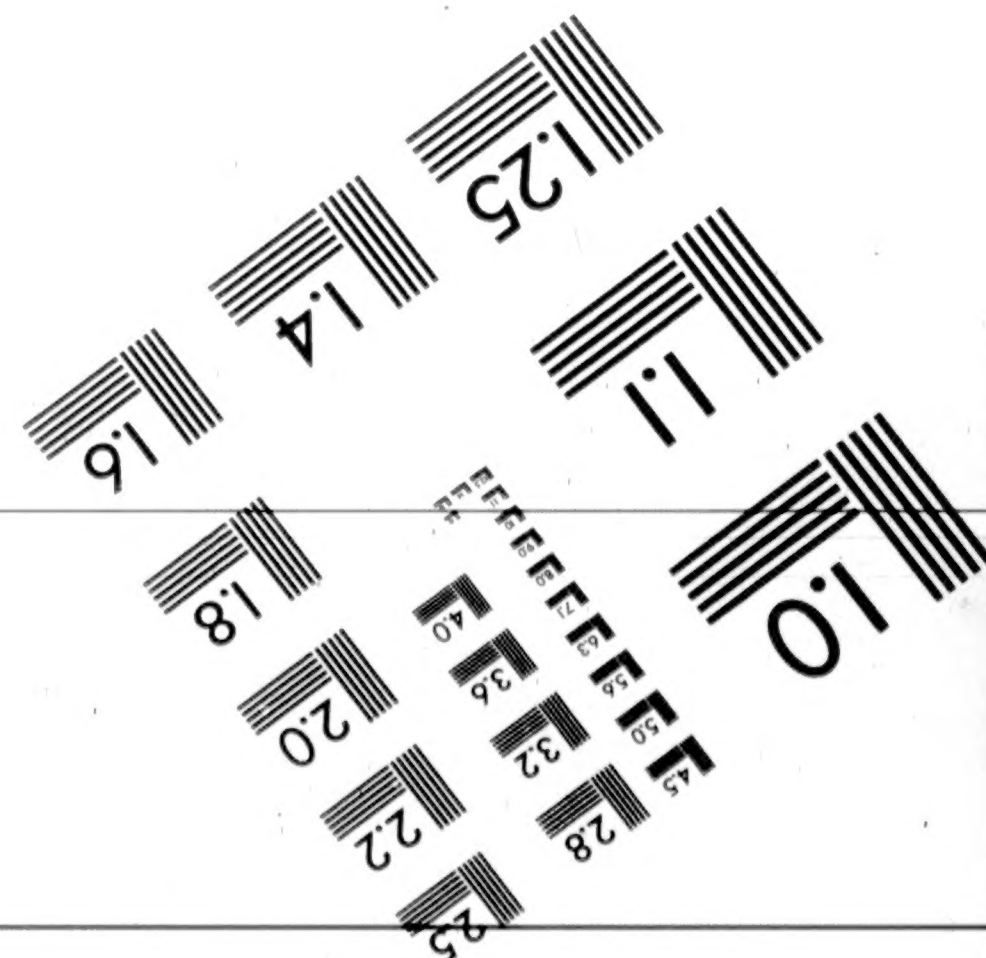
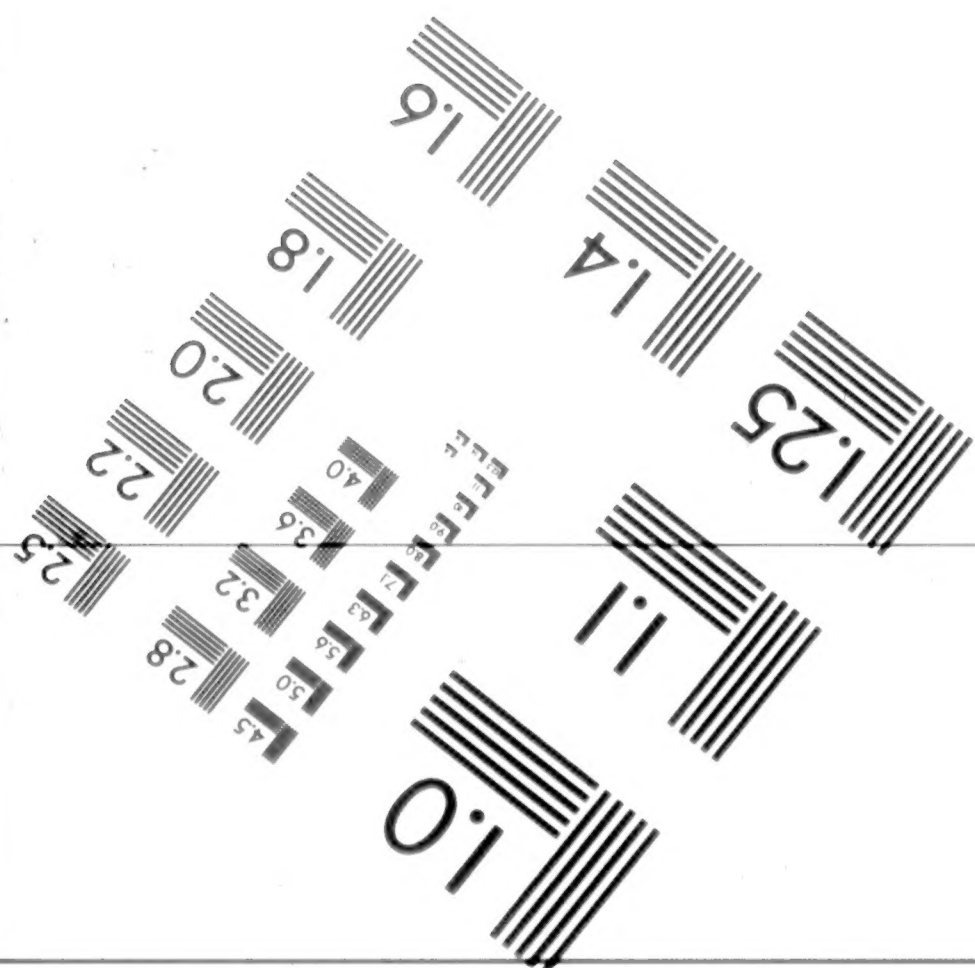


# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc.  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**

